

# NĪLAMATA

OR

## TEACHINGS OF NĪLA

SANSKRIT TEXT WITH CRITICAL NOTES

EDITED BY

K. DE VREESE, PH.D.



LEIDEN  
E. J. BRILL  
1936

MUNSHI RAM MANOHAR LAL  
SANSKRIT & H. C. BOOKSellers  
RAJ SARAI, DELHI

DEDICATED

TO

SIR AUREL STEIN

## CONTENTS

	page
Preface	ix
List of Abbreviations	xix
Text	1
Appendix	113
Index of Proper Names	135

## PREFACE

The NILAMATA or *Teachings of Nīla*<sup>1)</sup>, the oldest extant written record which deals with the holy legends regarding the origin of Kashmir and its sacred places, and, moreover, one of the main sources of information used by KALHANA when writing his *Rājataranginī*, has not been edited so far in a satisfactory manner<sup>2)</sup>

The only existing edition of this work, which was published at Lahore in 1924 by RĀM LĀL KANJILĀL and Pandit JAGADDHAR ZADOO<sup>3)</sup>, has the great merit of presenting the text for the first time printed in full on modern lines<sup>4)</sup> This *editio princeps* however, though based on the collation of several ancient as well as more recent MSS, has failed to furnish a critically reliable text of the work Firstly the editors have adopted a principle which, from a

## ERRATA

- Page vii, List of Abbreviations page xix, read page xxiii
- ix, note 5) See below p vi, read p x
  - xv, note 2) See above pp vi—vii, read pp x—xi
  - xix, line 15 *aksharas*, read *akṣaras*
  - xx, line 33 I must offered, read I must offer
  - 3, note 22, 2) and 23, 1) *These two padas* read *This pāda*
  - 10, note 101, 2) and 102, 1) *These two padas*, read *This pāda*
  - 40, note 445, 1) and 3) *These two padas*, read *This pāda*

does the *apparatus criticus* afford a clear insight into the state of the manuscript tradition and its *variae lectiones*. The various shortcomings which appear throughout the Lahore edition and detract in no small degree from its scientific value and usefulness for critical and philological research are mainly due to these causes. These observations may justify the issue of the present edition.

In the written tradition of Kashmir textual criticism, being together with linguistic and philological research the indispensable means to the reconstruction of texts meets, in a higher degree than elsewhere, with special difficulties. In this country to a greater extent than in India proper, the Pandit has little respect for the sacredness of the ancient records and does not scruple to alter them, for some purpose or other, in an unsparing manner. Nowhere in India this practice of restoring or 'cooking' Sanskrit texts, as has been pointed out by Professor BÜHLER in his well known *Report*<sup>1)</sup>, is so commonly used as in that country.

The manuscript tradition of the *Nilamata*, too, has been deteriorated and corrupted in consequence of this uncritical and unscientific system. About the middle of the last century, Pandit SĀNIN RAM received orders from the then MAHĀRAJA of Kashmir, RANBIR SIMON<sup>2)</sup>, to prepare a trustworthy copy of the *Nilamata* for edition. As the Pandit found that all the available MSS were lacunary in the beginning and as he gathered from the remaining fragments as well as from the corresponding passages of the *Rajataranginī* and other materials he had at his disposal, what the lost portions did contain, he restored the whole work to the best of his ability. If Professor Bühler, on his tour in search of Sanskrit MSS, had not come to Kashmir soon after the Pandit's death the genuine redaction of the work would certainly have disappeared, as the local scholars considered Sthib Ram's copy to be much superior to all others<sup>3)</sup>.

Hence the complete MSS of the *Nilamata* have to be used with all reserve, especially those copies which do not date back for more than about a century. This does not mean that all complete MSS of the *Nilamata* must be looked upon as unreliable. In certain

1) BÜHLER *Report* p. 33—4.

2) The name of the Mahārāja concerned is mentioned in Ed. p. 9. Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India New Edition* Oxford 1908 Vol. XV p. 96.

3) BÜHLER, *Report* p. 33.

circumstances, complete MSS may have been produced by collating a number of MSS defective in different places or by comparing such MSS as, having been treated very carefully, remained complete in the course of years<sup>1)</sup> Unfortunately such MSS of the *Nilamata* are not available nowadays

In this connexion it should be noted that all Kashmirian MSS are originally written in *Śārada* characters The *Devanagari* copies written in Kashmir, on the contrary, are of more or less recent date This latter mode of writing, according to the statement of Professor Bühler<sup>2)</sup>, has come into more general use only since the second quarter of the nineteenth century, notably after the annexation of Kashmir to the Jammu dominions<sup>3)</sup> Moreover, all *Devanagari* MSS are written by professional scribes the *Bach Bhattas*, and are therefore, even if they have been afterwards corrected by Pandits, less trustworthy than *Śārada* copies, most of which are written by Kashmirian scholars

The MSS of the *Nilamata* which I have consulted in constituting the text of the present edition represent in accordance with the above remarks, two different redactions The one recension, reproduced by the MSS marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225, O 226, C 1556 (partly), C 1600 and L 3018, gives a shorter version and shows several *lacunae*, the other redaction, to which belong the MSS indicated in the commentary as O 227 C 1556 (partly), L 3221 and K, contains many more verses and is complete Of these two redactions only the incomplete one is as has been stated original and consequently the only possible basis of a critical edition The complete recension on the other hand derives as follows from the statement of Professor Bühler, from the copy revised by Pandit Sahib Ram and has for this reason no value for the critical scholar As, however the Pandit possessed an intimate knowledge of ancient Kashmirian history the insertions and additions made by him deserve due consideration as a commentary Both redactions have been preserved to us in *Śārada* as well as in *Devanagari* copies

The earliest copy among the *Śārada* MSS of the short redaction

1) BÜHLER *Report* i 33-4

2) BÜHLER *Report* i p 33 cf STEIN *Rajasth Transl* I p 51

3) Cf *Imperial Gazetteer of India New Edition* Oxford 1908 Vol XV p 90-8.

which I have examined, at the same time the *codex* on which the text of the present edition has been mainly based, is the MS marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225. It belongs to SIR ARTHUR STREY and is preserved in the Library of the Indian Institute at Oxford<sup>1)</sup>

This *codex* which, besides the *Nilamata*, contains the *Antipadikā* of Kṛemendra<sup>2)</sup> and the *Tantrikhyāyikā* of Viṇuṭarman<sup>3)</sup>, consists of 213 folia of 16th or 17th century paper. The first 64 folia are occupied by the *Nilamata*. The leaves, which measure 7 inches in height by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches in width, are written, as is the case in most Kashmir MSS. whether of birchbark or paper, in lines running parallel to the narrower side<sup>4)</sup>. The number of lines to the page amounts to 18 and each line comprises about 23 *akṣaras*. The *Sāradī* characters in which the work is written are of an archaic type. The whole volume is bound in leather after the fashion of European books.

The *colophon* attached to the work states that this copy was written in the *Laulika* year 81, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as is usual in dates of that Era. The following fact, however, enables us to fix the age of the *codex* with approximate accuracy. According to a notice by SIR ARTHUR STREY found on the first non-original folio (*obverse*) of the volume, the entries by the hand of the annotator indicated by me in the commentary as O 225, originate from *Takale Bhaṭṭa Haraka*<sup>5)</sup>, who, as has been proved by the same author, was a contemporary of Pandit *Iyīnaka Ratnakantha*, the well known writer of the *codex archetypus* of KALHANĀ's *Rājataranginī*. As the known works of this Pandit show dates ranging from *Laulika* 4724 (*Saka* 1570) or A D 1648—9 to *Laulika* 4761 (*Saka* 1603) or A D 1685—6<sup>6)</sup>, and as the *codex*

1) *Catalogue of the Stein collection of Sanskrit MSS. from Kashmir compiled by GERARD L. M. CLARKE*, Scholar of Corpus Christi College Oxford and BODEN Sanskrit Scholar, with Introductory Note by Professor A. A. MACDONELL, Keeper of the Indian Institute. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland for the second half year of 1912 p. 614—15.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection* i. 596—7 No. 263 Serial No. LXI.

3) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection* p. 602—3 No. 264 Serial No. CVIII.

4) *Rājat* p. VII *Rājat Transl.* I p. 51.

5) The notice referred to runs: "The volume bears numerous entries by the hand of Bhaṭṭa Haraka and is likely to have formed part of Rājānaka Ratnakantha's library." *Catalogue of the Stein Collection* p. 615 notes to No. 262 *Rājat Transl.* I p. 49.

6) *Rājat Transl.* I p. 46.

written. The whole volume is bound in red coloured leather as a European book.

Just as is the case in O 225, the scribe of O 226, too, has designated by leaving empty spaces or by dots, the *lacunae* he found in his original. From the fact, however, that these gaps are not always the same as those found in O 225 and, moreover, from the circumstance that the volume is, as has been stated, written in characters of a later type, follows that this MS must be considered as a more recent transcript from the original of the latter.

The copy has been revised afterwards by the copyist who wrote it. This correcting hand has been marked in the commentary as O 226. In the colophon of the MS no date is found.

To the *Sārada* copies of the short recension belongs finally, in part, codex No 1506 of the Government Collection of Calcutta<sup>1)</sup> This MS, though written by one and the same scribe, consists of two different parts, the first half, viz verses 1 to 725, gives the text of the short redaction and corresponds on the whole to the version of the other MSS of this recension, the latter part on the contrary, from verse 726 to the end, is founded on the longer redaction and shows no *lacunae*.

The volume, which measures  $7\frac{1}{2}$  by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches, contains 80 folia of Kashmir paper and is written, as O 225 and O 226, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The leaves, of which two always form one sheet and which number each approximately 16 lines to the page, are placed in forms or *samcayas* of some thickness, a mode of arrangement peculiar to Kashmir.

The MS has been afterwards corrected by the scribe and exhibits several glosses and marginal notes of more or less importance. The colophon is undated.

Among the codices representing the short redaction which I have collated in establishing the text of this edition, there are, as stated above, also two *Devanāgarī* copies, viz the MSS indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as C 1600 and L 3018.

The former, C 1600, is a copy belonging to the Government Collection of Calcutta<sup>1)</sup> This codex, which measures  $9\frac{1}{4}$  by  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches, consists of 52 folia of country made paper. The leaves contain on the average 11 lines to the page, running, in opposition to the

1) *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection by MAHĪMAHOPADHYĀYA HARAPRAKṢA ŚAŚTRI* Vol V Calcutta 1928



preceding MSS, parallel to the longer side. The writing is enclosed in a frame drawn with red ink. According to the *colophon* the MS was written in the *Laukika* year 4871 : *i.e.* A.D. 1795. The volume is unbound.

This MS shows numerous misreadings and blunders on the part of the copyist, which are due to his confusing *Sarada* and *Nagari* letters. It should be remembered that the text of the *Nagari* copies has invariably to be traced back to MSS which have all been written in *Sarada*.

The other *Devanagari* copy of this class L 3018, is deposited in the Library of the India Office in London<sup>1)</sup> This codex measures 10 by 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches and contains 103 folia which have about 12 lines in a page. It is written in thick, modern *Devanagari* characters in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound after the fashion peculiar to Arabic MSS, having probably formed part of some Muhammadan library in the Punjab. This MS, being written by the hand of an unlearned, but accurate and conscientious scribe, shows on the one hand a considerable number of mistakes owing to the misunderstanding of the text of the original and to a confusion of *Sarada* and *Nagari* characters, as on the other hand, it was copied with great care: it has retained in many places certain ancient readings not found elsewhere. Moreover, it reproduces clearly the state of the *lacunae* which must have already been met with in the original from which the codices of the short redaction, *Sarada* as well as *Nagari* copies, derive. So this MS at the same time corrects and confirms in several instances the readings of the other MSS. The *colophon* contains no date.

Like the short redaction, the longer recension, too, though of more recent origin, is reproduced by *Sarada* as well as *Nagari* copies. In the MSS of this recension, as has been stated above<sup>2)</sup> the blanks found in the MSS of the short redaction have been filled up, corrupt passages have been restored, the ungrammatical forms which the *Nilamata* as other *Puranas* shows in great number have been removed and replaced by more correct forms.

This redaction is primarily represented by the second half (verses 726 to the end) of the *Sarada* MS No 1556, which has been dealt with above. Apart from some discrepancies of secondary importance

1) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office* Edited by JULIUS EGGELE. London 1899. Part VI p. 1398 b. 3710 (3018).

2) See above pp. VI—VII of BÜHLER *Report* p. 38. Appendix II, p. LV.

to be noted in the commentary, the text of this MS as far as this section is concerned entirely agrees with the version of the other copies of this recension

The next codex of this class is a *Sarada* copy which I bought, through the kind offices of Professor VOGEL, from Pandit NITYĀNANDA SHĀSTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S P College at Srinagar, Kashmir According to a letter from Professor NITYĀNANDA dated 2nd January 1933, this MS was copied about sixty years ago by the late Pandits DEVAKAK VOṆGU and NARYAU ZOO VOṆGU from an old MS written in *Śarada* characters and no longer available <sup>1)</sup>

The volume, which measures about 7 by 5 inches, consists of 63 folia of country made paper and is written, as usual, in lines running parallel to the narrower side The number of lines to the page varies from 19 to 26, the number of *akṣaras* in a line from 15 to 18 The codex, which is not bound, is arranged, as C 1556, in *samcayas* of about 5 sheets The *Sārada* character is of a rather modern type

The colophon is dated *Laukika* year 52, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as in the case of MS O 225 As descendants of the copyists are still living in Kashmir and as the paper and writing are certainly not more than 100 years old, there can be no doubt that the year meant is *Laukika samvat* 4952 : *e* 1876 A D This tallies with Professor NITYĀNANDA's statement that the codex is about sixty years old The volume bears numerous glosses and explanatory notes

To this recension finally belong two copies written in *Devanagari* characters, which are indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as L 3221 and O 227

Codex L 3221 is a copy preserved in the Library of the India Office <sup>2)</sup>, London It measures 9 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> by 5 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches and contains 180 folia which have on the average about 8 lines in a page

The volume is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the longer side and is bound in leather like a book. The writing is, as is the case in C 1600, enclosed in a frame drawn in red ink

<sup>1)</sup> Professor NITYĀNANDA got this information from the former owner of the MS, who was a descendant of the family of these two Panjits

<sup>2)</sup> *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office* Edited by JULIUS EGGELING London, 1899 Part VI p 1397, b 3709 (3221)

The MS comprises two supplements, the first of which (foll 6) contains some account of *Nila* and matters relating to the *Purana*, including chronological computations drawn from the *Rajatarangini* <sup>1)</sup> The second supplement (foll 17) consists of a list of contents

On the first folio (*obverse*) the following is written in ink Presented by Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein April 1893 and in pencil 'May 9th—59, from which it may be inferred that the MS came into the possession of Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein on the last mentioned date In the *colophon* attached to the work no date is found

The other codex of this group, finally, marked O 227 <sup>2)</sup> is a copy made from the Poona MS No 64 <sup>3)</sup> of the collection of Professor BÜHLER, as appears from the *colophon* and from a note written by SIR AUREL STEIN on the first folio <sup>4)</sup>

The MS, which measures 9½ by 8 inches, consists of 215 folia written upon on the obverse from folio 5 The written pages contain on the average 12 lines of about 19 *aksaras* and are numbered at the top on the right, the verses are not numbered The volume is written on 19th century paper in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound in red leather like an ordinary book

This codex is characterized by some special features relative to the mode of writing so, the ligature *sn* is always reproduced as *sn*, the *aksara* *ba* with the exception of only two cases, has always been replaced by *va* the final *m* at the end of a verse has throughout been marked by the sign for *anusvara* For the rest the text of this copy generally agrees with the version of the other MSS of the recension of Paṇḍit SAHIB RĀM

As mentioned above, the original version of the text has been preserved exclusively in the *codices* of the shorter redaction Under these circumstances O 225, being the oldest and most exact of these MSS, was the only possible basis of the present edition I from this I have departed in favour of L 3018 and, in a less degree, of the other MSS, only where the readings of the latter group appeared to me manifestly preferable and to present a closer approach to the

1) Cf *Rijāt* I 184—6

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection* p 614—5 No 83

3) *Bühler Report Appendix I* p V

4) Copied by Paṇḍit SANT RĀM June 1891 from Poona MS (Bühler Report 185 No 64) at Lahore M A STEIN

original text In every such case, the reading of O 225 has been carefully indicated in the commentary This has also been done in every instance where the text of O 225 has been corrected by O 225, and O 225<sub>2</sub> The same remark applies, though to a less extent, to the other MSS of this recension

The readings of the MSS of the long recension, being not original, have only been taken into account so far as they may be considered as evident emendations Nevertheless, for the sake of completeness, the *variae lectiones* of this redaction have been recorded in the commentary The insertions and additions, however, have been printed for practical reasons in the Appendix

In all instances where various readings had to be selected close attention has been paid to the palaeographical features of the characters of the alphabet in which the codex concerned is written <sup>1)</sup> So, numerous confusions are found, within the limits of the *Śārada* characters themselves, of the *aksaras* *ṛ* and *da* *ra* and *na*, *la* *rna* and *bhva*, *u* and *ta* *kha* and *gha* In the *Nagari* texts on the other hand, which must all be traced back to MSS written in the *Śārada* character, confusions are met with of *Śārada kha*, *tha*, *u* and *Nagari ava ya*, *ta* respectively

It is scarcely necessary to mention that evident misspellings, blunders or other mistakes found in the MSS have been corrected by me without comment, this remark refers especially to the MSS L 3018 and C 1600 and in a less measure, to O 227, as the other MSS are generally carefully written and besides, have been subsequently corrected Wherever a manifest mistake has been recorded in the commentary, this has been done for some special reason to be indicated in each particular case

While endeavouring to present the text of the *Nīla nata* according to the best manuscript tradition, I have not considered it necessary to reproduce all purely orthographical peculiarities of the MSS which I have consulted

Thus the two spirants called *Jihvamulīya* and *Upadhmaniya* (*kh* and *ph*) which are, only a few cases excepted, used throughout in O 225 O 226 and C 1556 instead of the *visarga*, and also the final sibilant before an initial sibilant, which is found in place of the

1) Cf G BÜHLER *Indische Palaeographie Grundriss der Indo Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde* I Band 11 Heft p 56 § 25 and Appendix x v

*risarga* in O 225, have not been rendered. For the sake of convenience, I have thought it best to follow, in regard to details of *sandhi*, the uniform practice adopted in European editions. When, however, for critical purposes, a reading of the MSS had to be shown in the commentary, I have printed there the form actually found in the MSS.

The sign of the *aragraha* is used by O 225 not in the manner of the printed texts, but in order to mark in doubtful cases divisions of the constituent members of compounds. In this respect, too, I have departed from the manuscript tradition and employed the *aragraha* as a sign to mark the elision of an initial *a*, in accordance with the system generally followed in European editions.

Concerning the orthography of individual words, I have departed from the MSS only in a small number of cases. So, in O 225 and O 226, the *alpharās* *ba* and *ta* are found used, as in other Kashmirian MSS, in words which are more correctly spelt with *ra* and *ba* respectively. In the same MSS several words show almost regularly a doubling of certain consonants, if combined with *r*, which is not justified by their etymology<sup>1)</sup> In all these cases I have followed the spelling adopted in the St. Petersburg Dictionaries.

As regards the orthography of the labial nasal in connexion with gutturals, palatals, dentals, labials and other consonants, it should be stated that the *Śrāda* MSS usually give a spelling as phonetical as possible, whereas the *Āgari* copies in such cases show the sign for *anuvāra*. In O 227 even the *n* is wrongly written before consonants as *ṃ*.

One peculiarity should still be noted. In the language of Kashmir the pronunciation of a long *i* and *e* differs so little, that it is very difficult to discern in each case which vowel is meant. It is due to this fact, that in many places words containing a long *i* are found written with *e*, sometimes corrected afterwards into *i*<sup>2)</sup>

In opposition to the system followed by the Lahore Edition, I have practised the *sandhi* also in the *caesura* of the verse, this being the rule in European editions. It should further be remembered, that the *rarese lectiones* mentioned in the *critical apparatus* are not given in their *poetic* form, but such as they occur in the MSS.

1) Thus O 225 and O 226 read always *kaṭṭarja*, *kaṭṭra*, *kaṭ ra* *caṭṭraḥ* *caṭṭra* *caṭṭra* in *tra*.

2) Cf. J. PR. Voss, *Integrations of Chamba State* Vol. I p. 212 as *kaṭ* *SIN O. A. C. TRIVON* *Integrations of the Survey of India* Vol. VII part II, p. 291.

The Sārada MSS, except O 226, do not show any numbering of the *śloka*s. The Nagari MSS, on the contrary, are numbered, but mostly without reference to the actual *śloka*s. As, moreover, they contain so many verses which are clearly interpolated, their numbering could not be adopted for the present edition.

Among those who have assisted me in preparing the present edition I must mention in the first place my highly esteemed teacher, my *guru* in the study of Indian Language, Literature and Art, Professor J. PH. VOGEL, of Leyden, who guided this work and granted me his valuable advice in all questions connected with it. I am indebted to him for much information on fundamental and methodical points, and for much enlightenment on philological and critical matters. Whenever I appealed to his wide learning, I found him most ready to accord me his valuable support. Moreover, I owe him a great debt of gratitude for much kind and willing assistance in my endeavours to obtain the available MSS for collation, and for the great pains he took to make the publication of this work possible. I gladly take this opportunity to thank him publicly for the unflagging zeal which he has always shown in rendering me his indispensable help.

I must record my sincere thanks to SIR AUREL STEIN, K. C. I. E. Ph. D., through whose kind offices the MSS marked O 225, O 226 and O 227 were loaned to me for an indefinite period by the Indian Institute at Oxford. Let me also record my sincere gratitude to that distinguished scholar for kindly allowing me to dedicate this work to him.

My thanks are also due to PANDIT NITYĀNANDA SHASTRI, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S. P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir, who kindly procured for me the MS marked K in the commentary. I thank him for the valuable information I received from him in connexion with that MS.

To Mr. Johan van Manen, General Secretary of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, I must offer my grateful acknowledgment of his valued assistance by the loan of two MSS (C 1556 and C 1600) from the Government Collection.

I owe a similar debt of gratitude to the Librarian of the India Office, London, by whose courtesy the available MSS (L 8018 and L 8221) were kindly placed at my disposal.

I am also indebted to Dr. L. D. BARNETT, keeper of Oriental

Books and Manuscripts, British Museum, who, during a short stay there, enabled me to inspect the copy of the *Nilamata* preserved in that Library

The issue of this edition would have been impossible without the financial support rendered to me by the 'Oostersch Genootschap in Leyden. For the material assistance thus lent to me I wish to record here the expression of my sincere gratitude

I lastly thank the Directorate of the Royal Library in the Hague, in particular Miss TIMMER, Ph D, who took much trouble in procuring for me the many materials I needed in preparing this edition, and finally all those who, in one way or other, have assisted me in carrying out this task and who, thereby, have contributed in no small degree to render this work less imperfect

VOORBURG (HOLLAND)

K DE VREESE

May 15<sup>th</sup> 1936

---

## NILAMATAM<sup>1</sup>

Om svasti |

Om namo bhagavate Kṛṣṇāya sa-Rudrāya<sup>2</sup> ||

Śrinivāsam Harim devam varadam parameśvaram |  
trailokyanātham Govindam pranamyaksaram<sup>1</sup> avyayam || 1 ||  
Parikṣidvamsābhṛe<sup>1</sup> cchrimān nṛpatir Janamejayah<sup>2</sup> |  
papraccha śisyam Vyāsasya Vaiśampāyanam antikāt<sup>3</sup> || 2 ||  
Janamejaya uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Mahābhāratasamgrāme nāpādeśyā<sup>2</sup> narādhīpah |  
mahāśūrāḥ samayātāḥ pītṛnam me mahātmanām || 3 ||  
katham Kāśmirako<sup>1</sup> rajā nāyatas tatra kīrtaya |  
Pandavair Dhārtarāstraiś ca na vṛtah sa katham nṛpah || 4 ||  
Kāśmiramandalam<sup>1</sup> caiva pradhānam jagatī sthītam<sup>2</sup> || 5 ||

*Title and dedication* 1) The title which is found in none of the MSS has been added from the colophon (see there) and from the abbreviations occurring in the margin of the MSS O 227 excepted where these indications are not met with Nilama° O 275 Nī° ma° O 226 Nī° ma° pu° L 3018 Nī° pu° L 3221, K Nī° C 1556 Kāśmī° māhā° C 1600 2) Thus O 225 om Śrīganeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Śrīāya | śubham om O 226 om svasti C 1556 om Śrīganeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Vīṭastābhagavatyaḥ namaḥ | om C 1600 om namo bhagavati Vāsudevāya namaḥ L 3018 om svasti Śrīganeśāya namaḥ | om | yat Satyāḥ samabhūd vīhā asara-ī kalpan manūḥ saṭ tato Vāricena suratrāyī kalanayā Daityam balāt Kasmīrā iti mandalam viracitam Vaivasvate smin manau ketvāsyordhvitam ātmanā Bhagavatā yat Pārvatītingayā (?) RL I 1) namāmy aksaram C 1600 2) 1) Parikṣid° C 1556 2) Janmejayah O 226 and thus throughout the whole MS 3) antikam O 226 3) 1) Śrī° C 1600 uvāca om O 226 C 1556 2) nāpādeśa° L 3018 C 1600 4) 1) Thus corr from Kāśmiriko C 1556 the latter reading RL 5) 1) Kasmīra° C 1600 2) After this hemistich RB show a lacuna of a considerable number of verses, in RL, on the contrary, the text continues, the lacuna having been filled up by Paṇḍit Saḥib Rām (see Preface)

[RL 1

Nilamatam

RL 8]



Vaiśampāyana uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

... . . . . Vāsudevam svayamvare <sup>2</sup> |  
 jagāma Mādhavam yoldhum caturangabalānvitah || 6 ||  
 tatra tasyābhavad yuddham Vāsudevena dhīmata <sup>3</sup> |  
 yādṛṣam Vāsudevasya Narakena <sup>2</sup> sahābhavat || 7 ||  
 tatah sa <sup>1</sup> Vāsudevena suyuddhe <sup>2</sup> vinipātītah <sup>3</sup> || 8 ||  
 antaratnīm tasya patnīm Vāsudevo 'bhyasecayat <sup>1</sup> |  
 bhaviṣyatputrarājjyārtham <sup>2</sup> tasya <sup>3</sup> deśasya gauravāt || 9 ||  
 tatah sA susuve putram bālam <sup>1</sup> Gonandasampjātam |  
 bālabhāvāt Pāndusutair nānītah Kauravair na vā || 10 ||

Janamejayah <sup>1</sup> |

deśasya gauravam cakre kimartham dvijasattama |  
 Vāsudevo mahātmā yad abhyañcat svayam atriyam || 11 ||

Vaiśampāyanah <sup>1</sup> |

yaiva <sup>2</sup> devī Umā <sup>3</sup> saiva Kāśmīrā nṛpapungava <sup>4</sup> |  
 āsit sarah pūrnajalam suramyam sumanoharam || 12 ||  
 kalpārambhaprabhṛti yat purā manvantarāni sat |  
 asmin manvantare jatam visayam sumanoharam <sup>1</sup> || 13 ||  
 śālimālikulam sphitam satphaladyaiḥ samanvitam |  
 svādhyāyadhyūnanīratāir yajñaśūlāir janair yutam || 14 ||  
 tapasvibhir dharmaparair Veda-Vedangapāragaiḥ |  
 ksatriyaiḥ sumahābhagaiḥ sarvaśāstrastrapāragaiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 15 ||

6 1) Added from O 225 2) Thus O 226, Vaisampāyana uvāca | Kāśmīrānām  
 adhipatir inserted by later hand in characters partly Śāradā, partly Nagari and  
 Vāsudevam of the original corrected by the same hand into Vāsudeva° O 225,  
 Vaiśampāyanah | Vāsudevam svayamvare L 3018, Vaiśampāyanah | Kāśmīrā  
 dhīpatih pūrvam Gonanda itī viśrutah | Jarāśandhasamarthaya Vāsudevam  
 svayamvare C 1556; Vaisampāyanovāca | sa tu Kāśmīrako rājā Vāsudeva  
 svayamvare C 1600, in O 227 is found in the right margin 'text of original  
 continues 7 1) dhīmatah L 3018 2) Narakena RB, asurena v l O 226  
 B 1) tu C 1600 2) sa° L 3018 C 1600 yuddhe hi C 1556 yuddhe tasmin  
 RL. 3) nipātītah RL. 9 1) Thus corr from 'bhyasecayat O 225  
 2) 'rājārtham O 225, O 226, 'abhartham C 1600 'rakārtham RL 3) Thus  
 corr from tasyā O 225, the latter reading O 226 10 1) bhālam L 3018,  
 bālā° RL. 11 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3018, L 3221 Janamejayovāca C 1600  
 12 1) uvāca add L 3221, Vaisampāyanovāca C 1600 2) yaiva RL  
 3) Thus corr from tasyā O 225, the latter reading O 226 4) 'sattama  
 C 1600, RL. 13 1) This śloka is found in L 3018 only, cf Rājat I  
 25-27 15 1) sarvaśāstrāstra° O 225, O 226, C 1556 this hemistich om  
 L 3018, C 1600

varāyair vṛttirataih śūdrair dvijatiparicārakaih |  
 devatāyatanopetam sarvatīrthamayam śubham<sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 pṛthivyām yāni tīrthāni tāni tatra narādhīpa |  
 ṛṣyāśramasusambādham<sup>1</sup> śītātāpasukham<sup>2</sup> śubham<sup>3</sup> || 17 ||  
 adhṛsyam<sup>1</sup> pararāstrānām tadbhayānām akovīdam |  
 gośvanūgādibahulam<sup>2</sup> durbhikṣatankavarjitam || 18 ||  
 adevamātrkam<sup>1</sup> ramyam punyam<sup>2</sup> prānabhṛtām hitam |  
 sarvasasyagunopetam anātankam<sup>3</sup> bahuprajam<sup>4</sup> || 19 ||  
 stribhīś ca sukumārābhir devalayasamaśṛyam<sup>1</sup> |  
 dustair bhujamgaśārdūlair<sup>2</sup> mahīsyarkṣair<sup>3</sup> vivarjitam || 20 ||  
 brahmaghosadhanurghosamityotsavasamākulam<sup>1</sup> |  
 keliprāyajanakīrnam<sup>2</sup> nityabhṛtair<sup>3</sup> janair vṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 21 ||  
 udyānārāmasambādham vinapatahanādītam<sup>1</sup> |  
 nityāśaundajanopetam satam hṛdayavallabham<sup>2</sup> || 22 ||  
 nānāpuspaphalopetam<sup>1</sup> nānādrumalatausadham<sup>2</sup> |  
 nānāmṛgaganakīrnam Siddha Cāranasevitam<sup>3</sup> || 23 ||  
 Kāśmīrāmandalam<sup>1</sup> punyam sarvatīrtham arīmdama |  
 tatra nāgahradah<sup>2</sup> punyas tatra punyāh śīlōccayāh || 24 ||  
 tatra nadyas tathā punyah punyani ca sarāṛpsy apī<sup>1</sup> |  
 devalayāh<sup>2</sup> mahāpunyah<sup>3</sup> tesām caiva tathāśramāh || 25 ||  
 tasya madhyena<sup>1</sup> nityātā śimantam<sup>2</sup> iva kurvati |  
 Vitastā paramā devī sāksadd Himanagodbhavā || 26 ||

16 1) *This hemistich om C 1600* 17 1) *Corr into* \*sasambādham O 225, *this reading also* O 226 \*vasasambādham L 3018, *munyāśramair asambādham RL cf below v 22a* 2) *Emended* \*jalam RB \*subham RL 3) *sukham RL, this śloka om C 1600* 18 1) *adrśyam(?) O 225 adrśyam O 226 C 1556, C 1600, adrśam L 3018* 2) *Thus corr as it seems by O 225, from* \*nūgābhibahulam \*nūgāvisvahulam O 226, \*nūgābhibahulam C 1600, \*nūgādī vahum L 3018 *the other MSS as above* 19 1) *adevamātrakam L 3018* 2) *punyam ramyam RL* 3) *anātanka° O 225 C 1556* 4) *vahupīadam L 3018* 20 1) \*samāśrayam L 3018, RL 2) \*śārdūla° RL 3) *Thus O 225 C 1556 mahīśitakṣair L 3018 mahīśarkṣair the other MSS cf v 153* 21. 1) *This hemistich om C 1556* 2) *kelī° corr by O 225, from kilī°, kalī° L 3018* 3) *nityapritair L 3018 nityabhṛtair RL* 4) *Thus corr from janāvṛtam L 3018 \*budhāvṛtam RL* 22 1) *vinā° O 226* 2) *These two padas om L 3018 C 1556* 23 1) *These two padas om L 3018 C 1556, \*balopetam O 225* 2) \*latojjvalam RL 3) \*cāraṇa° L 3018 24. 1) *Kāś mīrā° O 226, Kāśmīra° C 1600* 2) *Thus L 3018 nūgā° the other MSS* 25 1) *punyāmsi ca sarāṛmsi ca C 1600, punyāṇoy apī sarāṛmsi ca C 1556, RL* 2) *Thus C 1600 RL devālayam the other MSS* 3) *Thus C 1600, supu nyāś ca RL mahāpunyam the other MSS* 26 1) *taumadhyena ca RL* 2) *śimāntam L 3018, K, cf below v 318*

Janamejayah<sup>1</sup> |

manvantaresu pūrvesu<sup>2</sup> yad āsīd vimalam sarah |  
katham Vaivasvate jātam tan mandalam iti prabho<sup>3</sup> || 27 ||

Vaisampāyanah<sup>1</sup> |

imam<sup>2</sup> artham purā jatu<sup>3</sup> Gonandakhyo<sup>4</sup> nṛpottamah |  
tirthayātrāprasangena Bṛhadaśvam upāgatam |  
pūjayitva sa nṛpatih papraccha nṛpasattama || 28 ||

Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

manvantaresu pūrvesu nāsīd deśam<sup>2</sup> idam<sup>3</sup> kila |  
Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> babhūvāsemin katham Vaivasvate 'ntare<sup>5</sup> || 29 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

rāsibhogo<sup>2</sup> raver māsah saura ity abhidhiyate |  
ṛtus tu māsau dvau jñeyāv<sup>3</sup> ayanam ca<sup>4</sup> ṛtutrayam |  
ayane dve tathairvābdam<sup>5</sup> abdanām nṛpa samkhyayā<sup>6</sup> || 30 ||  
dvātrimāśe ca sahasrāni laksanām ca catustayam<sup>1</sup> |  
proktam Kaliyugam rājan<sup>2</sup> dvigunam Dvāparam<sup>3</sup> smṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 31 ||  
trigunam tu tathā Treta Kṛtam jñeyam caturgunam<sup>1</sup> |  
caturyugaikasaptatyā manvantaram ihocyate || 32 ||  
tasmin manvantare 'tite prajāḥ sasthānujangamāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
bhūrlōkam āśritāḥ sarva naśam āyanti sarvaśah || 33 ||  
ekārnavam jagat sarvam tada bhavati bhūpate |  
Himavān Hemakutaś ca Nisadho Nīlaparvataḥ || 34 ||

27 1) uvāca add O 227, L 3201 Janamejayovāca C 1600 2) Thus C 1600 om L 3018, corr by O 225, from sarveṣu, the latter reading the other MSS 3) dvau C 1600 28 1) Śrī° K, Śrī° uvāca O 227, L 3221, Vaisampāyanovāca C 1600 2) idam C 1600 3) vatsa RL 4) Thus corr by O 225, from Govindākhyo, Gonandākhyottamah O 227 29 1) Gonandovāca L 3018 C 1600, uvāca om C 1556 K 2) etat RL 3) puram RL 4) Kāśmīrā° C 1600 5) Nīlamate prathamō dhyāyah add C 1556, iti Śrīnīlamate Bṛhadaśvasamāgamah add C 1600, Nīlamate, the contents of the chapter being omitted the other MSS 30 1) Om C 1600, the verb om C 1556 K 2) °bhoge RB, corr as above by C 1556, 3) jñeyo O 227 4) tad RL, this add in margin by C 1556, the other MSS as above 5) C 1556, gloss varṣa 6) nṛpaivam varṣasamkhyayā RL 31 1) tathā lakṣyacatuṣṭayi RL 2) rāja O 227 3) Dvāparam dvigunam RL 4) Here O 225 and O 226 add in margin the following computations 432 000 864 000, 1 296 000, 1 728 000 caivam lakṣyam 4 320 000 32 1) Here RI insert Kalimānam 432 000 Dvāparamānam 864 000, Tretāmānam 1 296 000 Kṛtamānam 1 728 000 33 1) Thus O 225, but nu written above by O 225, the latter reading C 1556, sasthānu° RL, asthāvara° C 1600

Śvetaś ca Śṅgavan Merur Mālyavan Gandhamādanah |  
 Mahendro Malayah Sahyah Suktimān Ṛksavān api || 35 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca na vinaśyanti parvatāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 śeṣaṃ vinaśyate sarvam Jambudvīpaṃ<sup>2</sup> aśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 36 ||  
 tada vinaste loke 'smin Mahādevaḥ svayam prabhuh |  
 āpo bhūtvā svayam<sup>1</sup> loke tiṣṭhaty asmin samantataḥ || 37 ||  
 Sītī devī tathā<sup>1</sup> kāle tasmin nautvam karoti vai |  
 Manur bhaviṣyams tasmims<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> sarvabījāni māyayā || 38 ||  
 tadā sthāpayate rājams tām ca nāvam Jagadguruh |  
 matsyarupadharo Viśnuḥ śṅge kṛtvāpakarsati || 39 ||  
 ākṣya nāvam tām devas tasmin parvatamastake |  
 baddhvā vrajati bhūpāla hy avyūṣātām<sup>1</sup> tada gatim || 40 ||  
 idam ca śikharam paśya deśe 'smin nṛpa paścime |  
 Naubandhanam iti khyātam punyam pāpabhayaṃpaham || 41 ||  
 Kṛtatulye tada kāle vyatite tu Manus tadā |  
 vidadhātī<sup>1</sup> prajāśargam<sup>2</sup> yathāpūrvam arimḍama || 42 ||  
 naudebena<sup>1</sup> Sītī devī bhūmir bhavati pārthiva |  
 tasyām tu bhūmau bhavati saras tu vimalodakam || 43 ||  
 śadyojanāyatam<sup>1</sup> ramyam tadardhena ca viṣṭam |  
 Satideśam<sup>2</sup> iti khyātam devākṛidam manoharam || 44 ||  
 akāśam iva gambhīram jalajaiś ca vivarjitam |  
 śitalāmalapīṇīyam sarvabhūmimanoharam<sup>1</sup> || 45 ||  
 asmin Vaiṣṇavato prāpto rājan manvantare kila |  
 Māricāya dadau<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaḥ Kaśyapaya trayodaśa || 46 ||  
 evasutah pārthivasreṣṭha tāsūm nāmāni me śṅnu |  
 Adites tanayā devā Dīter Daityāś tathaiḥ ca || 47 ||  
 Danūyudīyā Vṛtras tu<sup>1</sup> Bhadrās tu Surabheḥ<sup>2</sup> sutāḥ |  
 Lakṣmīś ca Rakṣasāś caiva Kṣaśāyas tanayāḥ smṛtāḥ || 48 ||

36 1) (*f* the enumeration of the same mountains c 596 sqq 2) Jambū  
 O 227 3) vi eṣataḥ RL 37 1) bhūtvēcchayā RL 38 1) Inserted  
 afterwards b J O 225, tathā C 1556 tadā C 1600 svayam L 3018, ca tat° RL  
 2) bhaviṣyaty asmins C 1600 3) ca L 3018 40 1) hi vyūṣātām I 3018  
 42 1) vidadhātī L 3018 2) Thus L 3018, prajāśargam the other MSS  
 43 1) naudebena O 225, naumdehina L 3018 44 1) To this word seems  
 to refer the following gloss in O 226 śadyojanam ca matiparitam ākāśa  
 mārgena na tu bhūmyā, two akāśas having become illegible on account of  
 an ink blot 2) śeṣa RL 45 1) Lakṣmīś ca Rakṣasāś caiva Kṣaśāyas  
 aḥ C 1556 iti Nilamata Satisarovarnanam RI, Nilamata, the contents being  
 omitted as above (c 29), the other MSS, then follows Bṛhadasya utāca, the  
 verb om O 226 C 1600, RL 46 1) dadau O 225 C 1556 48 1) Dha  
 nūyudīyā° RB Gandharvyaś Vajināḥ putrā RL 2) Surabhi° L 3018, C 1600  
 [RL 54]

Airāvanas<sup>1</sup> tv Irāputrah<sup>2</sup> Pravāyā<sup>3</sup> daśa Gāyanāh<sup>4</sup> |  
 Muneh prasavam uktam hi<sup>5</sup> divyam Apsarasām ganam<sup>6</sup> || 49 ||  
 Kālāyāh Kālakalpās ca Kālakeyāh sutā matāh<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dānavās ca Danoh putrāh Krodhāyāh kanyakā daśa || 50 ||  
 Kadroś ca<sup>1</sup> tanayā nāgā Vinatayās tathā sutaū |  
 Garudārunau<sup>2</sup> vījñeyau<sup>3</sup> paksinām pravaraū nṛpa<sup>4</sup> || 51 ||  
 Kadrūś<sup>1</sup> ca Vinatā caiva spardhamāne parasparam |  
 vidhānayogāt satatam cakratur vairam uttamam || 52 ||  
 kadācid appatyudbhūtam<sup>1</sup> drstvocaiśhravasam hayam |  
 śvetam jagāda Vinata Kadruh śāthyē tathā sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṛṣṇavālam ahām manye tam āsvam Vinatē sadā<sup>3</sup> || 53 ||  
 ity āha Kadrur<sup>1</sup> Vinatām<sup>2</sup> pano 'bhut tu<sup>3</sup> tayos tadā<sup>4</sup> |  
 āsvam prati mahinātha dāsyabbhave 'tha<sup>5</sup> sarvathā<sup>6</sup> || 54 ||  
 preritās tu<sup>1</sup> tatah<sup>2</sup> putrāh Kadrvā gatvā tathā<sup>3</sup> vyadhuḥ || 55 ||  
 tatas te kṛṣṇavālam tam dṛstvā turagam uttamam |  
 Kadrur jītāsy<sup>1</sup> avocat tām Vinatām cārudarśanām || 56 ||  
 dasye jitam tu<sup>1</sup> Vinatam Garuḍah sumahāyāśāh |  
 moksayāmāsa cāhṛtya somam Śakrān mahābalah || 57 ||  
 Śakrāc caiva<sup>1</sup> varam lebbe pannagānām ca bhakṣanam |  
 mātūr vairānubandhena bhaksayāmāsa pannagān || 58 ||  
 bhakṣyamānesu nāgesu Garuḍena mahātmanā |  
 Vāsukih śaranam prāyād devadevam Janārdanam || 59 ||

49. 1) Airāvanas L 3018 2) Thus O 226, L 3018, Irā°, but 1x written above sec manu, O 225, the latter reading the other MSS, cf below i 583  
 3) Pravāyā RL 4) Dhāyanāh (?) O 225, Dāyanāh O 226, Gāyanah L 3018, C 1600, yanāh, an empty space having been left for the omitted akṣara C 1556 5) prasava uktaś ca RL 6) divyo by Apsarasām ganah RL  
 50. 1) matāh sutāh RL 51. 1) tu C 1556, RL 2) Garuḍas cārūno RL  
 3) ca jñeyau O 225, but vi written above by O 225, ca vījñeyau O 226, C 1600, vījñeyo L 3018, jñeyah K, jñeyo O 227, L 3021 4) Cf the enumeration of the daughters of Dakṣa v 579 sqq 52 1) Cf Mahābh I, 10, 5—25, Kathāsaritsāgara XXII, 181—202, ed Tawney I, p 182 sqq 53 1) Thus C 1556, corr by O 225, from appatodbhūtam, aplutodbhūtam O 226, ampty udbhūtam L 3018, adbhutatadbhūtam (?) C 1600 2) sthitā tathā RL  
 3) Thus hemistich om O 226 54 1) Kadrūm corr from Kadrūr O 225  
 2) Vinatā O 225 3) panam śatī L 3018, C 1600, pano 'bhūc ca RL  
 4) Thus hemistich om O 226 5) dāsyabbhave hi O 226, dāsyabbhaveya (ya from confusion with tha) C 1600, dāsibhavaś ca RL 6) sarvathā C 1600  
 Here several ślokaś seem to be lost 55. 1) tatpreritās RL 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, corr by O 225, from tayā, the latter reading O 226, C 1556  
 3) Om O 227 56 1) jītām C 1600, jītāpy RL 57. 1) sthitābhyā (?) L 3018 58. 1) Viṣṇoś caiva C 1600, sa Śakrāc ca RL

Vasukir uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namo 'stu te devavarāprameya<sup>2</sup>  
 namo 'stu te śārngagadāsipāne |  
 namo 'stu te Dānavanāśanāya<sup>3</sup>  
 namo 'stu te Padmajasamstutāya || 60 ||  
 namo 'stu te lokahite ratāya  
 namo 'stu te Vāsavanandanāya |  
 namo 'stu te bhaktavarapradāya  
 namo 'stu te satpathadarśanāya<sup>1</sup> || 61 ||  
 unniḍranīlanalīnadyuticāruvarnam  
 samtaptahāṭakanibhe vasane vasānam<sup>1</sup> || 62 ||  
 ksurodakanyārpitapādapadmam  
 bhāvam<sup>1</sup> prapanno 'smy anagham varenyam |  
 param purānam paramaṃ sanatānam  
 tam ādidevam pranato 'smi bhaktyā || 63 ||  
 phanāvalīratnasahasracitre<sup>1</sup>  
 Śeṣasya bhoge vimale viśeṣe<sup>2</sup> |  
 lokasya sarvasya tu cūṭayānāḥ  
 śubhāśubham rakṣa mām Ādideva || 64 ||  
 khagapatir aticandabbhīmavego<sup>1</sup>  
 mama kulam āśu vināśayaty Ananta |  
 kuru munivara samstutādya rakṣām  
 pavanabalam vinivārayasva Tārksyam || 65 ||

Bṛhadasvāḥ |

tam aha Vāsukim devo Bhagavan<sup>1</sup> bhayavihvalam |  
 Satideṣe<sup>2</sup> 'tra punyode sarasy ambarasannibhe<sup>3</sup> |  
 dharmisthaiḥ sahito nāgar vasasvāmitavikrama || 66 ||  
*tasmīn sarasī yāc sthānam karisyanti bhujamgamah* |  
 tasya tasyahīśatrur<sup>1</sup> vai<sup>2</sup> na hanīsyatī jīvitaṃ || 67 ||  
 Satideśakṛtasthānam<sup>1</sup> tīsthantam akutobhayam |  
 na hanīsyatī nāgendra nāgarir mama vāhanah || 68 ||

60 1) uvāca om C 1556 2) °parāprameya O 227 3) The second  
 and third pāda of this verse om O 226 61 1) This verse om C 1600  
 62 1) The second hemistich of this verse seems to be lost 63 1) deraṣe  
 L 3018 L 3221 dāva C 1600 Harim O 227 K 64 1) °citraṃ K 2) Thus  
 O 226, L 3018 śiṣeṣe O 225 C 1556 sayānam C 1600, RL 65 1) °vegī  
 C 1600 atibhīmacandavego O 227, L 3221 66 1) Bhagavān devo Vāsu-  
 kim RL 2) °dehe L 3018 3) amarabhūṣite RL 67 1) tasyahrī  
 C 1600 2) ca O 226 68 1) °deṣe C 1600, RL, °deha L 3018

Satideśe<sup>1</sup> ca ye nāgā vasiṣyanti mahābalāḥ |  
 teṣāṃ rājye mahābhāga tvam Nīlam abhiṣecaya<sup>2</sup> || 69 ||  
 Vāsukiś ca tathā cikro Devadevasya bhāṣitam |  
 tatrasthānāṃ<sup>1</sup> ca nāgānāṃ nāsīd Garuḍato bhayam<sup>2</sup> || 70 ||  
 kadācit sarasas tasya tīre 'mburuhalocanaḥ |  
 Śakras cikriḍa sahitaḥ Paulomyā pāṛthivottama || 71 ||  
 kriḍamānasya Śakrasya tam deśam Kālacoditaḥ |  
 Saṃgraho nāma Daityendraḥ prāptah paramadurjayah || 72 ||  
 tasya dṛṣṭvā Śaciṃ retah praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> salilāśaye |  
 sa ca<sup>2</sup> Kāmavaśonmattaḥ<sup>3</sup> Śaciharaṇalālasah<sup>4</sup> || 73 ||  
 tataḥ Śakrena saṃgrāme pūrṇe<sup>1</sup> saṃvatsaram gatam<sup>2</sup> |  
 varam āsit tayoṛ yuddham<sup>3</sup> Śakra Saṃgrabayoh purā || 74 ||  
 saṃvatsarānte tam hatvā Śakras tridaśapūjitaḥ |  
 jagāma tridivam devah<sup>1</sup> pūjyamānas tadālayaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 75 ||  
 tasmin sarasī yat tasya Saṃgrahasya durātmanah |  
 praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> patitam retas tasmā jāto jale śīśuḥ || 76 ||  
 kṛpayā sa śīśur nāgair jale tasmin vivardhitaḥ |  
 yasmād ayam jale jātas tasmād eṣa Jalodbhavaḥ || 77 ||  
 ārādhya tapasā lebhe varam devāt Pitāmahāt |  
 jale 'maratvam mūyāś ca<sup>1</sup> vikramaṃ cātulaṃ tatbhā || 78 ||  
 labdhamāyas tu Daityendro bhaksayāmāsa mānavān |  
 samipe sarasas tasya nānādeśeṣv avasthitān || 79 ||  
 Darvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gāndhāra<sup>2</sup>-Juhundara<sup>3</sup> Śakān Khaśān |  
 Tanganān<sup>4</sup> Maṇḍavān Madrān Antargiri Bahirgiri<sup>5</sup> || 80 ||  
 te hanyamānāḥ pāpena deśāt<sup>1</sup> saṃprādravan bhayāt |  
 śūnyesu teṣu deśeṣu vicacāra sa nirbhayah<sup>2</sup> || 81 ||

69 1)\*debe L 3018 2) *This śloka om. A* 70 1) *Thus O 225 RL*  
 \*sthānam the other MSS. 2) *This śloka om. A, Nilamata Vāsukivaralābbah*  
*add. C 1506, itī Nilamata Nīlarājyābhiṣekavarnanam RL, then follows Bṛha*  
*dasva uvāca* 73 1) *Thus C 1600, prasannam O 225, C 1556, prasrutam*  
*O 226 RL, pra nnam L 3018, cf below v 76* 2) *tataḥ RL* 3) \*balonmattaḥ  
*RL* 4) *Here one or more hemistichs seem to be lost* 74. 1) *vṛtte RL*  
 2) *saṃvatsare gate RB* 3) *pūrṇam āsit tayoṛ banta RL* 75 1) *devaiḥ*  
*RL* 2) *divālayaiḥ C 1600* 76. 1) *prasannam O 225, O 226, C 1556*  
*pracchannam L 3018 cf above v 73* 78 1) *jale maratvam mūyāś ca*  
*L 3018, A cf the following verse* 80 1) *Thus L 3018, RL, Darvābhisāra\**  
*the other MSS* 2) *Gāndhāra\* L 3018* 3) *Juhundara\* RB* 4) *Thus*  
*L 3018 only, Tanganān the other MSS* 5) *Cf the enumeration of the same*  
*tribes v 153* 81 1) *Thus C 1556, corr from deśāt O 225, the latter reading*  
*O 226 RL, deśāḥ C 1600, deśah L 3018* 2) *Nilamata Jalodbhavābhisāra*  
*add. C 1556, itī Nilamata Jalodbhavābhisāropattiṣatīkṛtopaplavarnanam*  
*RL, Nilamata, as above, the other MSS*

etasmīn<sup>1</sup> eva kale tu Kāśyapo bhagavān rsih<sup>2</sup> |  
 tirthayatraprasangena cacara sakalam mahim || 82 ||  
 varse smīn Bharato punye śubhāśubhaphalaprade<sup>1</sup> |  
 Puskaram duṣkaragamam Brahmālokapradam śivam || 83 ||  
 Prayagam yagabāhulam sarvakīlbisanaśanam |  
 Dharmakṣetram Kurukṣetram<sup>1</sup> Naimiṣam pāpānaśanam || 84 ||  
 pītṛnam alayam puṇyam Hayaśīrṣam mahātmanam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvāpāpabaram divyam tathā caiva Caranekatam<sup>2</sup> || 85 ||  
 Varahapārvatam<sup>1</sup> puṇyam puṇyam Pāñcanadam tathā |  
 Kālāñjanam<sup>2</sup> sa Gokarnam<sup>3</sup> Kedaram sa Mahalayam || 86 ||  
 Narayanaśya ca sthanam sapuṇyam<sup>1</sup> Badhirāśramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sugandham Śatakumbham<sup>3</sup> ca Kalikāśramam<sup>4</sup> eva ca || 87 ||  
 Śakambharim<sup>1</sup> Lalitikam<sup>2</sup> Śaligramam<sup>3</sup> Pṛthudakam<sup>4</sup> |  
 Suvarṇakhyam<sup>5</sup> Rudrakotim Prabhasam Sagarodakam<sup>6</sup> || 88 ||  
 Indramargam Matangasya<sup>1</sup> vapim papaprasudinim<sup>2</sup> |  
 Agastyāśramam puṇyam tathā Tandulikaśramam<sup>3</sup> || 89 ||  
 Jambumargam<sup>1</sup> tathā puṇyam puṇyam Varanasim tathā |  
 tathāiva Jāhnavīm<sup>2</sup> devīm Gangām<sup>3</sup> gaganamekhalam || 90 ||  
 Yamunam Yamaprasāghnim Śatadrum drutagaminim |  
 Sarayūm yupasampannam tathā devīm Sarasvatīm || 91 ||  
 Godāvarīm Vaitaraṇīm Gomatīm Bahudām<sup>1</sup> apī |  
 Vedasṃtīm sa Varnāsam<sup>2</sup> Tamravarnotpalāvatīm || 92 ||

82 1) Bṛhadāśva uveśa add before this śloka C 1600 RI Bṛhadāśva  
 the other MSS. ) mun h C 1600 83 1) śubhāśubha<sup>o</sup> C 1600 84 1) tathā  
 bhadrā C 1600 85 1) Emerged mahātmanah C 1600 mahātmanah the  
 other MSS. 2) Do btf i real ing tathā ca vīcaratkarām (?) L 3018 tat i  
 cāmarakaṇṭakam RI 86 1) Va śha C 1600 RL 2) Kālāñjanam  
 C 1600 3) ca<sup>o</sup> C 1600 87 1) sujanyan O<sup>o</sup> 7 A ) Thus O<sup>o</sup>  
 O C 1600 Badharikāśramam C 1600 Vadarāśran an L 3018 Badirā ra  
 ma n RL 3) Śatakumbham O<sup>o</sup> 7 4) Kal kī ramam C 1600 88 1) Thus  
 A Śakambharim C 1600 Śakambharim<sup>o</sup> the other MSS 2) Lalitikan  
 C 1600 Lalit kām C 1600 L 3018 Nilat kam RL 3) Śal grāmam MSS  
 4) Prathūdakam C 1600 I 3018 5) Savarnāś am O<sup>o</sup> 7 A C 1600 L 301  
 Suvarṇāś am A 6) Thus L 3018 Sagarodakam C 1600 Sgarodakam  
 the other MSS. 89 1) Sutan gasya L 3018 2) n sūd ntm I 3018  
 3) Tunjal kī ramam L 3018 90 1) Jambū I 3018 RI 2) Jāhnavi<sup>o</sup>  
 C 1600 3) Gangā devīm A 91 1) Śatadru O<sup>o</sup> 7 corr into  
 th s from Śatadrum O<sup>o</sup> 7 cf below re 193 L 3 10 A 92 1) Th s corr  
 b; O<sup>o</sup> 7 from Bahudhām Bahudhām I 3018 O<sup>o</sup> 7 Bahudhām O<sup>o</sup> 7 C 1600  
 2) Suvarṇāśam L 3018 C 1600 O<sup>o</sup> 7 A gloss sa Varnāśam | saba  
 Varanāś nadyā vartate yāc sa Varnāś cīrte Aś nāma nadi | tām Vā  
 nāśatīm Aśm ity arthah  
 [RL 120 RL 130]



Sīprāṇi sa Narmadāṇi Śonāṇi Paroṣṇiṇi ca mahānādīm |  
 Ikṣumatīṇi Saratṭāṇi<sup>1</sup> ca Durgāṇi Śatasīlām<sup>2</sup> apī |  
 Kāverīm<sup>3</sup> Brāhmanīṇi Gaurīm Kampanām Tamasām tathā || 93 ||  
 Gangūśāgarasaṇḍhīṇi ca Sindhusīgarasamgūṇam |  
 Bhṛṅgutungaṇi Viśīlām ca Kubjīmraṇi<sup>1</sup> Raivatam tathā || 94 ||  
 Gaṅgādūre Kuśūvartam<sup>1</sup> Bilvakaṇi Nīlaparvatam |  
 tathā Kanakhalam<sup>2</sup> tīrtham tīrthāny anyāni pārthiva || 95 ||  
 tīrthayātrāgatāṇi śrutvā Kaśyapaṇi pannagādhipaḥ |  
 Nīlo jagūma taṇi dr̥ṣṭuṇi<sup>1</sup> tīrthe Kanakhale tadā || 96 ||  
 sa gatvā pītarāṇi dṛṣṭvā pītuh pādau<sup>1</sup> nīpīḍya ca |  
 nivedya nāmadheyāṇi evaṇi vavande bhujagādhipaḥ || 97 ||  
 pītra mūrdhany upaghrāya<sup>1</sup> pūjitaḥ sa<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>3</sup> |  
 nyasaḍata tadā bṛṣyām kauśyām sa tadanujāyā || 98 ||  
 upaviśatas tadā nāgo vijñāpayata<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapam |  
 pītarāṇi tapasām sthānam yat tac chṛṇu narādhipa || 99 ||  
 tīrthāny upacarantāṇi<sup>1</sup> hi śrutvāham dharmavatsalam |  
 bhavantaṇi sahasā praptāḥ śūśrūṣūrtbhī dvijottama || 100 ||  
 pūrvadeśe trayā brahman dakeśe paścīme tathā |  
 dṛṣṭuṇi sarvatīrthāni yāsyāmas tuttarām<sup>1</sup> dīśam<sup>2</sup> || 101 ||  
 tatra Madresu tīrthāni<sup>1</sup> santi puṇyāni mānada |  
 tathā ca parvataśreṣṭhe<sup>2</sup> Himavaty acalottame || 102 ||  
 Vipāśi papāśamani<sup>1</sup> śāśvacchreyahpradā śivā |  
 devaḷokaprada snāne<sup>2</sup> nadī Devahrada<sup>3</sup> tatha || 103 ||  
 tathā papaharo devo Haraś ca Haridīśvarah<sup>1</sup> |  
 tathā ca saṃgamah puṇyah Karavīrapuram pratī || 104 ||  
 tatra Devahrada yāti Vipāśam nūmnagottamam |  
 Vipāśāyām tatha puṇyam satatam<sup>1</sup> Kālīkaśramam<sup>2</sup> || 105 ||

93 1) Doubtful reading Sarajvām O 226 RL, Sarajom L 3018, Sarad  
 vām (?) C 1600 Sarayvām (?) C 1556 2) Emended Pretasīlām C 1600  
 Matasīlām the other MSS 3) Thus C 1600 Kāviri L 3018 Kauvirīm  
 the other MSS cf v 157 and for the confusion of the akṣaras tv and auv  
 v 189 94 1) Kubjīma° C 1600 95 1) kuśāgamdham L 3018  
 2) Kanakhala° L 3018 96 1) Corr from dṛṣṭuṇi by O 225, the latter  
 reading O 226, L 3018 97 1) pīdam O 226 98 1) upādāya  
 O 227 L 3018 2) ca L 3018 3) yathā vidhi O 227 C 1556  
 99 1) vyajñāpayata L 3021, K 100 1) The akṣara pa inserted afterwards  
 by O 225, anucarantam L 3018 C 1600 101 1) yāsyāsy adyottarām L 3018  
 2) These two pādas om O 2 102 1) These two pādas om O 226  
 2) parvate° L 3018 103 1) pīśa° O 225 O 226, C 1556 cf v 321  
 2) Written twice L 3018, snānā RL, cf v 1278 104 1) Haridesvarah  
 O 226 L 3018, C 1556 105 1) saṃgatam RL, cf nityam v 108  
 2) Kālīkaśramam O 226

Iravati<sup>1</sup> tatha punya<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmasanāsini<sup>3</sup> |  
 Revatyām<sup>4</sup> ca viśesena tathāstamyām viśesataḥ<sup>5</sup> || 106 ||  
 sasti<sup>1</sup> tirthasahasraṇi vasanty ekām Irāvatiṃ || 107 ||  
 Kumbhavasundah<sup>1</sup> punyodah<sup>2</sup> punyoda<sup>3</sup> Devikā<sup>4</sup> nadī |  
 nityam eva tathā punyo Viśvāmitro mahānadah || 108 ||  
 Uddakhyas tu mahapunyaḥ saṃgamāś<sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak |  
 Iravatyam tathā<sup>2</sup> punyam<sup>3</sup> Devikayam<sup>4</sup> tathaiva ca || 109 ||  
 yaiva devī Umā saiva Devikā<sup>1</sup> prathitā bhuvi<sup>2</sup> |  
 Madrānām anukampārtham bhavadbhir avatāritā || 110 ||  
 yam dṛṣtvā mānavah puto bhavatiha na saṃśayah |  
 Indramargah<sup>1</sup> Somatirtham punyaṃ Ambujanah tatha || 111 ||  
 Suvarṇabindus<sup>1</sup> tatraiva Harasyāyatanam śubham |  
 Skandasyāyatanam tatra sarvapāṇisūdanam || 112 ||  
 Umāpatir mahāpunyo<sup>1</sup> Rudratirtho<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Durgādvāram tu punyodam Kotitirtham tathaiva ca || 113 ||  
 Rudrasya<sup>1</sup> tirtham Kāmakhyam Puṣpanyasam tathaiva ca |  
 punyam Hamsapadam proktam Rūrupam<sup>2</sup> ca mānada || 114 ||  
 sarvatra<sup>1</sup> Devikātirtham kṣetram kṛśacatustayam |  
 yatra Kupatatakakhyam<sup>2</sup> punyam sarvam<sup>3</sup> aśesataḥ || 115 ||  
 Āpagā ca nadī punyā Tausī toṣitabhāskara |  
 candrāmśuśitalajalā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> saridvarā || 116 ||  
 punyam ca Candrabhāgayās tirtham Vairattilāmukham<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkhamardalanamā ca tatha papanisūdanah || 117 ||  
 Guhyeśvarah<sup>1</sup> Śatamukha Istikāpatha eva ca |  
 Kadambeśas tathā punyah kṣetram caiva samantataḥ || 118 ||

106 1) Airavati I 3018 Airavatim C 1600 Iravatim the other MSS  
 2) Thus L 3018 punyam the other MSS 3) Thus L 3018 C 1600  
 \*nāsinim the other MSS 4) Thus corr by O 225, from Revatyē 5) A gloss  
 atra viśesata iti dvīḥ kathanān nakṣatratatīthyor ekatarayogo vivakṣitah | ubha  
 yayoge tu punyabāhulyam 107 1) a tim O 225 sastiṃ O 226 sasti<sup>o</sup>  
 L 3018 C 1600 108 1) Kumbhavasundah C 1600 kumbhārdhasyandah RL  
 2) punyodā C 1600 om C 1556 3) tathā ca C 1600 4) Devakī MSS  
 cf the following verses 109 1) Thus L 3018 saṃgamas the other MSS  
 2) yathā O 227 L 3221 3) Thus RL punyam RB 4) Thus corr by  
 O 225, from Devakīyām 110 1) Thus corr by O 225, from Devikā  
 2) prabho L 3018 111 1) \*mārgam RB 112 1) Thus RL \*bindu  
 L 3018 \*bindu the other MSS 113 1) mahāpunyam O 226 tathā punye  
 L 3018 C 1600 2) tatra\* O 226 \*tirtham I 3018 114 1) Bhadrasya  
 O 226 2) carurūpam L 3018 C 1600 115 1) sarvato RL 2) \*tadā  
 kākhyam L 3018, \*tadā kākhyam L 3221 3) tirtham RL 116 1) Can  
 drabhāgā L 3018 117 1) Vairamgīś\* L 3018 cf v 102 118 1) Altered  
 prima manu to Guhesvarah O 225, cf the following verse  
 [RL 145]

yāvac Chatamukham tirtham yāvat tirtham Guhyasāvaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetram samam<sup>2</sup> punyam Vārānasyātha vādhikam<sup>3</sup> || 119 ||  
 sarvatraiva sa lā punyā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> mahānādi |  
 Māghasūklatrāyodāśyam<sup>2</sup> Puṣṭayoge viśeṣataḥ || 120 ||  
 pṛthivyām yāni tirthāni hy<sup>1</sup> āsamudrasārāṁsi<sup>2</sup> ca |  
 Candrabhāgām<sup>3</sup> gamīyanti<sup>4</sup> Māghasūklatrāyodāśim || 121 ||  
 punyam Vastrūpatham proktam devaś<sup>1</sup> ca Chāgaleśvarah<sup>2</sup> |  
 dvitīyāyam<sup>3</sup> tathā Bhaume<sup>4</sup> tasyāḥ<sup>5</sup> prabhava eva ca<sup>6</sup> || 122 ||  
 Satidehasya<sup>1</sup> sarasas tirtham Viṣṇupadam sarah |  
 Kramasāreti<sup>2</sup> vikhyātam sarvakalmasanāśanam || 123 ||  
 etāny anyāni ca mune tirthāny anusaśāsu vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 ye<sup>2</sup>ām enānena mucyante pāpātmāno 'pi mīnavāḥ || 124 ||  
 Bṛhadāśvah |

ity uktaḥ sa tathety uktvā Nilena śabhaṃyānā |  
 jagāma tāni tirthāni jātah<sup>1</sup> pūrvam eva tu || 125 ||  
 utīrya Yamunām<sup>1</sup> devīm tathā devīm Sarasvatīm |  
 Kurukṣetram tathā dṛstvā Samnīta yatra viśrutā || 126 ||  
 tirthasannayanaś caiva Samnīta bhuvi kathyate |  
 pṛthivyām yāni tirthāni āsamudrasārāṁsi<sup>1</sup> ca |  
 kṣāpakaśāvasāno vai yatra yānti sadānagha<sup>2</sup> || 127 ||

119. 1) Guhyasāvaram O 225, C 1556 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, kṣetram  
 imam O 226, the latter reading the other MSS, this corr into kṣetram idam  
 O 225, cf below v 1301, 1308, 1327 3) Emended, °yavādhikam MSS  
 120 1) A gloss Candrabhāgāyau candrabhāgāyau Himālayagahvare  
 tadudbhāyotpānnatvā Candrabhāgā. 2) A gloss Māghasūklatrāyodāśyam  
 mahāpunyā tatrāpi Puṣṭayoge viśeṣato tīpunyaphaladety arthah 121. 1) Om  
 L 3018 2) cāsamudram C 1600, āsamudram RL, cf below v 127  
 3) Candrabhāgām L 3018, cf above v 116 4) samīyanti RL 122 1) Thus  
 RL, devam the other MSS 2) Emended, Chāgalesāvaram O 225, Phā  
 galesāvaram O 226, Chāgalesāvaram C 1556, Kamalesāvaram C 1600, Sagalesā  
 varam L 3018, Chāgalesāvarah RL, cf below v 1266 3) Thus C 1600, RL,  
 dvitīyā ca the other MSS 4) Bhaume O 225 L 3018, C 1556 5) Thus  
 RB, tasya RL 6) Thus L 3018, prabhava O 225, C 1556, C 1600, prabhāvam  
 O 226, utpattih samīritā RL cf below v 1251 sqq 123. 1) °desasya  
 C 1600 2) Altered by O 225, to Kramasāreti, the latter reading C 1556  
 124. 1) vai L 3018, ca C 1600 125 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600 altered by  
 O 226, to jātāśvah, the latter reading O 226, C 1556, jātāśvah RL, A gloss  
 jātāśv bandhur Nilas | tasyehi bhīmatam yasya | athavā pūrvam eva  
 jātāśv utpannābhīśv Nilena preritah 126 1) Thus C 1556, RL, Yamunā  
 the other MSS 127 1) Corr by O 225, from āsamudram, cāsamudra<sup>o</sup>  
 C 1600, cāsamudram RL 2) K gloss tirthasannayanam eva viśadayati  
 pṛthivyām iti kṣāpakaśāvasāno māyām ity arthah

śrāddham yah kurute tatra Rāhugraste divākare |  
 aśvamedhasahasasya phalam prāpnoty anuttamam || 128 ||  
 Samnitim tām tathā dṛstvā Cakratīrtham<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 yadartham Nāradaḡḡitā gāthā carati bhutale || 129 ||  
 aho lokasya nirbandham<sup>1</sup> ūḡḡtyagrahanam prati |  
 Cakratīrthena paryaptam<sup>2</sup> grahād<sup>3</sup> daśagunam phalam || 130 ||  
 tam<sup>1</sup> dṛstvā Cakratīrthākhyam tathā tīrtham Pṛthūdakam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṡtvā Viṡṇupadam punyam tathā cāmaraparpaṡam<sup>3</sup> || 131 ||  
 Śatadrum ca tatottirya<sup>1</sup> ṡṡir<sup>2</sup> Gangām ca nimnagām |  
 Arjunāśramam āsadya Devasundam tathaiva ca || 132 ||  
 uttirya ca mahābhūgām Vipāśām pāpāśānim |  
 dṛṡṡavān sakalam deśam tadā śūnyam sa Kaśyapah || 133 ||  
 dṛṡtvā sa Madravāṡayam śūnyam provāca pannagam<sup>1</sup> |  
 kumartham Nila deśo 'yam Madranām śūnyatām gatah || 134 ||  
 ramanīyah sadaivaiṡa durbhikṡāpāyavarjitaḡ |  
 nityam dhūnyadhanopetas tan mamācaksva pṛcchataḡ || 135 ||  
 Nila uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

bhagavan viditam sarvam<sup>2</sup> yatbā pūrvam mayā śīśuḡ |  
 palitah Samgrahasuto Daityo nama<sup>3</sup> Jalodbhavaḡ || 136 ||  
 so 'dya' labdhvā varan<sup>2</sup> pāpo Brahmano vyaktayonitah<sup>3</sup> |  
 na mām ganayate dusto<sup>4</sup> na caham<sup>5</sup> tasya nigrahe |  
 samartho varadānena trailokyādhipateḡ prabhoh || 137 ||  
 tenedam<sup>1</sup> sakalam<sup>2</sup> śūnyam<sup>3</sup> Madradeśam<sup>4</sup> kṛtam prabho<sup>5</sup> |  
 kḡadatā naramāmsāni dustenākṛtabuddhinā || 138 ||  
 Darvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gandhāra Juhundara<sup>2</sup>-Śakāḡ Kḡaśāḡ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Tanganā<sup>4</sup> Mandavāś caiva Antargiri-Bahirgiriḡ<sup>5</sup> || 139 ||

129 1) Thus I 3018, RL Śakra° the other MSS of below v 170 sq  
 130 1) nirbandha RL 2) paryāpto RI 3) yato RL 131 1) tad RL  
 2) Thus corr by O 225, from Prathūdakam the latter reading C 1600 Pṛtho-  
 dakam O 206 3) °kantakam RI 132 1) tatas tīrtvā RL cf sarottamam  
 v 141 2) munir RL 134 1) Thus hemistich om C 1600 136 1) uvāca  
 om O 225 O 206 C 1556 K 2) Thus L 3018, RL pūrvam the other MSS  
 3) nīman C 1600, RL 137 1) sadyo I 3021 2) labdhavarah C 1600  
 3) °jaumanah O 206 4) Thus RL om O 226 dhṛṡṡo C 1600, dṛṡṡo the  
 other MSS 5) Thus O 227 K tadārtham the other MSS 138 1) tenāsan  
 RI 2) sakalah RI 3) śūnyo RL 4) °deśo RL cf above v 29  
 5) vibho kṛtaḡ RL 139 1) Darvābhisara° C 1600 2) Juhunlara° L 3018  
 3) Kḡaśāḡ Śakāḡ K 4) Tanganā O 226 C 1600 RL 5) Emended, °giriḡ  
 O 225 C 1556 C 1600, °giriḡ O 226 L 3018, °giri RL, for the Nom pl on-  
 -th cf v 487 °jalāḡjalith and v 828 prakṛtiḡ

Aśvinau Bhṛgavaḥ Sadhyās tathaiṣvāṅgirasah sutah |  
 ṛsayas ca mahābhūgū Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ || 151 ||  
 devapatnyas<sup>1</sup> tathā sarvā devānām yās ca mātaraḥ |  
 Vidyādharaṅganā Yaksāḥ āgarāḥ saritas tathā || 152 ||  
 mahareṇa yayau Gangū kūrmena Yamunā nadī<sup>1</sup> |  
 vṛṣārūḍhā Satadruś ca mahiṣyena<sup>2</sup> Sarasvatī || 153 ||  
 aśvārūḍhā Vipūśā ca<sup>1</sup> gajārūḍhā Irūvati<sup>2</sup> |  
 siphena Candrabhāgā ca Sindhur vyūghrena pārthiva || 154 ||  
 Devikā gavayārūḍhā mṛgena<sup>1</sup> Sarayūr nadī |  
 Mandākinī manuṣyena Payasni<sup>2</sup> cūpy ajena tu<sup>3</sup> || 155 ||  
 Narmadā ca<sup>1</sup> mayūrena sūraṅgaṇī ca Gomatī |  
 Godīvarī ca<sup>2</sup> meṣena tathā hamsena Kampanī || 156 ||  
 bahena Gandakī rūjan<sup>1</sup> Kāvery<sup>2</sup> uśtragatā<sup>3</sup> tathā |  
 nakreneksumati punyā Sitā punyā<sup>4</sup> balīkayā || 157 ||  
 camareṇa<sup>1</sup> ca Lauhityo Vauksuh krodena satvarah |  
 Ilādini<sup>2</sup> jivajivena Hrūḍini<sup>3</sup> kukkuṭena<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> || 158 ||  
 Pāvany apī kulūgena<sup>1</sup> Sonah sarpagatas tathā |  
 meghena<sup>2</sup> Kṛṣṇavenyā<sup>3</sup> ca Bhuvennā<sup>4</sup> śaśakena<sup>5</sup> ca || 159 ||  
 cūś cānyās ca yā nadyah prayayur vāhanāḥ svakāḥ |  
 anujagmur Jagannātham<sup>1</sup> sarvā<sup>2</sup> Haridīdṛkṣayā<sup>3</sup> || 160 ||  
 Naubandhanam athīśādyā Keśavo vai vyavasthitah<sup>1</sup> || 161 ||  
 devānujātraninadam<sup>1</sup> śrutva Daityo<sup>2</sup> pi<sup>3</sup> durmatih |  
 jale tv avadhiyam ātmānam viditvā na vimrgatah<sup>3</sup> || 162 ||  
 anirgatam tam tu tadā<sup>1</sup> vijñāya Madhusūdanah |  
 Naubandha evam udito viveśātha suraiḥ saha || 163 ||

152 1) devapatnis I 3018 C 155 mahareṇa the other MSS cf above 150 154 1) Vipūśātha L I ca written above the akṣara tha O<sup>22</sup>, 2) cerāvatī I 3018 tvīśvatī RL  
 155 mṛgena O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>22b</sup> C 155 2) Payasni I 3018 3) ca O<sup>22</sup> C 160 RL 156 1) tu I 3018 2) On C 155 157 1) rūja O<sup>20</sup>, I 3018 2) Kāveri C 160 Kāvery I 3021 Kāvery I 3018 Kāvery the other MSS cf above 153 3) u tragā C 160 4) tatā I SRI O<sup>22</sup>, A 158 1) camareṇa O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>22b</sup> C 155 2) Thus L 3018 Hrūḍini the other MSS 3) Ilādini RL 4) kukkuṭena O<sup>22</sup>, kukkuṭena O<sup>22</sup> 5) Thus O<sup>22</sup>, RL ca the other MSS 159 1) I mended tūhūgena RL turāḍgena RL 2) meghena O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>22b</sup> C 155 3) Kṛṣṇa-venyā I 3018 RL Kṛṣṇavenyā C 160 4) Bhuvēnā C 160 Bhūvennā I 3021 A Bhū cenā O<sup>22</sup> 5) śaśakena L 3018 160 1) athīśā I L 2) Harim L 3018 3) yuddha I 3018 veśān RL 161 1) Thus corr by O<sup>22</sup>, on C 155, from \*asthitah 162 1) Thus I 3018 C 160, devānujātram O<sup>22</sup>, C 155, devānujātrā the other MSS 2) su RL 3) bahir yayau RL 163 1) tatā tam tu C 155  
 [PL 198 RL 210]

Naubandhaśikhare<sup>1</sup> Rudro dakṣiṇe śikhare Hariḥ |  
 uttare śikhare Brahmā tesām anu surāsurāḥ || 164 ||  
 evam te vivīśuḥ<sup>2</sup> śaile<sup>2</sup> tato devo Janārdanaḥ |  
 Anantaṁ āha dharmūtmā vadhārthaṁ Danavasya tu<sup>3</sup> || 165 ||  
 kurusva lāṅgalena tvam vidāryādyā Himālayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 idam sarovaram divyam nistoyam śighram eva tu<sup>2</sup> || 166 ||  
 Bhadaśvah |

tatas tv Ananto gṛhasamnikāśah  
 samagracandrasya samānakantih |  
 vyavardhatāvṛtya mahim divam ca  
 samtrāsayan<sup>1</sup> Daityaganān samantāt<sup>2</sup> || 167 ||  
 nīlambarah kūñcanabaddhamaulih  
 sampuḥyamanas tridaśaih samastaih<sup>1</sup> |  
 vidarayāmāsa sa lāṅgalena  
 Himācalam<sup>2</sup> śailavaram pṛthivyām || 168 ||  
 vidārte parvatarājarāje<sup>1</sup>  
 viniryayau taj jalam āśu vegāt |  
 vegena śabdena ca<sup>2</sup> sarvabhūtan  
 samtrāsayanam<sup>3</sup> kutilais tarangaih |  
 Himacalābhair gaganam spṛśadbhiḥ  
 samplavayānam girimastakāni || 169 ||  
 samkṣiyamane<sup>1</sup> sarasas tu toye  
 cakāra mayam sa Jalodbhavakhyah |  
 athāndhakāram saṁjye samantad<sup>2</sup>  
 adṛśyam āśid bhavanam<sup>3</sup> nṛvira<sup>4</sup> || 170 ||  
 Sambhus tada<sup>1</sup> candradivakarau dvau  
 jagraha devo 'tha karadvayena |  
 prakāśam<sup>2</sup> āśij jagato<sup>3</sup> nimesād  
 dhvastam tatha<sup>4</sup> sarvam athāndhakāram || 171 ||

164 1) tanmadhya° RL 165 1) tesu nivṛteṣu RL 2) sarve  
 L 3018 3) ca C 1600 166 1) Himācalam L 3018 2) Nīlamate  
 devāgamanam nāma add C 1556 itī Nīlamate nantāpūṣṭanam RL Nīla  
 mate, the contents being omitted the other MSS 167 1) 'bhrāmayan  
 I 3018 2) samastān L 3018 168 1) samagrāḥ L 3018 2) Himācala°  
 C 1600 169 1) 'rājaputre O 227 2) Thus L 3018 RL om O 226  
 sa the other MSS 3) samtrāsayanam L 3018 170 1) saṅksepamāne  
 O 226, samkṣiyamāne L 3018 2) samagram L 3018 3) bhūvanam  
 I 3018, RL 4) suvira L 3018 171 1) Thus L 3018 RL, tathā  
 the other MSS 2) prakāśa RL prakāśāścaśij C 1600 3) jagati L 3018  
 4) tatas L 3018

dhvasto 'ndhakāre Harir aprameyo  
 yogena gatvā<sup>1</sup> tv<sup>2</sup> aparam śarīram |  
 Daityena yuddham sa cakāra sārddham  
 dehena cānyena ca<sup>3</sup> yuddham aikṣat<sup>4</sup> || 172 ||  
 Viśnoś ca Daityena babbhūva yuddham  
 ghoram drumaiḥ parvatamastaknś ca |  
 yuddham ca te devaganāḥ<sup>1</sup> samastāḥ<sup>2</sup>  
 ... .. || 173 ||

.....  
 cakrena devapravarah samānte<sup>1</sup> |  
 ciccheda Daityasya śīrah prasahya  
 Brahma tātas tosam upājagāma || 174 ||

Brahmā Viśnuś ca Sambhuś<sup>1</sup> ca yesu śṅgesv avasthitāḥ |  
 tesāṃ ca nāmadheyāni dadhuh<sup>2</sup> svāni mahitale || 175 ||  
 ūcuś ca śṅgapravarāṇ saileन्द्रasya mahātmanah |  
 snātvaiva Kramasarākhye sarasy asmin narottama<sup>1</sup> || 176 ||  
 drastā<sup>1</sup> yah khalu yusmākam<sup>2</sup> dṛstās tena vayam trayah |  
 bhaviṣyamo dhruvam śaile tridivam ca prayāsyati || 177 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah |

tān etān śikharān paśya Brahma-Viśnu-Maheśvaran |  
 Naubandbaśikharo<sup>1</sup> yas<sup>2</sup> tu sa eva nṛpa Samkarah || 178 ||  
 daksino 'ya Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> pārśvo vāmo Brahmā prakīrtitah |  
 etān hi dṛstvā mucyante ye 'pi duskṛtino narāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 179 ||  
 yo 'sau Viśnupado nāma Kramasāre prakīrtitah |  
 tasyodag<sup>1</sup> āśramam cakre Brahmā devavarah<sup>2</sup> svayam |  
 paścādthe caśramam cakre Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣih || 180 ||  
 yasmin deśe sthito Viśnur vijayam prāptavams tadā |  
 tatrasramapadam cakre Mahādevah svayam prabhuh || 181 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> capare bhage hy Anantas tv āśramam<sup>2</sup> mahat |  
 cakāra Halabhye chrīman Vāsudevamate sthitah || 182 ||

172 1) kṛtvā C 1600 2) hy C 1600 3) sa RL 4) K gloss anudattet  
 tvalaksanasyātmanepadasyānityatvād aikṣat it: 173 1) devendrāganāś  
 C 1600 2) Here some pādas are evidently lost 174. 1) varānte written above  
 samānte and repeated in margin O 226, A gloss varānte 175 1) Ru iras  
 C 1600 2) daduh RL 176 1) surottama L 3018 177 1) dṛstvā L 3018  
 2) yusmāms ca RL 178 1) śikharām RL 2) yat RL 179 1) Corr  
 by O 225, from Hareh 2) janāh C 1600 180 1) K gloss udak uttara  
 syām ity arthah 2) Thus C 1600, RL \*surah the other MSS 182 1) tasya  
 caivāpare RL 2) Thus L 3018, tāśramam O 226, tv āśrame O 225,  
 C 1556 svāśramam C 1600 RL

Mahādevāśramād bhūge paścime 'rka-Nīśakarau |  
 cakratus tv āśramau<sup>1</sup> punyau suramyau devapūjtau || 183 ||  
 pādane yojane<sup>1</sup> gatvā Mahādevāśramādd Hariḥ |  
 ātmanas tv āśramam<sup>2</sup> cakre Narasiṃhethi viśrutam || 184 ||  
 anye tu<sup>1</sup> devāḥ sarasī vitoye 'tha pṛthak pṛthak |  
 cakrur<sup>2</sup> āśramam svaṃ<sup>3</sup> tatra ṛsayas<sup>4</sup> ca tapodhanāḥ || 185 ||  
 āśramāni tathā nadyas cakrus tirthāny anekasāḥ |  
 Gandharvapsaraso Yaksāḥ śailendrās ca sa Guhyakāḥ || 186 ||  
 kṛtālayau tatra jagatpradhānāv<sup>1</sup>  
 Upendra Rudrau saha Padmajena |  
 kṛtālayam tatra jagatsamagram  
 deśam<sup>2</sup> sapunyam<sup>3</sup> paramam pavitram<sup>4</sup> || 187 ||  
 Jalodbhavāṣṭṛā mattas<sup>1</sup> tadā cakrah<sup>2</sup> Sudarśanah<sup>3</sup> |  
 babhrama deśaṃ śūnyam tam tam ca<sup>4</sup> jagraha Samkarah || 188 ||  
 cakrahasto jagāmātha yatra devo Janārdanah |  
 tam uvāca Hariḥ devam prahasāṃ Samkaram tadā || 189 ||  
 cakram arpaya me<sup>1</sup> deva Daityasanghavināśanam |  
 prahasantam uvācatḥa Hariḥ hāsena<sup>2</sup> Samkarah || 190 ||  
 svacchando 'yam mayā prāpto bhramamāno yadṛcchayā |  
 pratigrahena dasyūni tava cakram Janardana || 191 ||  
 evam asty iti jagrāha tam<sup>1</sup> cakram Madhusūdanah |  
 asmin pradeśe rājendra yatra vartasī sūmpratam || 192 ||  
 tādṛśam parihāsam tu kṛtvā devavaro Hariḥ |  
 tādṛśim kārāyāmāsa pratimāṃ ātmanas tathā || 193 ||  
 Śambhor Devyās ca rājendra yathāvṛttam arim dama |  
 tādṛśaṃ sa vidhānam tu kārāyitva Janārdanah || 194 ||  
 Jalodbhavaśīrasy asmims kṛtavān āspadam Hariḥ |  
 imāṃ manuṣāśūrdula yasyām saṃnibhūtāv ubhau || 195 ||  
 Keśavaś ca Sivaś caiva sarvakalmasanāśanau |  
 kṛtadevapratisthānam devadevaṃ Janārdanam<sup>1</sup> || 196 ||

183 1) svāśramau RL 184 1) yojanam C 1600 2) cāśramam RL  
 185 1) Thus corr by O<sup>295</sup>, from tam, ca RL 2) te cakrur C 1600  
 3) Emended, om C 1600 svavāśramāms RL, tam the other MSS 4) mu  
 nayaś RL 187 1) \*pradhānau O 225, \*pravaryāv RL 2) deśo RL,  
 cf above vs 29 138 3) supunyam (?) O<sup>295</sup> C 1600, yam hste RL  
 4) Nilamate Jalodbhavavadho nāma adl. in margin C 1556 iti Nilamate  
 Naubandhanatirthagatīnyāśramavarnanam RI, then follows in all MSS.  
 Brhadasāh 188 1) mattam RI 2) Thus corr by O<sup>295</sup>, from  
 cakram, the latter reading C 1600 RL 3) Sudarśanam RL 4) tadā  
 C 1556 190 1) me dityatām C 1600 2) hṛsyena C 1600 192 1) tac RI  
 195—196 1) These two ślokas L 2018 only



ṛṣayo devatā nāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṁ gaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 draṣṭum sarve samājagmur Jalodbhavaśīrasy atha || 197 ||  
 devareṇāgamukhyeṣv<sup>1</sup> adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |  
 uvāca varadīm Viṣṇum deśo 'yam deva mānuṣaiḥ || 198 ||  
 vasatām ramanīyāś ca puṇyāś ca bhavitā tathā |  
 Kaśyapo bruvati tv evaṁ nāgā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abruvan<sup>2</sup> || 199 ||  
 na vayan mānuṣaiḥ sārdbhaṁ vasāmo munipungava |  
 tām uvāca tataḥ kruddhaḥ Kaśyapo vai prajāpatih || 200 ||  
 mama vūkyam anādṛtya yasmād duṣṭam<sup>1</sup> prabhāsatha |  
 tasmāt Piśācāḥ sahita vatsyadhvam<sup>2</sup> nātra samśayah || 201 ||  
 evam ukte<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapena Nilah prāñjalir abravīt |  
 ete krodhavaśā<sup>2</sup> brahman na vijñānti kimcana || 202 ||  
 Kaśyapas tam uvācātha ṛṣih paramadhūrmikah |  
 vūlukārnavamadhye tu dvīpaḥ sadyojanāyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 203 ||  
 tatra santi Piśācā ye Daityapakaśāḥ<sup>1</sup> sudūrunāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 teṣāṁ tu nigrahārthāya Piśācādhipatir balli || 204 ||  
 Nīkumbho<sup>1</sup> nāma dharmātmā Kubarena tu yojitaḥ |  
 Caitryām yāti sadā yoddhum Piśācāḥ bahubhūḥ saha || 205 ||  
 pañca koṭyaḥ Piśācānām Nīkumbhasyānuvūyīnām<sup>1</sup> |  
 gatvā Nīkumbhaḥ tath sārdbhaṁ sanmūlān yuddhyate sadā || 206 ||  
 tatrūpi koṭyaḥ<sup>1</sup> pañcaiva Piśācānām durātmanām || 207 ||  
 ye 'dhikāḥ koṭidatākān<sup>1</sup> nūtam āyānti te sadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 pakṣayor ubhayor<sup>2</sup> Nīla ṛṣṭbhir māsaiḥ sadaiva tu || 208 ||  
 Nīkumbhaḥ punar āyāti pañcakoṭisamo<sup>1</sup> balli |  
 śuklāśvayukpañcadāśyām<sup>2</sup> nityam devaprasāditah<sup>2</sup> || 209 ||

197 1) gaṇah C 1600 198 1) Bṛhadāyāḥ add. before this śloka MSS.  
 199 1) nāgo C 1600 2) abruvat C 1600 201 1) dr̥ṣṭam O 225,  
 O 200 C 1556 dṛṣṭam C 1600 dhvāṣṭam (P) I 3018 2) vasadhvam  
 C 1600 202 1) ukte I 3018 uktaḥ C 1600, śapte RL 2) \*vāśāḥ  
 I 3018 O 200 203 1) To this verse seems to refer the following gloss  
 in A saumyadyati atīṣṭre śikāṣṭmayah samudro atī yatra tale tīva krūrā  
 matyāśāyah satīvajātayo vāsanti 204 1) \*pakṣāḥ C 1600 RL 2) tu<sup>a</sup>  
 C (2X) 205 1) Nīkumbha O 205 O 206 C 1556 Nīkumbha<sup>a</sup> RL  
 206 1) Nīkumbha<sup>a</sup> O 205 O 206 C 1556 and thus throughout this passage,  
 cf. below v 76 277 207 1) tatra koṭyā ca RL 208 1) Thus RL,  
 \*datāṣṭhākān (P) (1600) \*datāṣṭh I 3018 \*datāṣṭh the other MSS. 2) A gloss  
 sa leti prativarjyam tatrūpi nityasānuṣṭam koṭipamekham Nīkumbhasyāpi koṭi-  
 pamekham itī datākoṭyaḥ sadā jīvanti eva | ye punas tatrādhiḥ bhavanti  
 te hanyante iti. 3) A gloss tatrānuṣṭam ekah pakṣah | Nīkumbhasaha-  
 vānām cāparah. 209 1) \*vāto RL 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL,  
 śuklāśvā<sup>a</sup> and tu inserted before nityam the other MSS. 3) eva prasāditah  
 O 207

Himācale tu sanmāsan sa sadā vasate<sup>1</sup> sukhi |  
 adya prabhṛti sanmāsama tasyeha vasatir mayā || 210 ||  
 dattā<sup>1</sup> tu sahītās tena sasanyeneha vatsyatha |  
 sanmāsān manavañh<sup>2</sup> sārddham Nikumbhe nīrgate sadā || 211 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Nilah pītaram praha<sup>1</sup> dhārmikah |  
 nityam eva hi vatsyāmo manuṣaṁh<sup>2</sup> sahītā vayam || 212 ||  
 na Piśācis tu<sup>1</sup> vatsyāmo dārunair dārunapriyañh |  
 evam bruyati nāgendre Nilam<sup>2</sup> Viśnur abhāsata || 213 ||  
 munivākyam tu bhavita<sup>1</sup> Nila ekam<sup>2</sup> caturyugam |  
 tatah param tu sahītā<sup>3</sup> manuṣyañh<sup>4</sup> saba<sup>3</sup> vatsyatha || 214 ||  
 alpaviryah Piśācāś ca bhaviṣyantiha sarvada |  
 viryopetā gamiṣyanti sanmāsan vālukārnavam || 215 ||  
 nāgasya yasya ye sthāne nivasīṣyanti mānavāñh |  
 te tam sampūjayiṣyanti puspadhūpanulepanañh |  
 naivedyair vividhair dhūpañh<sup>1</sup> preksādanañh suśobhanañh<sup>2</sup> || 216 ||  
 tvayoktam ca sadācaram pālayiṣyanti ye janāñh<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'smiñ<sup>2</sup> deśe bhaviṣyanti pasudhānyasamanvitāñh<sup>3</sup> || 217 ||  
 kah prajāpatir uddīstah Kaśyapaś ca prajāpatih |  
 tenedam<sup>1</sup> nirmitam<sup>2</sup> deśam<sup>3</sup> Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> bhaviṣyati || 218 ||  
 kam vāri Harinā<sup>1</sup> yasmād deśād asmād apākṛtam |  
 Kāśmīrākhyam tato<sup>2</sup> 'py asya loke nāma<sup>3</sup> bhaviṣyati || 219 ||  
 yaivoma saiva Kāśmīrā yasmāt tasmād bhujamgama |  
 Viśokety abhivikhyātā bṛmhitā ca tatha mayā |  
 strirūpadharini bhūtvā Vṛddhatirthe nivatsyati<sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

210 vasaty eṣa sadā RL 211 1) dattā O 226, dattas C 1600, datteti  
 and tu om RL 2) Dānavāñh L 3018 212. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600,  
 cāha the other MSS, cf below vv 490, 651 2) manuṣyañh RL 213 1) ca  
 C 1600 2) Nile RB 214 1) Thus L 3018 C 1600, RL, bhāṣitvā  
 corr into bhāvitvā O 225, the latter reading O 226, bhāvitvāñh C 1556  
 2) Thus C 1600, eka° L 3018, altered by O 225, to evam, the latter reading  
 O 226 C 1556, Nilavam tu RL, cf the gloss of k to v 324 3) sukhiño  
 RL 4) mānuṣañh C 1600 5) eva L 3018 216 1) dīpañh C 1600,  
 gandhañh RL 2) sa° C 1600, ca° RL 217. 1) narāñh C 1600 2) tasmān  
 O 226, I 3018, te tra RL 3) Thus C 1600 nivatsyanti pasudhānyadha-  
 nar yutāñh L 3018, pasudhānyaputrapautrasamanvitāñh O 225, the words  
 putrapautra having been inserted by O 225, in the blank space left by  
 O 225, the same reading C 1556, dhānyaputrapasupautrasamanvitāñh RL  
 218 1) tenāsau RL 2) nirmito RL 3) deśo RL, cf above v 29  
 4) Kāśmīrākhyo RL 219 1) Halinā and ri written above O 225, the  
 former reading L 3018, C 1600 2) Thus corr from tathā O 225, the  
 latter reading L 3018, C 1600 3) nāma loke K 220 1) A marginal  
 note eṣa Devasare rāṣṭre Viṣṇupādānīrgatā Kramasarasī

Vāsuker nāgarājasya tasmims tirthavare sadā |  
 vasatir bhavitā<sup>1</sup> nāga tatrastham tam ca pujaya || 221 ||  
 mamāmsāh sa tu nāgendra nāgūnām īśvareśvarah |  
 tasyājñām viphalām kurvan mama hastād vinaśyati || 222 ||  
 nāgūnām ālayam nāga nāmnā Bhogavatī purī<sup>1</sup> |  
 yogi<sup>2</sup> bhūtvā sa nāgendras tatrebāpi kṛtālayah || 223 ||  
 pradhānena śarīrena Bhogavatyām tu Vāsukih |  
 pālayan vatsyate nāgūms<sup>1</sup> tvam vaseba sadānagha || 224 ||  
 evam uktvā<sup>1</sup> tadā Viśnuh prayayāv ipantām gatim |  
 devarsināgagandharvūh prayayus te yathāgatam<sup>2</sup> || 225 ||  
 nānādeśasamutthais tu tatah prabhṛti mānavaih |  
 sanmāsān vasate deśah<sup>1</sup> sanmāsān pīśitāśanaih<sup>2</sup> || 226 ||  
 kṛtvā manuṣyā<sup>1</sup> rājendra dhānyasasyādīsamgraham<sup>2</sup> |  
 ādāyajñām viniryānti Cautryām āyānti sarvadā || 227 ||  
 evam<sup>1</sup> nivistām<sup>2</sup> Kāśmīram<sup>3</sup> dṛṣṭvā hṛetas<sup>4</sup> tu Kāśyapah |  
 ārādhya Śamkaram devam Umādevīm<sup>5</sup> acodayat || 228 ||  
 deśasya pūvanāyāsya toyadānena pūthiva |  
 sā Vitasteti vikhayātā nadi pāpaprānāśini<sup>1</sup> || 229 ||  
 ārādhya Keśavam devam<sup>1</sup> tathā Lakṣmīm acodayat |  
 deśasya pūvanāyāsya eī Viśoketi kīrtitā || 230 ||  
 Aditir devamātā ca Kāśyapena pracoditā |  
 Trikotir nūmato bhutvā nadi deśe prasarpātī || 231 ||  
 Śakrapatnī Śaci yā<sup>1</sup> ca sa ca<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapacoditā |  
 nīmnā<sup>3</sup> Harṣapatha jātā deśe 'smīn pāpasūdanī<sup>4</sup> || 232 ||  
 Ditiś Candravatī jātā ṛṣer vacanaskārini<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam amāṣaṃ Yamuna devī Vitastāyai samarpayat || 233 ||  
 evam Kāśyapavakyena devadānavamatarah<sup>1</sup> |  
 devapatnyas tathā punyāh saridrūpatvam āgatūh || 234 ||

221 1) Thus corr by O<sup>2</sup>2, from bhavitā 223 1) Bhogavatīm purīm  
 L 3018 2) Thus corr by O<sup>2</sup>5, from yoge 224 1) Thus I 3018,  
 C 1600 nāgā altered acc manu to nāgas O<sup>2</sup>25, nāga RL 225 1) uktā  
 I 3018 C 1600 2) \*gatāh C 1600 226 1) deśo vasatī sanmāsān RL  
 2) Thus corr by O<sup>2</sup>5, from pīśitāśanaih the latter reading O<sup>2</sup>6 C 1556  
 227 1) Thus corr by O<sup>2</sup>25, from mānuṣyā 2) dhānyasasyādhi\* O<sup>2</sup>25,  
 O<sup>2</sup>26 L 3018 cf below re S<sup>2</sup>4 470 228 1) Bhāgavatah add before this  
 āloka RB 2) nivistām RL 3) Kāśmīrān RL 4) prītas L 3018  
 5) Umādevīm I 3018 RL 229 1) Thus corr by O<sup>2</sup>25, from \*nāśinīm  
 230 1) deśam O<sup>2</sup>26 deva C 1556 cāpi RL 232 1) vā O<sup>2</sup>26 2) śāpi  
 C 1600 3) nāma C 1600 4) \*sūdanī L 3018, RL 233 1) Thus  
 I 3018 deśe smīn pāpasūdanī the other MSS. 234 1) \*mānavamatarah  
 O<sup>2</sup>25 O<sup>2</sup>26 C 1556

tatra Kaśyapavākyaena tirthasāgaranimnagāh<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kaśmīrāyāṃ<sup>2</sup> tadā<sup>3</sup> jagmuh sāmudhyam ca mahāpate<sup>4</sup> || 235 ||  
 evam narendra Kaśmīrā<sup>1</sup> prāpte<sup>2</sup> Vaivasvate 'ntare |  
 samutpannā mahāpunyā Harabharyā Satī śubhā || 236 ||  
 Kaśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> rājā tvayā jñeyo<sup>3</sup> Harāmśajah |  
 tasyāvajñā na kartavyā satatam bhūtim icchatā<sup>4</sup> || 237 ||  
 Gonanda āha<sup>1</sup> |

katham Satī<sup>2</sup> Śaci Ganga Aditir Yamunā Ditiḥ |  
 sarittvam iha samprāptā yā ca devī Karisini || 238 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah |

kadacit Kaśyapam drastum yayur devyah prakīrtitah |  
 tās tatra codayāmāsa Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣih || 239 ||  
 Kaśmīrā<sup>1</sup> nāma subhago deśo vai<sup>2</sup> nirmīto mayā |  
 tam deśam ambudanena bhāvayadhvam śucismitāḥ || 240 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci Gangā ca nimnagāh |  
 evam astv ity abhāsanta<sup>1</sup> nomā na<sup>2</sup> ca Karisini || 241 ||  
 ārādhayāmāsa tada Satyarthena tu<sup>1</sup> Śamkaram |  
 tadovāca<sup>2</sup> Haro bhāryam kuru Kaśyapabhāsitam || 242 ||  
 tato 'vocaḥ ṛṣim devī<sup>1</sup> sa ca deśas tanur mama |  
 yadā tadā pūta<sup>2</sup> eva kim mayā tatra kāranam || 243 ||  
 Kaśyapa uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Piśācaih saha samparkas tatra nityam yada nṛṇām |  
 tadā tesām matih pāpāt<sup>2</sup> satatam nāpasarpati || 244 ||  
 apujyāḥ sarvadesesu durācārā malair<sup>1</sup> vṛtāh<sup>2</sup> || 245 ||

235 1) Thus L 3018 C 1600, deva° the other MSS. 2) Kaśmīreṣu RL  
 3) Thus RL sadā RB 4) punyavṛddhaye RL 236 1) Kaśmīrāḥ  
 RL 2) Thus RL, prāpta the other MSS 237. 1) Kaśmīreṣu RL  
 2) tadā O 297 3) tvayā jñeyas tathā rājā C 1556 4) Nīlamate  
 deśaniveśo nāma add O 225 O 226, L 3018, °deśanivēśo nāma C 1556,  
 °deśo nāma C 1600 °desanivēśomā Lakṣmy Aditi Śaci Ditiṇām Vitastā Visokā-  
 Gangā Harāpāthā Yamunātvavarnanapūrvam Kaśmīraprāptivarnanam RL  
 238 1) uvāca RL, the verb om C 1556 C 1600 2) Śita O 225, O 226  
 RL 240 1) Kaśmīro O 225 O 226 C 1555 2) 'yam C 1556, yo RL  
 241. 1) Thus I 3018, bhāsanto O 225 C 1556, bhāṣantyo O 226 bhāṣantam  
 C 1600 2) Thus L 3018 C 1600 nonāma the other MSS of RB  
 242 1) ca C 1600 2) atthovāca L 3018 243 1) Thus L 3018,  
 C 1600 ṛṣir devīm the other MSS 2) pūrva C 1600 244 1) Thus  
 O 225, O 297, om C 1556, uvāca om the other MSS 2) pāpā L 3018  
 245 1) malā° RL 2) Here a hemistich seems to be lost, cf below v 285  
 [RL 300 RL 319]

pāpam kṛtam ca yat ksetre tan me gurutaram matam |  
tvāyaiva pāpam yat<sup>1</sup> tesām śamanīyam varānane<sup>2</sup> || 246 ||

Bṛhadaśvah |

iti tathyam<sup>1</sup> viditvā sū ksamayā<sup>2</sup> parayā yutā |  
uvāca devī bhartāram cārucandranibhānanā || 247 ||  
rasātale nadirūpam karisyāmi Jagadguro |  
kuru śūlaprahāram tvam Nilaveśmasamipatah || 248 ||  
yatrāsīl lāngalamukham prāk prabhoh<sup>1</sup> śailadārane<sup>2</sup>  
tena śūlaprabharena niskramyāham rasātālāt || 249 ||  
śūlamārgena<sup>1</sup> yasyāmi yavat Sindhur mahūnadah<sup>2</sup> |  
tatra<sup>3</sup> cakre Haro devas<sup>4</sup> tathā cakre Sati śubhā || 250 ||  
tasyā nūma Vitasteti kṛtavan Śamkarah svayam |  
vitastimūtram gartam<sup>1</sup> tu śūlena kṛtavān Harah || 251 ||  
rasātālagatā<sup>1</sup> yena nīkrūntā sū<sup>2</sup> saridvarā |  
tasmād Vitasteti kṛtam nūmaitasyāh<sup>3</sup> Svayambhuvā || 252 ||  
tatas tu sarvadeśesu janah śūśrāva pārthiva |  
Sati devī nadī bhūtvā Kāśmīrāyā<sup>1</sup> vinirgatā || 253 ||  
mahāpātakasamyuktas tasyām snātum tadā janah |  
ājagāma bhayāt tesām śulakhātaniyojanāt<sup>1</sup> || 254 ||  
rasātalam jagāmāsu punas tām eva<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapah |  
prasādyonmajjayāmāsa<sup>2</sup> Pañcabastasamipatah || 255 ||  
Pañcabastasya nūgasya bhavanāt tām vinirgatām |  
gavyūtimūtram āyūtām<sup>1</sup> kṛtaghnas tam dadarśa vai<sup>2</sup> || 256 ||  
sū ca dṛṣṭā kṛtaghnena hy<sup>1</sup> antardhānam<sup>2</sup> gatā punah |  
bhūyah Kāśyapavākyena coditā nīmagottamā || 257 ||  
taccakrāt<sup>1</sup> krośamātre tu pradadau darśanam<sup>2</sup> tadā |  
mitrastrigīmīnī<sup>3</sup> dṛṣṭā<sup>4</sup> tato<sup>5</sup> darśanam āgatā || 258 ||

246 1) tat L 3018 2) Nilamate Kāśyapārīdhanam nūma add C 1556,  
iti Nilamate Sambhu Gaurīprasādanam RL Nilamate the other MSS. —  
247 1) tathā C 1600 2) kṛpyā I 3018 249 1) prabho O 227  
2) \*dīranam O 226 C 1556 śīladhārane L 3018 250 1) hata L 3018  
2) Sindhum mahūnadam RL 3) tathā C 1600 RL 4) kṛte ca Śarvena  
RL 251 1) Thus corr by O 227, from gartam gantum O 227, C 1556  
252 Thus I 3018 RL rasātālā the other MSS 2) Om O 226 3) nūma  
tasyāh RL 253 1) Kāśmīrebhyo RL 254 1) śulaghātā C 1556 cf  
below c 1571 255 1) āha C 1600 2) \*mucayāmāsa RL 256 1) Thus  
RL, āyūtā the other MSS 2) tam RB, nī RL 3) ha RL 257. 1) tv  
C 1600 2) tīrodhānam RL 258 1) The first akāra unreadable  
O 225, om and space left for it C 1556 yac O 226, uc (from confusion  
of Śradī ta and Nāgarī u) L 3018 2) Om O 226 3) \*gīmīnam  
O 227 4) dṛṣṭvā O 227 5) bhūyo RL

bhūyah<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapavākyaena Narasimhāśrame śubhā<sup>2</sup> |  
 unmajjitā<sup>3</sup> nadī<sup>4</sup> vipraih stūyamānā sahasraśah || 259 ||  
 krośamātre tato dṛstā brahmaghnena mahānadi |  
 antardhānam jagāmāsu tatas tām āha Kāśyapah || 260 ||  
 namo 'stu te parvatarājakanye  
 namo 'stu tubhyam śaivaryajuste |  
 namo 'stu tubhyam Harasangalabdha-  
 pavitrabhāve varade varenye || 261 ||  
 supunyatoye<sup>1</sup> surayositābhīś<sup>2</sup>  
 cikrīdamānābhīr upetatire |  
 devadvijādyair upagubhyamāne<sup>3</sup>  
 suśitatoye<sup>4</sup> vimale viśoke || 262 ||  
 yesam<sup>1</sup> hi bhītā<sup>2</sup> prapalāyasa<sup>3</sup> tvam  
 tvaddarśanād devi vimuktapāpāh |  
 vṛitā narāś te gatasarvapāpāh  
 tvām<sup>4</sup> bhūsayantah<sup>5</sup> prabhayā mahatyā || 263 ||  
 saptārcidagdhasya<sup>1</sup> yathā śucitvam  
 tvaddarśanād devi tathā śucitvam |  
 sarvam pavitram bhavatiha tadvat<sup>2</sup>  
 pāpam maheśāni kuru prasādam || 264 ||  
 papānām pāvanarthāya prarthitā tvam<sup>1</sup> mahānadi<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmāt pāvaya pīpāni mā pranāśam vrajāsuge || 265 ||  
 evam prasāditā bhaktya Kāśyapena mahātmanā |  
 uvāca Kāśyapam devi tam tathāvādinam tadā<sup>1</sup> || 266 ||  
 atyantapāpasamyuktān nāham pavitum utsahe |  
 tad atra preraya vibho Laksmim Śārngadharapriyām || 267 ||  
 śaktā hi pāvane brahmams trailokyasyāpi sa bhavet |  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva yā ca<sup>1</sup> Gangā mahānadi || 268 ||  
 anyas ca sarvāh saritas tasyah samyam na bibhrati |  
 kevalam prārthayasvādya Laksmim Keśavavallabhām || 269 ||

259. 1) tatah RL 2) śubhe C 1556 3) Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556  
 unmajjita C 1600, unmamajja L 3018, unmāgnāsau RL 4) Sati O 227, K  
 262 1) Thus L 3018, RL, \*toyam C 1600, sapunvatoyam the other MSS  
 2) \*kamitibhīś RL 3) \*gūhamāne O 225, O 226, C 1556, \*gūbyamānā  
 C 1600 4) sasitatoye O 225, O 226, C 1556 263 1) yebhyo RI  
 2) bhītā O 226, C 1600 3) \*palāyase RL 4) yām RB 5) Thus  
 L 3018, C 1600, bhūsayantāh O 225, bhūsayantāh. O 226, bhūsayanta RL  
 264. 1) kṛānu\* RL 2) mātāh RL 265 1) Thus C 1556, prārthitā  
 tu O 225, prārthitānām O 226 prārthitā the other MSS 2) mahāpage  
 RL 266 1) tathā O 225, O 226 268 1) tathā RL

tasyāḥ sa<sup>1</sup> vacanam śrutvā prayayau bhagavān kila |  
 Govindam ārūdhayitum Svetadvīpam vīhāyāsā || 270 ||  
 Govindas tv abravīḥ Lakṣmīm<sup>1</sup> gaccha tvam devī mācīram |  
 Keśavenaivam uktā hi Lakṣmih śokasamanvitā || 271 ||  
 uvāca vākyam prathamam gatā tatra Satī vibho |  
 paścān mama gatāyāḥ sā dhruvam nāma harisyatī || 272 ||  
 evam saśokām vijñāya Kāśyapas tv abravīt punah |  
 tvam eva paramā śaktir bahubbhīr mūrtibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṣīrodakanye viraje pavitre mangalāspade || 273 ||  
 tvam eva devī Kāśmīrā tvam evomā prakīrtitā |  
 tvam eva sarvadevinām mūrtibhīr devī samsthitā || 274 ||  
 Vaitastam ambhas tava toyamiśram  
 madhvamṛtādyam tu<sup>1</sup> yathā tathāstu |  
 anātās<sup>2</sup> tvadambhasy<sup>3</sup> apī pāpamagnāḥ  
 sadyo vimuktā vimalibhavanti || 275 ||  
 evam stutā Kāśyapena<sup>1</sup> vīśokā samapadyata |  
 cintayāmāsa varadā bhartṛvākyam dhruvam mayā<sup>2</sup> || 276 ||  
 kartavyam ṛṣivākyam<sup>1</sup> ca kim vicarena vai mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 nadī bhūtvā<sup>3</sup> jagāmasu Kāśmīra<sup>4</sup> vākyam abravīt || 277 ||  
 vraja śighram yavad iha tvatpratiksā Satī sthitā |  
 yāvat sū prathamam deśam na pāvayati<sup>1</sup> sundarī || 278 ||  
 tāvat pāvaya<sup>1</sup> toyena tava nama bhaviṣyati |  
 tasyas<sup>2</sup> tad vacanam śrutvā vīśoka samapadyata || 279 ||  
 tasmad Vīśoketi nadī satatam kathiyate janaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 manoramapī Kāśmīra Satyai devyai<sup>2</sup> nyavedayat || 280 ||  
 Lakṣmyā vicestitam śrutva Satī ca śrutavistarā<sup>1</sup> |  
 hṛstā mārgena cottasthau Dhaumyāśramasamīpataḥ || 281 ||  
 ākhor bilena sūnyatvad Vīśokā capy anantaram |  
 ajagāma Vīstastām ca dadarśa purataḥ sthitām || 282 ||

270 1) sa tasyā RL 271 1) Lakṣmī L 3018 C 1556 273 1) man  
 tribhiḥ RL 2) stutā RL 275 1) ca C 1600 2) Thus C 1600 RL  
 snātās the other MSS 3) tad° L 3018 C 1600 276 1) stutāsau muninā  
 RI 2) tathā C 1600 277 1) muni° RI 2) hi vai mama O 226,  
 me punah RL 3) bhūtā C 1600 4) Thus corr by O 225, from Ka  
 śmīrām the latter reading C 1600, Kāśmīra L 3018 Kāśmīrā C 1556, ca  
 Kāśmīrā gacchantī RL 278 1) Thus corr by O 225, from bhāvayati,  
 the latter reading L 3018 C 1600 279 1) Thus corr by O 225,  
 from bhāvaya the latter reading O 226 L 3018 C 1600 2) tasya RL  
 280 1) To this hemistich seems to refer the following marginal note by  
 O 225, and K Vīśokā vīśv uti bhāṣayā 2) Dityai C 1600 281. 1) bahu  
 vistarā RL 2) dṛṣṭa° C 1600, priti° L 3018

ratnaṃ yathā syāt kanakena yuktam  
 sādhuṛ<sup>1</sup> yathā svastyāyutam<sup>2</sup> nṛvira |  
 sammānayuktam<sup>3</sup> ca yathaiva lābham<sup>4</sup>  
 tathā tu<sup>5</sup> sū tatra tadā<sup>6</sup> babhūva || 293 ||

Tapanasya sūtā devī Gangā snehena yantritā |  
 bahumānān muner bhaktyā avenāmsēna vyavardhayat<sup>1</sup> || 294 ||  
 Vitastām<sup>1</sup> tu saricchresthām<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmasāśāsinīm<sup>3</sup> |  
 Gangā Sindhus tu<sup>4</sup> vijñeyā Vitastā Yamunā tathā || 295 ||  
 sa Prayāgasamo deśas taylor yatra<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamah |  
 Gangūttoyam athādaya Gangām tu Yamunābravit || 296 ||  
 Prayāge<sup>1</sup> 'pahṛtam nāma tvayā me<sup>2</sup> varavarninī |  
 Kāśmirayam<sup>3</sup> tathā nāma mayā cūpahṛtam tava || 297 ||  
 tām abravīt tato Ganga bhūya eva maya tava |  
 hartavyam<sup>1</sup> nāma subhage yadāham Sindhusamjñitā<sup>2</sup> || 298 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvab |

iti tathyam Satī jñātvā halamārgat tu Sindhubhā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Hīmalayān na prayayau pātītātmā param<sup>2</sup> nadī || 299 ||  
 punas tam tu mahabbhagām ṛṣiḥ provāca Kāśyapah |  
 avāsyam halamārgena gantavyam subhage tvayā || 300 ||  
 anyathā<sup>1</sup> deśa evāyam sarastvam upayasyati |  
 bhūyo bhūyaś codyamānā Kāśyapena saridvarā || 301 ||  
 krodhāt tato viniskrāntā halamārgena tena sū |  
 tasmin deśe prasannāpī dṛśyate<sup>1</sup> kalusā nadī<sup>2</sup> || 302 ||  
 Kāśyapah<sup>1</sup> |

Vitastakhyā saridrūpā devī tvam parvatātma<sup>2</sup> |  
 tapasvini parā<sup>3</sup> Sarvā<sup>4</sup> Charvapatny asī<sup>5</sup> no nadī || 303 ||

293 1) nṛor K 2) svastyayanam C 1556 svastyayutam RL 3) \*yuktas  
 ca RL 4) lābhas RL 5) tathaiva RL 6) tathā RL 294 1) Thus  
 C 1600 RL vyavardhayan the other MSS 295 1) Vitastā O 226  
 2) \*chresthā O 226 C 1600 3) \*āśāsinī O 226 4) ca C 1600  
 296 1) tatra C 1600 2) ca C 1600 297 1) Thus corr by O 225,  
 from Prayāga, the latter reading O 226 C 1556 C 1600 2) Thus corr  
 by O 225, from sam<sup>o</sup> te C 1600 3) Kāśmīresu RL 298 1) ham  
 tavyam L 3018 C 1600 2) A gloss hartavyam nāma subhage yadāham  
 Sindhusamjñiteti Yamunārthapadbhāsinī Vitastā Gangāvyāyam tathyam jñātvā  
 299 1) Sindhubah RL 2) puram O 225 O 226 C 1556 301 1) A  
 gloss anyatheti tavānirgamanena pratyāvṛttau satyām 302 1) dṛśyati  
 O 225 om C 1556 2) K gloss Heravat iti Sindhusamīpe 303 1) uvāca  
 add RL 2) paramātmaje L 3018 3) purā O 226 C 1600 4) Thus  
 RB, siddhah RL 5) apī C 1600



adrivatsāsi bhadrām te taddehāc chṛṅgini<sup>1</sup> nadī |  
 Sambhūnodhasi Rudrāni sravanty asī<sup>2</sup> ca yārtitā<sup>3</sup> || 304 ||  
 tvayyarpitaśarirā<sup>1</sup> ye pāpisthāh svargatā api |  
 dṛstva ramante svam<sup>2</sup> deham uhyamānam<sup>3</sup> tathormibhūh<sup>4</sup> || 305 ||  
 vismayam te<sup>1</sup> narā jagmur<sup>2</sup> dṛstvā tam deham ātmanah |  
 svargatah smo<sup>1</sup> 'tha comayām<sup>2</sup> kṛidamo jalamadhyagah<sup>4</sup> || 306 ||  
 tavodgārais tarangākhyaiḥ devī mārutacoditaiḥ |  
 sitaiḥ śikarajair nṛnām Nārako 'gnih praśamyati || 307 ||  
 pradīpādīpibhir devī<sup>1</sup> tatha vartibhir ūrmibhūh |  
 trīhsaptanārakam<sup>2</sup> vahnim nṛnām śamayase 'driye || 308 ||  
 snānam ye tu karisyanti tava punye narā jale<sup>1</sup> |  
 Brahmālokaṁ gamisyanti mahāpātākino<sup>1</sup> 'pi te || 309 ||  
 Yāmim tu<sup>1</sup> yatanām ghorām bhrūkutibhangacoditām<sup>2</sup> |  
 paśyanti te na svapne<sup>1</sup> 'pi<sup>2</sup> ye snatāpsu<sup>4</sup> sakṛt tava || 310 ||  
 tava bhaktasya viprasya nityam karmānutisthataḥ |  
 moksadam munayah snānam Gangāyam svargadam viduḥ || 311 ||  
 atiprabhāvayuktāsi trilokyasyāpi pāvanī |  
 janitri sarvadevānām Umā devy asī no nadī || 312 ||  
 devanām tvam<sup>1</sup> dhṛtir devī devānām bhārati tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tṛptiś ca sarvabhūtanām nimnāge tvam<sup>3</sup> sada bhuvī || 313 ||  
 prasādam kuru me devī nīrgaccha bhavanād<sup>1</sup> itaḥ |  
 aviksubdbhena manasā deśasyāsyā bīte ratā || 314 ||  
 ardham dehād Harasya tvam devapatny asī no nadī<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sindhusamgamanam yāvad dhāvanī yā<sup>2</sup> hī me 'rthitā || 315 ||  
 patis te<sup>1</sup> Samkaras tv eko nāparo 'bdhir itas<sup>2</sup> tataḥ |  
 Sindhusamgamanenaśu vrajasva svapatim Śivam<sup>3</sup> || 316 ||

304. 1) samgini C1600 2) api O227 3) ca yārtitā C1556, mayārtitā C1600, O227 305 1) tvayyarpita° C1600 2) svar C1600 O227 3) cohyamānam C1600 4) tayormibhūh O226, athormibhūh RI 306 1) vismayam te C1600, vismayante the other MSS 2) gātā narā vismayante RL 3) comayām C1600 4) °madhyagā L3018, C1600 308 1) Thus L3018, RL, devī the other MSS 2) Thus RL, Nārakim O226, Nārakim the other MSS 309 1) jale narāh C1600 310 1) ca C1600 2) bhrūkutī° C1600 3) svapne 'pi te na paśyanti L3018 4) ye 'psu snanti RL 313 1) tvām O225, O226 C1556 2) yatīa C1600 3) Thus corr from tve L3018, the latter read tve O225 O226, C1556 314. A gloss halamārgāt 315 1) K gloss no nadīḥ bhāvyāsyāh 2) Emended dhāvatī (?) yā RB, dhāvamāne RL 316 1) patitve L3018 2) yatas RL 3) A gloss nadipatir ita samudranāma | bhavati tu śivapatnīti Śiva eva tava patir na samudra iti | patnīmanā tu śrōgīnti tavākhyā [RL 389]

niśamyaivam punar devī sasmāroktam yathā svayam |  
 smṛtvā<sup>1</sup> sotkaṇṭhitā tasya<sup>2</sup> gamane matim ādadhe<sup>3</sup> || 317 ||  
 tato vegena mahatā simantam iva kurvati<sup>1</sup> |  
 Himācalasya prayayau toyaśailopama<sup>2</sup> nadī || 318 ||  
 tatas tu samgatā devyā Kṛṣṇayā saha pārthiva |  
 tathā saridvarābhūś ca śataśo 'tha sahasraśh || 319 ||  
 svairājakānām madhyena mātrānām caiva bhāgaśah |  
 Bhogaprastham atikramya Gangayā saha samgatā || 320 ||  
 eśā hi<sup>1</sup> pāpaśamani Vitastā nimnagottamā |  
 Kāśyapasya tu vākyena Lakṣmyā saha gatā kṣitīm || 321 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci ca manuśeśvara |  
 Tapanasya<sup>1</sup> sūtā yā ca yā ca Gangā saridvarā<sup>2</sup> || 322 ||  
 evam vasantīyām<sup>1</sup> prayayau<sup>2</sup> Kāśmirāyām<sup>3</sup> caturyugam<sup>4</sup> || 323 ||  
 pūrṇo caturyuge<sup>1</sup> tasmin kṛtvā dhānyādīsamgraham |  
 Āśvayujyām atitāyām nirayur mānavā<sup>2</sup> bahih || 324 ||  
 Kāśyapaś<sup>1</sup> Candradevakhyo vṛddho brahmanapumgavaḥ |  
 na nirjagāma nirvedac codito 'rthena bhāvinī || 325 ||  
 kriḍānimittam ca bhayān Nikumbhasya na ghātitaḥ |  
 brāhmanena<sup>1</sup> Piśācāś tu cikridus tena to tada<sup>2</sup> || 326 ||  
 rajjubaddhena<sup>1</sup> tu yathā pakṣiṇī nṛpa dārakah |  
 kalyamanah<sup>2</sup> Piśācāś tu nirvedam paramam yayau<sup>3</sup> || 327 ||  
 himena śitena tathā Piśācāś  
 sampīdyamāno<sup>1</sup> dvijavṛddhavarayah  
 babhrāma tatraiva vimūdhacetū  
 bhraman yayau yatra<sup>2</sup> sa nāgarājah || 328 ||

317 1) smṛtvā *RL* smṛtvā *RL* 2) bhartur *L 3018 RI* 3) ādade  
*RL* 318 1) Cf above v<sup>14</sup> 2) Thus *RI* toyaśailopamā *C 1600*  
 \*salyopamā the other MSS. 321 1) eśāśu *RI* 322 1) Thus *corr*  
 by *O 225*, from Tapanasya 2) itī *Nilamate* Vitastājanma *add MSS*  
 \*prādurbhāvaḥ of *C 1556* \*varṇanam et *RL* then follows Bhadaśrah  
 323 1) vasatsu *RI* 2) prayayuh *RI* 3) Kāśmīresu *RL* 4) catur-  
 yugā *RL* 324 1) A gloss caturyuga itī caturyugātmaḥ ekasmin  
 yuge | yataḥ pūrvam ikṣam Viśvavāś 'munirākyam tu bhavati Nīla ekam  
 caturyugam | tataḥ param tu sahitaḥ manuṣyāḥ saha vatsyathā itī tadidam  
 avatīrayati Āśvayujyām itī (see above v<sup>14</sup>) 2) Dīnāv *O 225* *O 226*  
*C 1556* 325 1) Kāśyapāś *O 226* *I 3018* 326 1) Thus *corr* by  
*O 225*, from brāhmanāś tathā the latter reading *I 3018* brāhmano sau *RL*  
 2) mudī *A* 327 1) \*bandhena *L 3018* *O 227* *A* 2) Thus *A*, *corr*  
 prima manu from kalpyamānah *O 227* the latter reading *C 1556*, kalyamānah  
*C 1140* kṛtyamānah (\*) *I 3018* kalpamānah *O 227*, *I 3021* 3) Thus *iloka*  
*om O 226* 328 1) sa pīdyamāno *C 1600* 2) Tī *us* *corr* by *O 225*,  
 from tatra  
 [ *RL 402* RL 413 ]

yasmin deśe<sup>1</sup> tv Arantena halam pūrvam niveśitam<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatra Nīlasya vasantīḥ pūrvam eva subhaviṭā<sup>3</sup> || 329 ||  
 etasminn eva kile tu Nīlo nīgapatir vibhuḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 sevyaṃśino Nīkumbhena Pīśiceṇa mahātmanā<sup>2</sup> || 330 ||  
 nīgaś cātyulbhayair<sup>1</sup> bhīmaś paryaśkavaram<sup>2</sup> Mritah |  
 kṣite girivaraśyādho Dhanadasya<sup>3</sup> mahātmanah || 331 ||  
 nīgaś<sup>1</sup> tam<sup>2</sup> nīgarajānam nīgakanyāś ca bhūriśah |  
 uplānta mahātmānam haśmīrāyām<sup>3</sup> kṛtīlayāḥ || 332 ||  
 kecid s'uvanti rājānam kecid vijanti pannagāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kecid varasunagataḥ<sup>2</sup> paryuṣānti<sup>3</sup> dhārmikam<sup>4</sup> || 333 ||  
 teṣāṃ madhyagataḥ Nīlam nīlājanacayopamam |  
 mukujenārkhavarṇena kuṇḍalāś ca virājitam || 334 ||  
 vilvududhyotavarṇena<sup>1</sup> vāṃśaśikena śobhitam |  
 candraratnīkṣeṇa tatthā cināmukena ca || 335 ||  
 vitanena vicitreṇa kiṅkīṇījālamālīnā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tatthā pīṇaśāśair bhīmaś saptaś biḥ samvirājitam<sup>2</sup> || 336 ||  
 ra'nojjvalair diparatnair<sup>1</sup> jvalīmāllīśamālulam |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā Candradevasya Nīlo 'yam abhavan matih<sup>2</sup> || 337 ||  
 nīnam<sup>1</sup> praś'at tasyaiva bhujagādhipateḥ<sup>2</sup> prat hoḥ |  
 sopasarpya<sup>3</sup> dviyo nīgam kṛtvā prādhyayaram<sup>4</sup> puraḥ |  
 jñan<sup>1</sup> hyām avaniri gatvā tadā stotrām ulīrayat<sup>2</sup> || 338 ||

Candradeva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namaś te<sup>2</sup> nīgarājendra Nīla nīlotpaladyute |  
 n 'amoghaśayaprahya nīlatoyaśkṛtā'ava || 339 ||

phanānām tvam śatair nāga śobhase<sup>1</sup> saptabhiḥ sadā |  
 saptasaptir ivārciṣmān rājase tvam gabhastibhiḥ || 340 ||  
 tvam<sup>1</sup> Nila nilārtha<sup>2</sup> vinitapāpair  
 deveśa devair apī dṛṣyase evaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nāgendra Bhogīndra<sup>4</sup> ivāmbareṣṭho<sup>5</sup>  
 dhyānena vidvadbhir ivāmṛtākhyah<sup>6</sup> || 341 ||  
 tvam Nila Yajñeśa<sup>1</sup> ivāsanastho<sup>2</sup>  
 vedārthavidbhir vividhaiḥ vidhānaiḥ |  
 saṁsārakāryeṣu<sup>3</sup> suyāgakṛdbhir<sup>4</sup>  
 ārādhyase moksaphalāya<sup>5</sup> vipraiḥ || 342 ||  
 nāgendra<sup>1</sup> nilārcir ivāmarendraiḥ<sup>2</sup>  
 vijñāyase Śūrya ivāmbareṣṭhaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 tvam Nila nilārcir<sup>4</sup> iva jvalāno<sup>5</sup>  
 bhaktasya<sup>6</sup> kāryāni ca sādhyānāḥ<sup>7</sup> || 343 ||  
 dṛṣṭo<sup>1</sup> mayā hetubhir āpatantam  
 sarvasya jantor vasase yato 'dya |  
 smṛtas tato mokṣaya meti<sup>2</sup> duḥkhāt  
 trāyasva viprasya namo narendra<sup>3</sup> || 344 ||  
 tvam Nila<sup>1</sup> niraughacayaprakāśo  
 virājase<sup>2</sup> Viśnur ivāsureśaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 vidher vidhātā ramase Yameśam<sup>4</sup>  
 tvam<sup>5</sup> Vāsudevapranataḥ<sup>6</sup> sadaiva<sup>7</sup> || 345 ||  
 tvām<sup>1</sup> Nila nilāmbara nilanetra  
 ākaśavat sarvagatam sureśam |  
 dhyātvā<sup>2</sup> naro yo 'py ajitendriyo vā<sup>3</sup>  
 nāgendra mucyeta tava prasādāt || 346 ||

340 1) Thus corr by O 225<sub>2</sub> from śobhasi 341 1) The text of this passage (vv 341—346) seems to be corrupt in several places 2) Thus RB, nilābha RL cf below v 347 sqq 3) Thus RB nekṣyase ddhā RL  
 4) Bhogendram RB 5) ivāmbareṣṭho RB 6) ivāmṛtākhyam RB, apīhyamśoah RL 342 1) Yajñeśam RB 2) ivāsanastham RB  
 3) saṁsāra° O 227 4) surāga° RL \*vidbhir C 1600 5) Thus corr by O 225<sub>1</sub> from mokṣya° 343 1) nāgīndra L 3018, nāgeśa RL 2) ivāmareṣṭhaiḥ RL 3) Śūryam ivāmbareṣṭham RL 4) nilārcim RB  
 5) Doubtful emendation jvalantam (?) RB ivojvalāś ca RL 6) Thus L 3018 svabhakta° RL muktasya the other MSS 7) Doubtful emendation, sādhyanta (?) RB, vidhāsyamśoah RL 344 1) dṛṣtam RB 2) mokṣayaseti O 225, O 226 3) Cf for this verse Appendix 345 1) nira O 225 O 226 2) Emended virojase C 1600, Viḍaujase the other MSS 3) ivāmareṣṭha L 3018, A 4) Yameśam RB phantīa RI 5) tvām RL 6) Vāsudevam° O 226 7) Thus RB pranato smi nityam RL  
 346 1) tvam RB 2) dhyāyen RL 3) 'pi RL.

Nīla tvām eva vedārthe jagur Vedāḥ sanatanam |  
 dhyeṃyā vahnau mumukṣuṇām kāmīnam cārthasādhanaṃ || 347 ||  
 tvatprakaśam yato<sup>1</sup> brahma nīkalam nirmalam<sup>2</sup> param |  
 suṣmāto vyoma<sup>3</sup> nīdistam sarvagūtrair akṣitīmam || 348 ||  
 akīmcanyāḥ adastatvam<sup>1</sup> atisūksmasya no pṛthoh<sup>2</sup> |  
 arthasrayān<sup>3</sup> mahārthatvam<sup>4</sup> tava<sup>5</sup> tasyāḥsarasya ca || 349 ||  
 Kadruḥ putrasahasrena nagarājendra<sup>1</sup> śobhitā |  
 tvayā tu rājate 'tyartham Viṣṇuṇaivādīti<sup>2</sup> yathā || 350 ||  
 tvam eva tapasātyartham tathā vidyotase prabho |  
 toyam himam śikaram<sup>1</sup> ca tathā muñcasi dharmika<sup>2</sup> || 351 ||  
 prajāpatiḥ Kāśyapo hi sarvabbutapitā prabho<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvayā tu śobhate 'tyartham putrenātyantadharmika<sup>2</sup> || 352 ||  
 tvayī dharmāś ca satyam ca ksama ca satatam prabho |  
 devasuravimardesu śataśo 'tha sahasraśah || 353 ||  
 tvaya<sup>1</sup> vinīhatā Daityā devabrahmanakantakāḥ |  
 varadaś tvam varenyāś ca suraribalāhā<sup>2</sup> vibho<sup>3</sup> || 354 ||  
 bhaktīnukampī bhaktis ca devadeve<sup>1</sup> Janārdane<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyātidayitāś cāsi yathā nāgaś sa Vasukīḥ || 355 ||  
 Dhanadaś te saḥbhā nāga yathā Sarvasya nityadā |  
 dhanadaś cāsi bhaktanām Dhaneśa iti viśrutah || 356 ||  
 nāgānam tvam gatir nityam devānām iva Vāsavaḥ |  
 bhaktimān asma te nityam tac ca janāśi dharmika<sup>1</sup> || 357 ||  
 Nīla uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

svagatam te dvijaśrestha distyā prāpto 'si me 'ntikam |  
 arcanyo 'si vipreṇdra hy atithis tvam mato<sup>2</sup> mama || 358 ||  
 varam varaya bhadrām te yathestam manasī priyam |  
 gṛham ca me tathā paśya tatrasa<sup>1</sup> ca yathāśukham || 359 ||

348 1) ito C 1600 2) nirmalam nīkalam A 3) Thus L 3018, RL,  
 yena the other MSS 349 1) The text is here evidently corrupt, RB  
 as above, akīmcanyā 'si devatvam RL 2) atisūksmo si ca pṛthoh RL  
 3) arthasrayo RL 4) mahārthas tvam RL 5) stavyas RL  
 350 1) nāgarājena A 2) Viṣṇuṇevā O 2°5, altered to this sec manu  
 from Viṣṇuṇaivā O 2°5 351 1) śikarāms III 2) Thus hemistich  
 L 3018 RL only 352 1) This hemistich L 3018 RL only, 2) 'dhār-  
 mikam O 2°5, O 2°6 C 1556, 'dharmikā C 1600, tathā vidyotase prabho  
 L 3018, cf e 351a 354 1) tathā A 2) varāśi MSS. 3) prabho  
 C 1600 355 1) 'deva O 2°6 2) Janārdana O 2°6 357 1) iti  
 Nīlamate Nīlastotram add MSS 358 1) om Nīlah A 2) mato  
 I 3018 359 1) Thus corr by O 2°5, from tatrasa, the latter reading  
 L 3018 O 2°7

Candradevah<sup>1</sup> |

avaśyam me varo deyas tvayā nāgendrasattama |  
varayamī varam deva tam me tvam dātum arhasi || 360 ||  
Kāśmīrāyam<sup>1</sup> jano nityam vasatām bhīmavikrama |  
kliśyate<sup>2</sup> hi sada loko niskraman<sup>3</sup> pravīśan punah || 361 ||  
gṛhāṇiḥa naras tyaktvā purāṇi vivīdhāni ca |  
vasantu tvatprasādena varam etad vṛtam<sup>1</sup> mayā || 362 ||

Nilah<sup>1</sup> |

evam astu dvijaśreṣṭha vasantv iha<sup>2</sup> narah sadā  
pālayantas tu<sup>3</sup> madvākyam Keśavad yan mayā śrutam<sup>4</sup> || 363 ||  
Bṛhadaśvah |

evam uktvā tadā Nilo brāhmanam svam niveśanam<sup>1</sup> |  
nitvā sampūjya sambhojya<sup>2</sup> brahmanasya<sup>3</sup> yatbāvidhī || 364 ||  
Kāśmīrāyam vasatyartham ācārāni jagada vai |  
dvijaś corasa sanmasan sukhī<sup>1</sup> Nilaniveśane || 365 ||  
Caitryam tato vyatitāyām pravīśat<sup>1</sup> sarvato janah<sup>2</sup> |  
rajā Viryodayakhyāś ca hastyāśvair bahubhir vṛtah || 366 ||  
praviste tu<sup>1</sup> jane tasmin<sup>2</sup> dviḥo Nilena yojitah |  
yuvā dhanaughasahito<sup>3</sup> yayau Viryodayam nṛpam || 367 ||  
tasya sarvam yathāvṛttam kathayāmāsa sa dvijah |  
rājāpi sarvalokesu kathayamasa parthiva<sup>1</sup> || 368 ||  
Nīloktam vacanam kurvams tatah prabhṛti vai janah |  
uvāsa satatam hṛstah Kāśmīrāyam<sup>1</sup> kṛtālayah || 369 ||  
kṛtvā purāṇi grāmāni<sup>1</sup> tirthāny āyatanāni ca |  
gṛhāṇi ca vicitrāni hy uvāsa<sup>2</sup> vasatim janah || 370 ||

360 1) uvāca add O 226 O 227 I 3294 361 1) Kāśmīreṣu RI  
2) Thus but dya written above sec manu O 225 the latter reading O 226  
3) visākrāman O 226 corr from an earlier reading visākrāmanā O 225  
C 1556 visākrāman RL 362 1) vara eva vṛto RL 363 1) uvāca  
add O 226 RI 2) atra O 226 C 1556 3) Thus I 3018 RL pālayantu  
ca O 225 C 1556 pālayanti ca O 226 illegible C 1600 4) yac chrutam  
mayā C 1556 364 1) Thus I emistich L 3018 RI only 2) sambhojya  
sampūjya RL 3) brāhmanam tam RI 365 1) sukhām corr  
from sukhīm O 225 the former reading O 226 C 1600 the latter O 227  
366 1) Thus O 225 but altered sec manu to prāvi an prāvīsyat I 3018,  
prāvīśan O 226 prāvīśan the other MSS 2) Thus L 3018 janāh the  
other MSS 367 1) pravīsteṣu RL 2) janaughēṣu RL 3) Thus  
L 3018 RL janaughā the other MSS 368 1) Thus C 1600 parthivah  
the other MSS 369 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL 370 1) grāmāś ca RL  
2) cakāra RI

Nīla tvam eva vedārthe jagur Vedah sanātanam |  
 dhyeyam vahnau mumukṣūnām kāmīnam cārthasāadhanam || 347 ||  
 tvatprakaśam yato<sup>1</sup> brahma niskalam nirmalam<sup>2</sup> param |  
 sūksmato vyoma<sup>3</sup> nirdīptam sarvagūṭtrair akṣtrimam || 348 ||  
 ahimsanyūv adastatvam<sup>1</sup> atisūksmasya no pṛthoh<sup>2</sup> |  
 arthasrayān<sup>3</sup> mahārthatvam<sup>4</sup> tava<sup>5</sup> tasyūksarasya ca || 349 ||  
 Kadrūh putrasahasrena nāgarājendra<sup>1</sup> śobhita |  
 tvaya tu rājate 'tyartham Viṣnunaivādīti<sup>2</sup> yathā || 350 ||  
 tvam eva tapasātyartham tathā vidyotase prabho |  
 toyam himam śikaram<sup>1</sup> ca tathā muñcasī dhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 351 ||  
 prajāpatih Kaśyapo hi sarvabhūtapita prabho<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvaya tu śobhate 'tyartham putrenātyantadhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 352 ||  
 tvayī dharmāś ca satyam ca kṣamā ca satatam prabho |  
 devāsura vimardesu śataśo 'tha sahasraśah || 353 ||  
 tvayā<sup>1</sup> vānihatā Daityā devabrāhmanakantakāh |  
 varadaś tvam varenyaś ca surāribalāh<sup>2</sup> vibho<sup>3</sup> || 354 ||  
 bhaktanukampī bhaktas ca devadeve<sup>1</sup> Janārdane<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyatīdayitāś ca yathā nāgah sa Vāsukih || 355 ||  
 Dhanadaś te sakha naga yathā Sarvasya nityadā |  
 dhanadaś cūśi bhaktānām Dhaneśa itī viśrutah || 356 ||  
 nāganam tvam gatir nityam devānām iva Vāsavaḥ |  
 bhaktimān aśmī te nityam tac ca jānāśi dhārmika<sup>1</sup> || 357 ||  
 Nīla uvaca<sup>1</sup> |  
 svāgatam te divyaśrestha dīptyā prāpto 'sī me 'ntikam |  
 arcanyo 'sī vipreṇdra hy atithis tvam mato<sup>2</sup> mama || 358 ||  
 varam varaya bhadram te yathestam manasī priyam |  
 gṛham ca me tathā paśya tatrasva<sup>1</sup> ca yathāsukham || 359 ||

348 1) ito C1600 2) nirmalam niskalam K 3) Thus L 3018 RL,  
 yena the other MSS 349 1) The text is here evidently corrupt, RB  
 as above, akūcāno 'sī devatvam RL 2) atisūksmo sī ca pṛthuh RI  
 3) arthasraya RI 4) mahārthas tvam RL 5) stavyas RL  
 350 1) nāgarājendra K 2) Viṣnunevā O 226, altered to this sec manu  
 from Viṣnunaivā O 226 351 1) śikarāms RI 2) Thus hemistich  
 L 3018, RL only 352 1) Thus hemistich L 3018 RL only 2) 'dhār-  
 mikam O 225 O 226 C1506 'dhārmikā C1600 tathā vidyotase prabho  
 I 3018 cf v 301a 354 1) tathā K 2) varāri° MSS 3) prabho  
 C1600 355 1) 'deva O 226 2) Janārdana O 226 357 1) itī  
 Nīlamate Nīlastotrām add MSS 358 1) om Nīlah K 2) rate  
 I 3018 359 1) Thus corr by O 225, from tatrasva, the latter reading  
 I 3018 O 227

tatah pūjā Nikumbhasya kartavyā kṛsarena<sup>1</sup> tu |  
 Ādityaputro Revantah<sup>2</sup> sāsvarīh<sup>3</sup> pujaś ca mānavaiḥ || 382 ||  
 pujaṇīyā<sup>1</sup> ca Surabhir<sup>2</sup> gomadbhiḥ puruṣais tādā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yeśām ca chāgalah<sup>4</sup> santi taiś ca pūjyo Hutaśanah || 383 ||  
 aurabhrakais<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> devah pūjaṇīyo Jalādhīpah |  
 yeśām santi karindranī<sup>3</sup> taiś ca pūjyo Ganādhīpah || 384 ||  
 kṛtvāgnihavanam<sup>1</sup> paścāt pūjayitva dvijottaman<sup>2</sup> |  
 prayujya cātmanah<sup>3</sup> pūjam<sup>4</sup> bhoktavyam māsasavarjitam |  
 sārddham mitrais tathā bhṛtyair<sup>5</sup> dārāpatyādibhis tathā || 385 ||  
 vastavyā ca niśī saiva vahneḥ<sup>1</sup> pārsvagatair<sup>2</sup> naraiḥ |  
 śāṅkhavadaravonmīśair<sup>3</sup> gītavādyaiś ca sarvaśah<sup>4</sup> || 386 ||  
 neya bhavati rājendra tathā preksanakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> śubhaiḥ |  
 tathā prabhātasamaye svanuliptaiḥ<sup>2</sup> svalamkṛtaiḥ || 387 ||  
 vahniḥpūjā<sup>1</sup> ca kartavya mangalalabhanam<sup>2</sup> tatha |  
 bhoktavyam saba mitrais ca kṛdītavyam yathasukham || 388 ||  
 suptavyam<sup>1</sup> tām tathā ratrim dvitīyāyām anantaram |  
 kardamenanuliptāṅgaiḥ<sup>2</sup> kṛdītavyam tathā<sup>3</sup> naraiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 389 ||  
 suhṛdah kardamenapī lepayadbhir<sup>1</sup> itas tatah |  
 kāmārthavādibhiḥ sarvaiś<sup>2</sup> tallīgārthaprabodhakaiḥ || 390 ||  
 gantṛgamyaśīśaiś<sup>1</sup> ca vividhaiś ca subhasitaiḥ |  
 aślīlam vadamanaiś<sup>2</sup> ca hy<sup>3</sup> ūkrośadbhis<sup>4</sup> tathā dvija<sup>5</sup> || 391 ||

- 382 1) O 225<sub>2</sub> gloss kṛsarah khica ita bhāṣayā K gloss khicūr ita bhāṣayā 2) Revandah MSS 3) Thus I 3018 altered sec manu to sāsvarīh O 225 the latter reading the other MSS A gloss sāsvara Āsvineyasahitah  
 383 1) pūjaṇīyā RL 2) Thus L 3018 C 1600 munibhir O 225 O 226 C 1556 munayo RL 3) tathā L 3018 C 1600 RL 4) Thus L 3018 RL chasīlīh(?) the other MSS 384 1) aurabhrakais C 1600 — 2) tadā O 226 3) Doubtful reading karendrāni corr as above O 225 karindrās ca L 3018 C 1600 RL 385 1) Thus corr by O 225<sub>2</sub> from \*vahanam the latter reading O 226 2) dvijottamam O 226 3) ca om C 1600 4) pūjyām L 3018 5) bhṛtyais tatha mitrair C 1600  
 386 1) vahni<sup>o</sup> RL 2) Thus RL \*ratair L 3018 C 1600, \*tatair the other MSS 3) sankhā<sup>o</sup> L 3018 4) nityasah C 1600  
 387 1) Thus corr from preksanikaiḥ O 225 the latter reading C 1556, C 1600 2) Thus RL svīnu<sup>o</sup> the other MSS and thus throughout  
 388 1) \*pūjyā L 3018 2) Thus RB \*lambhanam RL K gloss manga lāmbhanam mangalyavastrasparsah 389 1) svaptavyam RL 2) Thus RL kardamenānu I 3018, skīrdamenānu<sup>o</sup> the other MSS 3) yathā L 3018 4) bhārāt RL 390 1) lepanīyā RL 2) \*vādanīratāiḥ RL  
 391 1) bhart<sup>o</sup> L 3018 A gloss gantṛ puruṣena katham bhāṣyam gamyayā ca ramanyā katham ita līlāśīśaiḥ 2) aślīlāni vadadbhis RL 3) hi om L 3018, tv C 1600, tathā RL 4) krosadbhis L 3018 5) eva ca RL  
 [RL 473 RL 482]



tasminn ahanī pūrvahne<sup>1</sup> Nikumbhasyānuyāyinaḥ |  
 āvīkanti narān sarvān Pīśicā ghoradarśanaḥ || 392 ||  
 yaś caivam kurute tasya hy<sup>1</sup> aparāhne<sup>2</sup> tadā tanum |  
 tyaktvā snātasya gacchanti śāpante cāpy akāraṇam<sup>3</sup> || 393 ||  
 tataḥ snātaiś ca kartavyaṃ Keśavasyūrcanaṃ naraiḥ |  
 sampūjya vipran bhoktavyam tanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> avalamkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 394 ||  
 mitrānuyavibhiḥ sārddhaṃ dārūpatyādibhis tathā<sup>1</sup>  
 tataḥ prabhṛti sanmāśan aśveśu veśmaśu<sup>2</sup> mūnavaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 395 ||  
 agniḥ samnīhitah<sup>1</sup> kāryo rūtrau viprair viśesataḥ |  
 ratrau dipaś ca dātavyo māsam ekaṃ bahir gṛhāt || 396 ||  
 yāvat Kārttikamāśasya paurṇamāśaṃ<sup>1</sup> dvijottama |  
 eśa tu Kaumudī nama tithiḥ kāryā śivaprada<sup>2</sup> || 397 ||  
 tataḥ<sup>1</sup> pakṣe vyatite tu kartavya sukhasuptikā |  
 pañcadaśyām yathā vipra tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 398 ||  
 tasyāṃ divā na bhoktavyaṃ bālāturanjanam vinā |  
 sūrye tv astam anuprāpte<sup>1</sup> pūjayitvā Karṣṇinīm<sup>2</sup> |  
 dipatyākṣaś trito deyaḥ devatāyataneśu ca || 399 ||  
 catuṣpathiśmaśīneśu<sup>1</sup> nadīparvataveśmaśu |  
 vṛkṣamūleśu gośtheśu catvareśvāpaneśu<sup>2</sup> ca || 400 ||  
 vastraiś caivāpanīḥ sarve kartavyā dvija śobhitāḥ |  
 dipamālāparikṣipte pradade tadanantaram || 401 ||  
 avalamkṛtina<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyaṃ dvijendra navavāśaś<sup>2</sup> |  
 suhṛdbhir bandhubhiḥ sārddhaṃ brāhmanaiś<sup>3</sup> cīnuyāyibhiḥ || 402 ||  
 tataḥ prāpte dvitiye<sup>1</sup> hni śvanuliptaiḥ<sup>2</sup> avalamkṛtaiḥ |  
 kriḍitavyaṃ tadā<sup>3</sup> dyūtaiḥ śrotavyaṃ gitavāditaṃ || 403 ||  
 viśeṣaś ca bhoktavyaṃ pūrvoktais tair janaiḥ saha |  
 tasmin dyūte jayo yaśya tasya samvatsarah śubhaḥ || 404 ||

392 1) Thus C 1600 II pūrvahne the other MSS. 393 1) hi om C 1600 2) Thus C 1600 II aparāhne the other MSS. 3) cāpya kāraṇam C 1600, karanāḥ dhruvam O<sup>227</sup>, A, A gloss to this verse ya evam kurute tasya; arāhne snātasya tanum tyaktvā gacchanti na tam āvīkanti tyaktvā | etad akāraṇaś cāpante cety arthal, this hemistich om I 3914  
 394 1) liptaśāpān II. 2) Thus I 3914 (C 1600 II, aśvayātaiḥ the other MSS. 395 1) \*jatyāśan anuṣṭam II. 2) veśmaśu (C 1600 3) nānavaiḥ I 3914 396 1) \*nīkātah I 3918 397 1) paurṇamāśaś I 3918 2) tūbhaś I 3914 398 1) Nilah all before this II. A II, Nīla uvāca II. 399 1) A gloss sūrye tv astam anuprāpta itv anenīstavaśpānīvarī tithiḥ kāryeṇī śūcyate 2) A gloss Karṣṇinīm 400 1) catuṣpathiśmaśīneśu O<sup>225</sup> O<sup>226</sup> (C 1600 2) catuṣpathiś O<sup>225</sup> O<sup>226</sup> (C 1600 402 1) avalamkṛtaiḥ ca II 2) navavāśatitaiḥ II. 3) brāhmanaiḥ sārddhaṃ bandhubhiḥ I 3914 II. 403 1) Thus I I, śvānuś, as aśveśu v<sup>227</sup>, the other MSS. 2) tathā (C 1600)

tasyam ratryam<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyam śayyasthānam<sup>2</sup> suśobhitam |  
 gandhair vastrais tathā dhupai<sup>3</sup> ratnaiś caivābhyalamkṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 405 ||  
 dipamālāparikṣiptam tathā dhupena<sup>1</sup> dhupitam |  
 dayitabhiś ca sahitair neya sa ca niśā bhavet || 406 ||  
 navaiś ca vastrair puṇyāś ca<sup>1</sup> suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 brāhmaṇa bhṛtyavargaś ca Candradeva yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 407 ||  
 ekadaśyām tato rātrau śuklapaksasya mānavah |  
 sopavāso Harim devam ṛttagitair<sup>1</sup> vibodhayet || 408 ||  
 Āśadhamāsi pratimam Kesavasya tu<sup>1</sup> kārayet |  
 suptam tu<sup>2</sup> Sesaparyanke śailampddhemadārubhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 409 ||  
 tāmraarakūtaracitaiś<sup>1</sup> citre<sup>2</sup> vāpi niveśayet |  
 Lakṣmyutsangagatau pādaḥ tada<sup>3</sup> tasya tu<sup>4</sup> karayet<sup>5</sup> || 410 ||  
 Karttikasya tu<sup>1</sup> śuklaṇṭhe kāryam tasya vibodhanam<sup>2</sup> |  
 yathā tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu tvam munipungava<sup>3</sup> || 411 ||  
 ekadaśyām tu kartavyam ratrau<sup>1</sup> jāgaranam tathā |  
 gitair ṛttaiś<sup>2</sup> tathā vadyair brahmaghosaiś tathaiḥ ca || 412 ||  
 vinapatahaśabдайś ca purāṇānam ca vacanair |  
 tatkhathaśravanaiś canyaiś tathā stotraprakīrtanair || 413 ||  
 prekṣanīyapradānaiś<sup>1</sup> ca bhūmiśobhābhīr eva ca |  
 puspadhupapradānaiś<sup>2</sup> ca naivedyair vividhaiś tathā || 414 ||  
 dipavṛkṣaiś<sup>1</sup> ca vividhair vahnīpujabhīr eva ca |  
 bhakṣyair apūpaiḥ śākaiś ca paramannaiś tathā phalaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 415 ||  
 ikṣor vikāraiś madhuna mṛdvīkabhavyadādimair<sup>1</sup> |  
 kutherakasya manjaryā marjanyā lavanena ca || 416 ||  
 raktaśūtreṇa raktena candanena sitena ca |  
 alaktakena bijaiś ca kunkumena sugandhina || 417 ||

405 1) rātrau L 3018 RL 2) Thus RL sayyasthāne L 3018 yathā  
 sthānam C 1600 yatīṣṭhānam the other MSS 3) Thus L 3018 RI  
 dipai the other MSS 4) cipy atyalamkṛtam RI 406 1) dhūpana\*  
 L 3018 407 1) sampūjyāś C 1556 puṇyāś ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ RL 2) Nila  
 mate Dipamālāvidhiḥ add. C 1556 itī Nilamate Karttikāṣṭmāyām Dipamālāvar  
 nanam RI Then follows Nilah RB Nilā utāca RI 408 1) ṛttair\*  
 C 1600 ṛtpa RL 409 1) ca C 1600 2) ca O 227 A 3) silā\*  
 L 3 21 A silāpṛte O 227 410 1) Thus corr by O 225, from \*rajitaiś,  
 \*rajitaiś the other MSS 2) citrai A 3) tasyām RL A gloss tasyām  
 pratimāyām | tasya Vinoh 5) ca C 1600 RL 6) This śloka om O 226  
 411 1) ca C 1600 2) Thus L 3018 RL vibodhanam the other MSS  
 3) vādvottama RL 412 1) rātrai\* L 3018 2) ṛttaiś L 3018  
 414 1) prekṣanīyair\* RL \*pradānaiś L 3018 L 3 21 \*pradhānaiś the other  
 MSS 2) Thus L 3018 A \*dhānaiś the other MSS 415 1) dipai  
 vṛkṣaiś ca C 1556 2) phalaiś tathā L 3018 RL, cf below v 456  
 416 1) Thus C 1600, RL, mṛdvīkair the other MSS, cf below v 801  
 [RL 496

sampūjya pratimām<sup>1</sup> rātrau dvitiye<sup>2</sup> 'hanī panditah |  
 snātvā nadijale punye pratimām snāpayec<sup>2</sup> chubhām || 418 ||  
 utthitām<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> param<sup>3</sup> brahman purvadravyavinirmitam<sup>4</sup> |  
 yadi citranivistā<sup>5</sup> syāt pratima brāhmanottama || 419 ||  
 pañcarātravidhānena vedyam āvāhya tam budhah |  
 āsanasthām yathāśakti<sup>1</sup> snāpayeta yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 420 ||  
 adav ājyena<sup>1</sup> tailena madhunā tadanantaram |  
 dadhnā ksarena ca tatah<sup>2</sup> pancagavyena cāpy atha || 421 ||  
 udvartanam tato deyam māsacūrnam<sup>1</sup> tatah<sup>2</sup> param |  
 tato masūracūrnam<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> tatas tv āmalakāni ca<sup>5</sup> || 422 ||  
 rodhram<sup>1</sup> kaleyakam<sup>2</sup> caiva tagaram karnakam tatha<sup>3</sup> |  
 siddharthakam priyangu<sup>4</sup> ca tato vai byapurakam || 423 ||  
 sarvasadhyah sarvagandbah<sup>1</sup> sarvabijani kāñcanam |  
 mangalyāni yathalabham<sup>2</sup> ratnam<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> kuśodakam || 424 ||  
 hastidantoddhṛtā<sup>1</sup> mṛc ca vṛsasṅgoddhṛtā tathā |  
 naditirāt sagosthanad valmukāt saṅgamādd hrādāt<sup>2</sup> || 425 ||  
 Indrasthānāc<sup>1</sup> ca sarasas tathā parvatamastakat |  
 etaih samsnāpya<sup>2</sup> Devesam dadyad gorocanam śubham<sup>3</sup> || 426 ||  
 tatas tu<sup>1</sup> kalaśā deya<sup>2</sup> yathāśakti svalamkṛtah |  
 jatipallavasampūrnāḥ phalapurnās<sup>3</sup> tu<sup>4</sup> kāñcanāḥ || 427 ||  
 punyahavacaśabdena<sup>1</sup> vinavenuravena<sup>2</sup> ca |  
 sūtamaḡadhasabdena tathā vandisvanena ca || 428 ||

418 1) vidhinā O 227 2) Thus L 3018, C 1556 corr from prāpayec  
 O 225, the latter reading O 226, sthāpayec C 1600 RL 419 1) K gloss  
 utthitordhvasthita na punar āsīty āsīnā mīchedhād yathāśāv utthitā bhavet  
 tathā sthāpyā 2) ca O 226, tām RL 3) Thus O 206 L 3018 C 1600  
 parām the other MSS 4) sarva° RL, A gloss he brahman | pūrvam uktaih  
 sūlāmpddhemadārubbhīh dravyaiḥ 5) sū cittranivisthā RB 420 1) °śaktih  
 O 227, L 3021, °śakti K 2) °vidhih O 207 421 1) nṛghyena C 1600  
 2) tathā C 1600 422 1) Thus L 3018 °cūrna C 1600, °cūrnaiḥ RL  
 °mūlam the other MSS 2) atah RL 3) Thus L 3018, C 1600, °cūrnais  
 RL, °mūlam the other MSS 4) tu O 226 5) āmalakānubhīh RL  
 423 1) Om O 226 2) kāliyakam L 3018, C 1600 3) ca tathā O 206  
 4) priyangu RB, cf Appendix 424 1) °gandhāu RB 2) tathā°  
 O 226 3) Thus L 3018, patrāni C 1600, patrāni the other MSS 4) On  
 C 1556 425 1) dantidanto° RL 2) Cf for this and following śloka  
 v 817 sqq 426 1) A gloss Indro rājā tatsthānāt taddīrāt 2) sam  
 prāpya O 227 3) gorocanām śubhām L 3018, RL gorocanādikam C 1600  
 the other MSS read as above 427 1) ca RL 2) A gloss deya ity etair apt  
 snāśāni deyaḥ ity arthah 3) °mūlais O 207 L 3021, °mūlās A 4) ca RL  
 428 1) Thus corr by O 225, from punyāhave° punyāhaveda° L 3018,  
 C 1600, punyāḥ veda° RL 2) vināvinu° O 226, venuvina° L 3021  
 venuvina° L 3018, O 206

balivardam<sup>1</sup> tato deyam<sup>2</sup> śvetam śaktyā viśesatah |  
 sarvasasyadharā ramyam sarvagandhasamanvītam || 441 ||  
 savāsasam<sup>3</sup> dvije dadyat kāntāre<sup>1</sup> sopatisthatī<sup>2</sup> |  
 Yāmyam mārgam hi kāntaram<sup>3</sup> tena yānti vipaścītaḥ || 442 ||  
 yavanti romakūpaḥ<sup>1</sup> tasya dantasya<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapa<sup>3</sup> |  
 tāvadvārsasahasrīni svarge modanti tatpradāh || 443 ||  
 pūjayitvā tato Viṣnum raktamālyādibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> svayam |  
 bhoktavyam gorasaprayam suptavyam<sup>2</sup> cāpy anantaram || 444 ||  
 devotthāpanam etad<sup>3</sup> hi kartavyam dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pañcāham etac ca tīthā suptavyam<sup>2</sup> sthandile budhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 dīne dīne ca snātavyam nadītoye suśītale || 445 ||  
 pujaṇīyo Harir devo brahmanāḥ<sup>1</sup> sa-Hutaśanah<sup>2</sup> |  
 varjaṇīyam tadā māmsam<sup>3</sup> prayatnad apī Kāśyapa || 446 ||  
 Daitya Danava Yakṣāś ca Piśacā Rākṣasaḥ saba |  
 varjayanti tada māmsam mamsadī<sup>1</sup> dinapañcakam || 447 ||  
 evam sampūjya Deveśam sarvakāmasamanvītam |  
 ayusaḥ<sup>1</sup> param<sup>2</sup> āśadya Viṣnuloke mahīyate || 448 ||  
 svavittāśaktyā kartavyam apy uktam nyunam<sup>1</sup> eva tu |  
 prapnotidam phalam sarvam vittaśathyam vivarjayet<sup>2</sup> || 449 ||  
 Kārtikyaṁ samatītāyāṁ samprāpte prathame<sup>3</sup> hanī |  
 Kāśmīrā nirmatā<sup>1</sup> pūrvaṁ Kāśyapena mahatmanā || 450 ||  
 tasmāt tatra dīne kāryam<sup>1</sup> utsavam<sup>2</sup> sarvamānavatī<sup>3</sup> |  
 svāśītaiḥ<sup>4</sup> evanuliptangaiḥ<sup>5</sup> sucītaiḥ sujanāvṛtaiḥ<sup>6</sup> || 451 ||

441 1) valivardam C 1600 valivardam RL 2) dadyat RL 442 1) A  
 gloss kāntāre durgame Yamamārge sa vṛṣo vatiśibate dātaram pratikṣamāna  
 āste 2) sovati tīthī RL, the other MSS as above 3) sukheṇaiva RL  
 443 1) Thus corr from \*kūpāni O 225 the latter reading L 3018, C 1600 A  
 2) O 225, gloss dāntah dānda (?) itī bhāṣayā 444 1) \*māḥādibhiḥ  
 O 225 O 226 C 1556 cf below v 456 and passim 2) svaptavyam O 226  
 C 1556 RL 445 1) These two pādas om O 227 2) svaptavyam  
 L 3021 A 3) These two pādas om L 3018, O 227 446 1) brāhmanah  
 O 225 O 226 C 1556 2) Thus O 226 C 1556, \*hutaśanah the other MSS.  
 3) The words prayatnad to māmsam of the following śloka L 3018 and  
 RL only 447 1) Thus L 3018 RL māmsadair the other MSS.  
 448 1) nyuh RI 2) paramam RL 449 1) nūnam O 226 2) Nīla-  
 mate Devotthāpanam add O 225 O 226 L 3018, itī Ś 1<sup>r</sup> C 1600, Nīlamate  
 Bhīṣmapaṇḍakartṛāparādhyam Devotthāpanam C 1556, itī Nīlamate Kārti-  
 kapañcaṣṭre Devotthāpanam RL Then follows Nīla uvāca, the verb om  
 C 1556 C 1600 A 450 1) nirmatā RL 451 1) kārya RL 2) ut-  
 savas RL 3) tatra<sup>2</sup> L 3018 RL \*jantubhiḥ C 1600 4) svāśītaiḥ K,  
 om C 1600 5) Thus corr as above v 449 b j O 225, from svānu<sup>2</sup>, the  
 latter reading O 226, L 3018 C 1600 6) Thus L 3018 only, svajanā<sup>2</sup>  
 the other MSS

śrotavyam gītavādyādi<sup>1</sup> tathā sevyaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> mangalam |  
 pānam ca pānapāṇi peyaṃ<sup>4</sup> vastram dhāryam tathā navam<sup>5</sup> || 452 ||  
 tasyātītosam āyāti sagano Bhāskararah svayam<sup>1</sup> || 453 ||  
 esa eva vidhiḥ kāryas tathā Māghasya saptamim<sup>1</sup>  
 Āśāhasaptamim caiva<sup>2</sup> yaśovijayakāṅksibhiḥ || 454 ||  
 saptamītritayam caiva<sup>1</sup> dhruvam<sup>2</sup> etad dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 saptamīsv aṭha sarvāsu sūryaloke mahiyate<sup>4</sup> || 455 ||  
 paurṇamāsīm<sup>1</sup> tu tām<sup>2</sup> prāpya Mārgaśīrasasya mānavah |  
 naktaśi pūjayec Candram śuklamālyādibhiḥ tathā<sup>3</sup> |  
 annair bhakṣyaprakāraś ca dipadānais<sup>4</sup> tathā phalaih || 456 ||  
 lavanānām pradacāś<sup>1</sup> ca vahnīpūjābhīr eva ca |  
 pūjanair brāhmanānāṃ ca subhagānām tathāiva ca || 457 ||  
 raktavastrayugam deyaṃ subhagā<sup>1</sup> brahmanī tu yā |  
 svasā pītṛsvasā yā ca mitrapatnī tu<sup>2</sup> yā bhavet || 458 ||  
 dhruvam ca tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyā paurṇamāsī<sup>2</sup> vicakṣanaiḥ |  
 kāryāś canyāḥ svaśaktyā vā na vā kāryā dvijottama || 459 ||  
 kāntam rūpam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti saubhāgyam vipulam strīyah |  
 strībhir viśeṣataḥ kāryāḥ paurṇamasyas<sup>2</sup> tathā<sup>3</sup> dvija<sup>4</sup> || 460 ||  
 yasminś tu vāsare vipra prathamam patate<sup>1</sup> himam |  
 tatra puṇyas tu Himavān hemantāśīrāv ubhau || 461 ||  
 mama pūja ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> capy aṭha<sup>3</sup> |  
 phalapattre<sup>4</sup> pradātavyo nago Merudbhavē tathā || 462 ||

452 1) \*vādyāni O 27 O 26 C 1556 \*vādyam ca C 1600 \*vādyābhiḥ O 27 2) Thus L 3018 RL divyam the other MSS 3) sa\* L 3018  
 4) piyam I 3018 C 1600 5) iti Nilamate Navasamvatsarapravesah add RB \*Navasamvatsaramahotsavakathanam RI Then follows Nila utāca the verb om ( 1554 C 1600 A 453 1) Here some ślokaś seem to be lost  
 454 1) saptamyām Tapasas tathā RL A gloss to Tapasas Māghasya 2) Āśāhasya ca saptamyām RL 455 1) caivam C 1600 2) Thus L 3018 C 1600 hrutam O 27 srutam the other MSS 3) viśeṣataḥ RL 4) Nilamate Saptamītritayam add C 1600 \*Saptamītritayam C 1556 iti Nilamate Saptamīvarṇanam RL \*Saptamyah the other MSS. Then follows Nila utāca the verb om O 27 C 1556 C 1600 A 456 1) pūrṇa\* O 25 O 26 RI 2) tataḥ C 1600 3) bharaṭ RL 4) dhūpadipais RL 457 1) Thus C 1600 RL \*dhānais the other MSS 458 1) A gloss patiputravati 2) Om ( 1556 ca C 1600 RL 459 1) ca A 2) Thus C 1554 RL pūrṇa\* the other MSS 460 1) Thus I 3018, RI kāmī\* C 1600 kāmī\* the other MSS 2) pūrṇa\* L 3018 3) dvijot tāmā RI 4) iti Nilamate Paurṇamāsyaḥ add RB \*Paurṇamāsīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nila utāca the verb om O 25 C 1556 A 461 1) patec ca prathamam RL 462 1) tu O 26 2) Emended snānam\* MSS. cf below rr 731 839 3) A gloss Nilanāgapūja | yatra yasya yo nīgah samīpavartī tena tatendānam kartavyam ity arthah 4) phalapatre RL [RL 541 RL 561]

kundapuspaḥ samānītaḥ prayatnād api Kāśyapa |  
 pūjyāś ca subhagāś tatra yositā<sup>1</sup> tu pativratāḥ || 495 ||  
 yūṣāṃ jīvanti nāthāś ca svasaprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ |  
 tathāivāśvayuge māsī tathā Jyeṣṭhe<sup>1</sup> ca<sup>2</sup> kārayet<sup>3</sup> || 496 ||  
 sarvāś caturthiḥ<sup>1</sup> śraddhbāvēś caturthitritayaṃ dhruvam |  
 kārayeta nara<sup>2</sup> brahman nārī kuryād viśeṣatīḥ<sup>3</sup> || 497 ||  
 purnamāsyūṃ<sup>1</sup> tu Māghasya śraddham kṛtvā tilair narah |  
 kākānūṃ bhojanam dadyūt<sup>2</sup> prabhūtaṃ<sup>3</sup> balisamyutam<sup>4</sup> || 498 ||  
 Māghyūṃ<sup>1</sup> tu samatītiyūṃ aṣṭamyūṃ<sup>2</sup> tu dinatrayam |  
 kṛyam avalpamahimānam<sup>3</sup> vidhim tasya nibodha me || 499 ||  
 caturviṃśatisamkhyayūṃ Tretāyūṃ<sup>1</sup> Raghunandanah |  
 Harir manusya<sup>2</sup> bhavitī Rāmo Daśarathbūtmajah || 500 ||  
 tasmūt kālīt param kṛyam mahimānam<sup>1</sup> athālpakam |  
 tasmād evāparam<sup>2</sup> kṛyam mahimānam tathā<sup>3</sup> bṛbat<sup>4</sup> || 501 ||  
 aṣṭamyūṃ sarvasasyais tu caruḥ kṛyah prayatnataḥ |  
 tenūpūpais tathā pūjyā dvijāḥ sambandhibīndhavāḥ |  
 Rūmapatnī tathā pūjyā Sitā devī prayatnataḥ || 502 ||  
 navamyūṃ piśabhojyena madhuyuktena bhojayet |  
 brāhmanādyān yathāśakti<sup>1</sup> pūjayeta<sup>2</sup> Karīṣiṇīm<sup>3</sup> || 503 ||  
 bahuprakūrasamyuktaṃ daśamyūṃ odanam tataḥ |  
 kārayet tena samipūjyā dvijamitrānuyāyinah || 504 ||

- 495 1) Thus I 2018 RL yositā the other MSS 496 1) Jyāṣṭhe  
 C 1600 RL 2) Thus RB \*pi RL 3) Cf below c 777 s;  
 497 1) caturthiyā O<sup>2</sup>, c 1556 caturthāḥ O<sup>2</sup> caturthī I 2018 the  
 other MSS as above 2) tato RL 3) itī Nilamate Caturthiyah ad I  
 O<sup>2</sup> I 2018 (1600) \*Caturthāḥ O<sup>2</sup> \*Caturthitritayam c 1556 \*aukta  
 caturthī tu viśeṣatā Caturthitritayavarmanam RL Then follows Nilah \*avāca  
 O<sup>2</sup> O<sup>2</sup> I 2018 498 1) pūrṇa\* O<sup>2</sup> 2) dadhyūt O<sup>2</sup>  
 3) prabhūta\* I 2018 4) A gloss balir mīnamāmsīdyupaiśrah ātra ca  
 mantram imam paśhanti ehy ehi kākāḥiḥ a madgṛhīms tvam ānamāmūlam  
 sakalatrajutrāḥ Gaṅgīm samāplutva mṛdīpi dehani ślabhva yāhy ātra balir  
 gṛhītvā — itī Nilamate Māghī ad I O<sup>2</sup> O<sup>2</sup> Māghipūrmimā (1600)  
 \*kākāvalah I 2018 \*kākāpūrmimā C 1556 \*Māghīvarmanam RL Then follows  
 Nilah I B \*avāca O<sup>2</sup> 499 1) Māgham O<sup>2</sup> 2) aṣṭamīyāḥ PL  
 3) avalpam\* O<sup>2</sup> 500 1) Om and space left for it O<sup>2</sup>, O<sup>2</sup>  
 (1556) as-Sito (1600) 2) manusya O<sup>2</sup> 501 1) The second and third  
 pāṇī om I 2018 added afterwards by O<sup>2</sup>, and O<sup>2</sup> 2) eva param  
 I B 3) yathā O<sup>2</sup> 4) A gloss to this and following verse tasmāt  
 kālīt param anantaram sarvasasyair mahimānam avalpam ekam kṛyam  
 tasmād ca avāpī param anvan śabhinānam lghat kṛyam | sarvasasyair  
 ca caruḥ kṛyah tilavac ceti yat pūrvam aṣṭamyūṃ sarvasasyath kṛtam tat  
 ātra tilair itī 503 1) yathā śakti O<sup>2</sup> 2) pūjanīya C (1600)  
 3) kart (nt C (1600)  
 [RI 201

ātmapūjā<sup>1</sup> prakartavyā<sup>2</sup> śrotavyam gitavaditam<sup>3</sup> |  
 mangalālabhanam<sup>4</sup> kāryam nityam eva dinatrayam<sup>5</sup> || 505 ||  
 saiva cec Chravanopetā yada syād<sup>1</sup> dvādaśi dvija |  
 sopavāso Harim devam tasyam sampūjayed budhah<sup>2</sup> || 506 ||  
 tilavac ca tathā tasyām pūrvoktam<sup>1</sup> karma kārayet |  
 sarvam tad aksayam tasyām kṛtam bhavati mānada<sup>2</sup> || 507 ||  
 tasyām tu samatitāyām yā syūt kṣṇacaturdaśi |  
 tasyām upositah<sup>1</sup> snatva puja yeta<sup>2</sup> Maheśvaram || 508 ||  
 ghṛtakambalahinam tu lingam samsnāpayed<sup>1</sup> budhah |  
 devotthānavidbānoktair<sup>2</sup> dravyaiś ca vidhinā tadā<sup>3</sup> || 509 ||  
 sampūjya gandhamālyādiraktavastrānulepanaiḥ |  
 naivedyair vividhair brahman vahnibrahmanatarpanaiḥ || 510 ||  
 bhuktivā rātrau tataḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryam<sup>2</sup> nṛttagataiḥ prajāgarām<sup>3</sup> |  
 śrotavyah Śivadharmāś ca prādurbhāvās ca tatkr̥tāḥ || 511 ||  
 paistās ca paśavah kāryā naivedye Śamkarasya ca |  
 pañcadaśyām ca sampūjyas<sup>1</sup> tatrāpi dvijapumgava<sup>2</sup> || 512 ||  
 kulmāśalopikāmīśram<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyam bhojanam tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmīn māśi<sup>3</sup> dhruvam pujoy<sup>4</sup> devah<sup>5</sup> kṣṇacaturdaśim<sup>6</sup> || 513 ||  
 icchayā pūjanīyah<sup>1</sup> syāc<sup>2</sup> chesamāsesu vā na vā |  
 sampūjya Rudralokaśtho Gāṇapatyam<sup>3</sup> avāpnuyat<sup>4</sup> || 514 ||  
 Phālgunasya<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> māsasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |  
 mahimānam yathā kāryam tathā me gadataḥ śṛnu || 515 ||  
 anaśnadbhir athāstamyām<sup>1</sup> naraiḥ snatair alamkr̥tāiḥ |  
 pradosasamaye deyaḥ dipakāś<sup>2</sup> tu himopari || 516 ||

505 1) \*pūjyā L 3018, \*pūjām O 227 2) ca kartavyā L 3018, RL  
 3) \*vādikam C 1600 4) \*labhanam RL 5) iti Nīlamate Mahimā-  
 nam add RB, \*Mahimānavarnanam RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 226,  
 O 227, L 3221 506 1) bhavita C 1600 2) dvijah L 3018, RL  
 507. 1) pūrvokto L 3018 2) iti Nīlamate Śravanadvādaśi add RB,  
 \*vratam C 1556, \*Phālguna-Śravanadvādaśi RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca  
 O 226 RL 508 1) K gloss tasyam uposita ity uktvā bhuktivā rātrāu  
 iti trayodaśivīcayanaktabhojanaparam | devotthāpanavidhīś ca pūrvam (see  
 above v 408 sqq) uktah 509 1) \*snāpayed O 227 L 3221 2) \*vidhinena  
 C 1600 3) tataḥ C 1600, tathā RI 511. 1) tadā RL 2) kāryo RL  
 3) prajāgarah RL 512 1) \*pūjyāḥ L 3018, RL 2) \*sattama C 1600  
 513 1) \*lepikā° RL 2) tadā L 3018, C 1600 RL 3) māśe C 1600  
 4) pūjā O 227, L 3221, pūjyā K 5) rājan RL 6) \*centurdaśi MSS  
 514 1) pūjanīyā L 3018 C 1600, pūjanīyāḥ RL 2) syuh RI 3) Gana-  
 patyam L 3018 C 1556, Gaṇapatim O 226 4) iti Nīlamate Śivarātrih add  
 RB, Śivarātrivarnanam RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221  
 515. 1) Phālgunasya C 1600 L 3221 2) ca C 1600 516 1) tathā°  
 L 3018, RL 2) dipikāś C 1600

devatanām piṭṭnām ca bhoktavyam tadanantaram |  
 dvitiye 'hani madhyāhne dhānyādāmāḥ' suśobhanāḥ || 517 ||  
 pūjanīyā gṛha vipra devāgarā viśesataḥ |  
 tada Sita ca sampūjyā gandhamalyadibhis tathā || 518 ||  
 anantaram ca bhoktavyam bhojanam ca viśesavat<sup>1</sup> |  
 utsavam<sup>2</sup> caiva<sup>3</sup> kartavyam gitanṭtasamakulam || 519 ||  
 nityadanam sapakvannam ṛte tasmin dine sada<sup>1</sup> |  
 nanyat kimeit pradātavyam labdham grāhyam prayatnataḥ || 520 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani kartavyam pratikarma tathātmanah |  
 mangalalabhanam<sup>1</sup> kāryam utsavam<sup>2</sup> ca viśesavat<sup>3</sup> || 521 ||  
 āsṛitānam dvijatānām ślīpīsambandhinām tatha |  
 tasmin ahanī dātavyam grāhyam caivāpy upāyanam || 522 ||  
 madyam tu madyapāḥ peyam brāhmaṇāḥ pānakāḥ śubhah |  
 śāyāsthānam ca kartavyam dhūpagandhādihvāsitam<sup>1</sup> || 523 ||  
 tasmin ahanī no karyo vimukhah kaścid eva tu |  
 strībhīr bhavyam prahr̥stābhīh<sup>1</sup> suvastrābhīḥ tathāiva ca<sup>2</sup> || 524 ||  
 svūsītābhīh sugandhābhīh svanulīptābhīr eva tu<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhūsanair bhūsitābhīḥ ca kṛditavyam narāḥ saha<sup>2</sup> || 525 ||  
 Phalgūnyas<sup>1</sup> tu tato rātrau prapte candrodaye śubhe |  
 pūjā karyā Śaśānkasya hy<sup>3</sup> Aryamnas cāpy anantaram || 526 ||  
 gītair nṛtāis tatha vadyai ratrau karyah prajūgarah |  
 dvitiye 'hani tataḥ prapte prekṣa deya dvijottama || 527 ||  
 nartakānām natānām ca caranānām tathāiva ca |  
 tavad etad bhavet kāryam yavat syāt kṣanapāñcamī || 528 ||  
 bhojanam parpatapṛāyam bhoktavyam dinapancakam |  
 pratikarma tatha karyam strījanasya tathātmanah<sup>1</sup> || 529 ||  
 tasyām eva tu paucamyam Kāśmīra tu rajasvalā |  
 yasmād bhavati kartavya tasyāḥ pūjā tato dvija || 530 ||

517 1) dhānya° I 3018 C 1600 dhānyakūṭāḥ RL 519 1) Thus  
 L 3018, RL viśesavat / the other MSS 2) Thus O 275 C 1600 tat sarvam  
 the other MSS 3) tatra O 226 520 1) tadā O 226 521 1) °lam  
 bhanam RL 2) cotsavam C 1600 tat sarvam L 3018 RL 3) viśesataḥ  
 C 1600 523 1) °gandhādihvāsitam O 275 O 276 C 1556 °gandhātīhvāsitam  
 I 3018 524 1) pratīthābhīḥ O 227 2) svanulīptābhīr eva ca  
 L 3018 525 1) suvastrābhīḥ tathāiva ca L 3018 2) itī Nilamate  
 Mahīmānavarṇanam add MSS. Then follows Nilah °avīca O 276 O 277  
 L 3221 528 1) Phalgūnyām I 3018 RL 2) Śaśānkasyāpy RL  
 529 1) itī Nilamate Phalgūnam add O 276 O 277 °Phalgūni L 3018,  
 °Phalgūnyutsavam C 1556, °Phalgūnyah C 1600 itī Nilamate Phalgūna  
 paurṇamāsivarnanam (Phalgūna° vī L 3227 K) RL. Then follows Nilah  
 °avīca O 276, O 227 L 3221



ramyā<sup>1</sup> śailamayī<sup>2</sup> karyā Kāśmīrā tām ca pujaṇet |  
 abhyangavastradānena naivedyam ca nivedayet || 531 ||  
 puspadhūpādyaalamkāram na datavyam dinatrayam |  
 naivedyagorasam sarvā<sup>1</sup> varjanīyam dvijottama || 532 ||  
 śtribhīḥ tu<sup>1</sup> puja kartavyā na manusyaibh kathamcana<sup>2</sup> |  
 śnāpyā śtribhīḥ bhaved devī kṛṣṇapaksūstamīm tu tam |  
 anantaram dvijaibh śnāpyā sarvausadhyutair ghataibh || 533 ||  
 tato gandhais tato bijais tato ratnais tataḥ phalair |  
 śnapayitvā ca tām devīm gandhair malyais ca pūjaṇet || 534 ||  
 vastralamkāranais cānnair viśesair gorasodbhavaibh |  
 maṇḍgaibh paistais trikonais ca tathā tandulaśālībhiḥ || 535 ||  
 kartavyam devayajanam bandhājñām caiva dāpayet |  
 vahnīpūjā ca kartavyā kartavyam dvijapūjanam || 536 ||  
 susnatabhiḥ prahīṣṭābhiḥ<sup>1</sup> svāśitābhir dvijottama<sup>2</sup> |  
 śtribhīḥ bhāvyam sugandhabhiḥ suvastrābhiḥ ca tad dinam<sup>3</sup> || 537 ||  
 bhojanam prasaniyam ca tathā miṭṭragrhe dvija |  
 tantrivadyam sumadhuram<sup>1</sup> śrotavyam svāśitāibh<sup>2</sup> sukham<sup>3</sup> || 538 ||  
 tataḥ prabhṛti Kāśmīra ṛtusanātā dvijottama |  
 garbham grhṇāty atah kūryam kṛṣṇarambhāṃ tataḥ param || 539 ||  
 dīne daivajānanīrdiṣṭe kṣetram kṛtvā subhḍvṛtāḥ |  
 pūjaṇet Pṛthivīm devīm goyugam surabhīm hayam || 540 ||  
 Baladevam<sup>1</sup> Mahadevam Vamadevam Divākaram |  
 Osadhīśam Nīśanatham Parjanyaendrau Pracetasam<sup>2</sup> || 541 ||  
 Ramam sa Lakṣmanam Sītām Śeṣam ca dharaṇidharam |  
 Brahmāṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaṃ Vahnīm Vayum Gaganam eva ca |  
 malyair gandhais tathā dhūpaibh<sup>2</sup> naivedyais ca pṛthak pṛthak || 542 ||  
 vahnīsampūjanam kāryam tato brāhmanapūjanam |  
 brāhmananāṃ tato deyā dakṣiṇā vittaśaktitāḥ || 543 ||  
 tatas tu vāpayed bijāṃ puruṣo<sup>1</sup> lakṣanānvitāḥ |  
 svāśitāś ca suvastrāś ca svanulīptāḥ<sup>2</sup> svalamkāṛtāḥ || 544 ||

531 1) rambhā C 1556, tasyā O 227 L 3221 2) śāilamayī RL  
 532 \*gorasūdyaktam RL 533 1) ca RL 2) mānuṣair na katham  
 cana C 1600, na narais tu kadācana RL 537 1) suvastrābhiḥ O 226  
 2) These two words om and space left for them O 226 3) This 1 emistich  
 om O 226 538 1) ca I 3018 2) Thus RL svāśitāḥ the other MSS  
 3) itī Nīlamate Rājāśāṇapānam add RB \*Kāśmīrāṅkhyarājāśāṇapānam RL  
 Then follows Nīlāh, \*nvāca O 226, O 227, I 3221 541 1) Jaladevam  
 L 3018 Baladevam the other MSS 2) tathā budhāḥ C 1600 542 1) Thus  
 L 3018 RL, brāhmanāṃ the other MSS 2) tu dhūpaibh ca C 1600  
 544 1) puruṣam and adjuncts in the accusative RL 2) svāśitāḥ RB  
 [RL C31 RL C44]

bijam suvarnatoyāktam sasuvānam ca vāpayet ||  
 puṇyābhadvijaghosena vādyasābdena bhurinā || 545 ||  
 halena vāhayed bhūmim pūrvaṃ<sup>1</sup> prākpravanām śubhām |  
 svalamkṛtena bhoktavyam ksetramadhye tathā dvija || 546 ||  
 suhṛdbhāryāśritaiḥ sūrdham vādyasābdair manoharaiḥ |  
 utsavam<sup>1</sup> caiva kartavyam gītanṛttasamākulam<sup>2</sup> || 547 ||  
 Phālgunyām samatitāyām yā dvijaikādaśi bhavet |  
 tasyām<sup>1</sup> strībhir bhavet pūjyāś Chandodeva itī smṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 548 ||  
 manusyaḥ tu<sup>1</sup> na kartavyā tasya<sup>2</sup> pūjā kathamecana<sup>3</sup> |  
 Brahmano varadānena strībhir pūjām avāptavān || 549 ||  
 jalodbhavanām māṃsena bhakṣair<sup>1</sup> uccāvacaḥ tathā |  
 mālyair dhūpaḥ ca vividhaiḥ kunkumena sugandhinā || 550 ||  
 evaṃ sampūjanaṃ kṛtvā dvādaśyām pūjayed budhaḥ |  
 dvārenādaḥ viniskalya<sup>1</sup> gavākṣena praveśayet |  
 svaveśmato yathākūmam sthūpayeta tadā dvija<sup>2</sup> || 551 ||  
 tataś caturdaśim prāpya tām eva dvijapumgava |  
 sampūjya Śamkaram kāryam<sup>1</sup> rūtrau tu<sup>2</sup> mahad utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 552 ||  
 tasyām vipra caturdaśyām Nikumbhaḥ Śamkaram tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 sampūjayati dharmātmā sūnuyūtro mahābalah || 553 ||  
 tasyām tadā prakartavyam<sup>1</sup> nīśi nityam prajāgaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 pūjā ca devadevasya Saṃbhoh kāryā prayatnataḥ || 554 ||  
 pūjaniyo Nikumbhaḥ tu<sup>1</sup> Piśācādhipatir bali |  
 Piśācānām ca dātavyā balayaś ca susaṃskṛtāḥ || 555 ||  
 palalollopikāmīśā<sup>1</sup> matayamāmsāmīśair yutāḥ |  
 vṛkṣamūlesu goṣṭhesu gr̥hesu vividhesv api<sup>2</sup> || 556 ||  
 catuṣpathesu rathyāsu catvaresu<sup>1</sup> nadiṣu ca |  
 śūnyālayesu mukhyesu<sup>2</sup> girinām śikharesu ca || 557 ||

546 1) sarvam O<sup>226</sup> 547 1) tat sarvam L 5018 RL 2) iti  
 Nilamate Kṛṣṇārambhah adī MSS \*kṛṣṇārambhaviṭhīh vī C 1556 Then  
 follows Nilah, \*avāca O<sup>226</sup> O<sup>227</sup> 548 1) tasyām L 5018 2) smṛtāḥ  
 O<sup>226</sup>, śmṛtaḥ RI 549 1) naraiḥ tu & RL 2) tasyām O<sup>225</sup> O<sup>226</sup>  
 C 1600 3) Thus L 5018 RL kadācana the other MSS 550 1) bhak-  
 yayir & 551 1) \*kālyā L 5018 \*kramya C 1600 \*kālyā RL 2) iti  
 Nilamate Chandodevapūjā aīī RB \*Chandodevapūjāvidhi vī C 1556, \*Cat-  
 trakṛtenakadaśyām Chan loddevapūjāvarnanam RI Then follows Nilah, \*avāca  
 O<sup>224</sup> O<sup>227</sup>, L 521 552 1) kārya RI 2) Thus corr by O<sup>225</sup>,  
 from su\* the latter reading I 5018 RL 3) \*utsavam RL 553 1) Thus  
 L 5018 C 1600, sadī RL, tathā the other MSS 554 1) \*kartavya RL  
 2) prajāgaram RL 555 1) ca I 5018 RI 556 1) \*lupikā C 1600,  
 \*lepikā RL 2) vividhesu ca L 5018 RL 557 1) Thus RL, catvāresu  
 C 1600, catvaresu the other MSS 2) Thus corr by O<sup>225</sup>, from mukhe-  
 su [RL 645  
 Nilamate  
 RL 657]  
 4

aṭṭālakaśmaśīnesu rājamārgesu Kāśyapa |  
 tām rātrim lakṣṇam<sup>1</sup> kāryam bālakānām gṛhe gṛhe || 558 ||  
 pumścalisahitair neyā<sup>1</sup> kṛṣṇamānair<sup>2</sup> nīṣā tu sī |  
 brahmacaryena giteṇa nṛttair vādyair manoharaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 559 ||  
 tataḥ pañcadaśiṃ prāpya hy antyām<sup>1</sup> samvatsarasya tu<sup>2</sup> |  
 śraddham kṛtvā pradatavyaṃ śunīm annam yatheccakam<sup>3</sup> || 560 ||  
 Caitraśuklasamārambhe prathame 'hanī Kāśyapa |  
 Pītāmahasya kartavyā tadā pūjā vicakṣanaiḥ || 561 ||  
 puspair nūnāvidhair gandhair vastralamkāradhūpanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 hutāśapujanair brahman<sup>2</sup> brahmanānām ca tarpanaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 562 ||  
 tasmīnn evāhu<sup>1</sup> kartavyā Mahāśantir dvijottama |  
 ādhyena<sup>2</sup> raksanarthaya śrīyas tatprāpanāya ca || 563 ||  
 tasmīnn evāhu<sup>1</sup> kartavya puja kalasya Kāśyapa |  
 tasmīn kalasya ganānā pravṛttā pūrvam eva tu || 564 ||  
 tasmīnn ahanī vai sṛṣṭam Brahmanedam jagat pura |  
 sūryodaye dvijaśreṣṭha ity evam anuśūruma || 565 ||  
 pūjanīyas tatha devā Brahma-Vīṣṇu-Maheśvarāḥ |  
 grabhakaśāntih kartavya daivajnavidhīcodita || 566 ||  
 pujanīyā grabhāḥ<sup>1</sup> sarve nakṣatrāṇi ca mūnada |  
 kalasyāvayavāḥ sarve ye ca samvatsarādayaḥ || 567 ||  
 kālakalpāḥ<sup>1</sup> ubhau pūjyau Manavaś ca caturdaśa |  
 atitaś ca bhaviṣyāś<sup>2</sup> ca tesām namani me śṛṇu || 568 ||  
 Svayambhuvo Manuḥ pūrvam Manuḥ Svārocīśas tathā |  
 Auttamas Tamaśaś caiva Raivataś Cākṣuṣaś<sup>3</sup> tatha || 569 ||  
 Vairasvato 'rkaśavarno<sup>1</sup> Brahmasāvarna<sup>2</sup> eva ca |  
 Bhadreśa-Dakṣasāvarnau<sup>3</sup> Raucyo Bhautyaś tathaiva ca || 570 ||  
 sampujanīya devendrāś tatha brahmaṃś caturdaśa |  
 Viśvabhuk ca Vipāście ca Sucittīś ca Nidhīś tathā || 571 ||

558 1) rakṣanam L 3018 559 1) Thus RL, nīyā the other MSS  
 2) Emended, 'mārgair RB 'mārgesu and tu om RL 3) iti Nilamata  
 Piśācaturdaśi add RB, 'Caitrakṛṣṇe Piśācaturdaśi RL Then follows  
 Nilah, 'uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3001 560 1) cāntyam C 1600, RL  
 2) ca C 1600 3) iti Nilamata ntyāmāṣasyā add RB 'Caitrāmāṣvarnam  
 RL Then follows Nilah, 'uvāca O 226 O 227 562 1) 'bhūcanaiḥ O 207 A  
 2) dhūpāir hutāśapūjābhir RL 3) iti Nilamata Brahmapūjā add RB,  
 'Caitraśuklapratipadī Brahmapūjā RL Then follows Nilah 'uvāca O 226, 227  
 563 1) evāha O 206 2) ādhyair hi RL 567. 1) grbhā O 206 C 1600  
 568 1) K gloss 'ṛṣṭisambhīrakalpau 2) bhaviṣyantaś RL 569 1) Cakṣuṣaś  
 O 205 O 226, C 1600 570 1) Thus L 3018, 'sāvarnau O 225 O 206,  
 'savarṇi C 1556, 'sāvarṇir C 1600 RL 2) Brāhma\* L 3018 'sauvarṇa  
 L 3018 C 1556, 'sāvarṇir RL 3) Thus RB Rudreśa\* RL

Vibhur Manojavāś caiva Tejasvī ca tathā Badhī |  
 Adbhutāś ca tathā Śāntir<sup>1</sup> Vṛso devavaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 572 ||  
 R̥tudhāmā<sup>1</sup> ca devendrah<sup>2</sup> Śueih Śuklāś caturdaśa |  
 yugānām ca tathā pūjā kartavyā dvijasattama<sup>3</sup> || 573 ||  
 pañca samvatsarāh<sup>1</sup> pūjyāh puṇyam caivāyanadvayam |  
 ṛtusatkam tathā pūjyam māsā dvādaśa cāpy atha<sup>2</sup> || 574 ||  
 dvau pakṣau tithayaś caiva pūjyāh pañcadaśaiva tu<sup>1</sup> |  
 karanāś<sup>2</sup> ca muhūrtāś ca rāśayaś ca pr̥thak pr̥thak || 575 ||  
 Maricim Atry-Aṅgīrasau Pulastyaṃ Pulaham Kratum |  
 Bhṛgum Sanatkumāram ca Sanakam ca Sanandanam || 576 ||  
 Dharmam Vasistham Satyam ca Kāmārthau ca Hutaśanam |  
 Vasu-Rudrā<sup>1</sup> lokapālā<sup>1</sup> lokālokanivāsinaḥ || 577 ||  
 Sudhāmānam<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkha-pādam<sup>2</sup> Ketumantam tathāiva ca |  
 tathā Hiranyaromānam Dīpālāmś caiva puṇayet || 578 ||  
 Śakrādyān brāhmanaśrestha<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaputryas<sup>2</sup> tathāiva ca |  
 Satī Khyātīh Smṛtīh<sup>3</sup> Svāhā<sup>4</sup> hy<sup>5</sup> Anasūyā tathā Svadhā || 579 ||  
 Prītiḥ Kāmā ca Sambhūtiḥ Samnatis cāpy Arundhatī |  
 Kīrtir Lakṣmī<sup>1</sup> Dhṛtir Medhā Pustīh<sup>2</sup> Śraddhā Kriyā Matīh || 580 ||  
 Buddhīr Lajjā Vasuḥ Śāntīh Tustīh Siddhis tathā Ratīh |  
 Arundhatī<sup>1</sup> Vasur Dāśī Lambā Bhānur Marutvatī<sup>2</sup> || 581 ||  
 Samkalpā ca Muhūrtā ca Sādhyā Viśva ca Kāśyapa |  
 Aditir Dītir Danuḥ Kālā Danūyuh Sīmhitā Munīh || 582 ||  
 Kadruḥ Krodhā<sup>1</sup> Irā Pravā<sup>2</sup> Vinatā Surabhīh Kṣasā |  
 Kṛśāśvaś<sup>3</sup> ca tathā pūjyāh Suprabhā ca tathā Jayā || 583 ||  
 Bahuputrāś ca sampūjyas tasya patnīdvayam tathā |  
 patnicatuskasamyuktam pūjyam cāristaneminam<sup>1</sup> || 584 ||  
 R̥ddhim Vṛddhim tathā Nīdrām Dhaneśam Nadakubaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkha-Padmaṃ nidhī<sup>2</sup> pūjyau Bhadrakālī Sarasvatī || 585 ||

572. 1) Śānto RL 2) This hemistich om C 1600 573 1) Thus  
 L 3018, RL, °dāmā the other MSS 2) devendrāh L 3018 3) This  
 śloka om C 1600 574. 1) A gloss samvat-araparivatsarādyāh 2) This  
 śloka om C 1600 575 1) ca O 226 2) karanāni RL 577 1) Vasu°  
 L 3018, RL, Vasyu Bhadrā<sup>1</sup> C 1600 578 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600,  
 Sudāmānam the other MSS 2) °nādam O 225 O 226, C 1556 579 1) Om  
 and space left for the word O 226 brāhmanādyāms ca C 1556 2) Thus  
 RB, °putrīs RL 3) Smṛtim O 225 O 226 4) Illegible O 225, sthānam  
 O 226 5) Om C 1600, °py RL 580 1) Lakṣmīh Kūntir RL,  
 2) Tustīh RL 581. 1) (?), Suramā ca RL 2) Marutvatī MSS  
 583 1) Kṛūrā RL 2) Pravā RB, Svāva RL, cf above v 49 3) Emended,  
 Bhṛśāśvaḥ RB, Bhṛśāśva RL 584 1) °samyukto rīṣtanemi tathāiva ca RL  
 585. 1) This hemistich in the nominative RL 2) tathā RL  
 [RL 672 RL 685]

Vedopaveda-Vedangavidyāsthānāni kṛtsnaśah |  
 Nagā Yaksah Piśācās ca<sup>1</sup> tathaiva Garudarunau || 586 ||  
 Jambuh Śakah Kuśah Krauñcaḥ Śalmalir dvīpa eva ca |  
 Gomedah<sup>1</sup> Puskaraś<sup>2</sup> caiva dvīpāḥ puṇyah pṛthak pṛthak || 587 ||  
 Lavanah Keśa<sup>1</sup> Ājyāś ca Dadhimaṇḍaḥ Surodakah |  
 tathaiveksurasodaś ca puṇyah Svādudakas tathā || 588 ||  
 Uttarah Kuravah<sup>1</sup> puṇyā Ramyo Hairanvatas tathā |  
 Bhadrāśvah<sup>2</sup> Ketumālāś ca varśāś caiva Ilavṛtah<sup>3</sup> || 589 ||  
 Harivarsah Kimpuruso varso Bharatasamjñitah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhāratasya tathā bhedah pūjanīyāś ca ye nava || 590 ||  
 Indradyumnah<sup>1</sup> Kaśerumams<sup>2</sup> Tāmravarno Gabhastimān |  
 Nagadvīpas tathā Saumyo Gandharvo Vārunas tatha || 591 ||  
 ayam ca Mānavadvīpas<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> sāgarasamvṛtah |  
 catvārah sāgarāḥ puṇyāś tatha pātalaśaptakam<sup>3</sup> || 592 ||  
 Rukmaḥhaumah Śilābhaumah patalo Nīlamūrtikah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Raktabhaumah Pitabhaumah Śvetah Kṛṣṇakṣitīś tathā || 593 ||  
 Kālagnurudrah Śeśāś ca Varāhaś ca tatha Hariḥ |  
 bhūr bhuvah svar mahāś caiva janaś ca tapasā saha |  
 martyalokāś<sup>1</sup> tathalokah puṇjanīyā dvijottama || 594 ||  
 pṛthivyapas tathā tejah pavanam pam ca<sup>1</sup> puṇayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 manobuddhi<sup>3</sup> tathatmanam avyaktam puruṣam tatha || 595 ||  
 Himavān Hemakūṭaś<sup>1</sup> ca Nisadho<sup>2</sup> Nīlaparvataḥ |  
 Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Malyavān<sup>3</sup> Gandhamādanah || 596 ||  
 parvatapravarah pūjyo yo nāmṇā Mānasottarah |  
 Mahendro Malayah Sahyah Śuktimān Rkṣavān apī || 597 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca Kailāśāś ca nagottamah |  
 Bhāgīrathī Pāvanī ca Hradīm Hradīm<sup>1</sup> tathā || 598 ||  
 Sitā Vanṅkṣuś ca Sindhuś ca sapta Gangāś<sup>1</sup> ca mānada |  
 Suprabhā Kañcanākṣī ca Viśala Mānasāhrada<sup>2</sup> || 599 ||

586 1) Suparnā ca L 3018, RL 587 1) Gomedbah O 226, C 1600  
 2) Puṣkalaś O 226 588 1) keśam RL 589 1) Thus L 3018 RL,  
 Kauravah the other MSS. 2) Rudrāśvah L 3221 3) tathelāṣṛtanāmakah  
 RI 590 1) \*samjñakah RL 591 1) Indradyumnah RL 2) Kaśeruś  
 ca RL 592 1) Mānavo dvīpas O 226, RL 2) The second and third  
 pāla of this śloka om L 3018 3) Thus RL, \*saptaśāḥ I 3018, \*māstakam  
 the other MSS 593 1) Nīlamastakā O 226 Nīlamūrtikah L 3018  
 594 1) \*lokas RL 595 1) pañca RB, kham ca RI 2) eva ca C 1600  
 3) \*buddhiś O 226 O 227, \*buddhiś C 1600 596 1) Himakūṭaś L 3018  
 2) Nīpaddho O 226 O 226, L 3018, cf above v 34 sq 3) Malyavān O 226  
 Mālyamān L 3001 599 1) Hradīm Hradīm L 3018, RI, cf above v 158  
 599 1) \*gangā O 227, C 1556, \*samgā L 3018 2) \*hradaḥ L 3018  
 [RL 686 RL 699]

tasya<sup>1</sup> pūjā prayoktavyā bhakṣyabhojyapurahsarā |  
 tato<sup>2</sup> 'gñihavanam kāryam sarvesām anupūrvaśah || 628 ||  
 omkārapūrvakam brahman ghṛtākṣatayavaśa tilaiḥ |  
 tān pṛthak pṛthag uddiśya deya vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 629 ||  
 brāhmanā bhojanīyās ca suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyam kāryam<sup>1</sup> ca mahad<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 630 ||  
 pūjanīyā dvijaśreṣṭha tathā jyotiṣakā<sup>1</sup> dvijāḥ |  
 dhanadhānyaughavastraiś ca pūjyās ca dvijapuṃgavāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 631 ||  
 phalavedavidāś caiva itihāsavidaś<sup>1</sup> ca ye |  
 vācakāḥ pūjanīyās ca dakṣiṇābhīmukhā dvija || 632 ||  
 atmaśobbhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā puṣpālamkāradhūpanaiḥ |  
 kathiteyaṃ Mahāśāntiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāghavinaiśudani<sup>3</sup> || 633 ||  
 sarvotpātaprasāmanī kaliduhśvapnanāśinī |  
 āyuhprada puṣṭikarī dhanasaubhāgyavardhinī || 634 ||  
 vyādhiśatruprasāmanī rajyarāṣṭravivardhinī |  
 maṅgalyā ca pavitrā ca lokadṛayasukhāvalā<sup>1</sup> || 635 ||  
 Caitramūrtisamīrambhā<sup>1</sup> ye mayābhīhitās<sup>2</sup> tava |  
 te sarve Brahmasadanāṃ tadā yānti dvijottama || 636 ||  
 Brāhmi sabbhā kāmārūpā viśeṣena sadānagha<sup>1</sup> |  
 dhīrayaty acalaṃ rūpam anirdeśyaṃ manoharam || 637 ||  
 tasyāṃ sabbhūyāṃ Brahmānam anirdeśyavāsamṃyutam<sup>1</sup>  
 yathoktās tu namasyānti hy<sup>2</sup> upasanti<sup>3</sup> stuvanti ca<sup>4</sup> || 638 ||  
 Viśvāvasuḥ Sāhīrā<sup>1</sup> Gandharvau ca Hahā Huhū<sup>2</sup> |  
 Nāradaḥpramukhāś cīṇyo gīyante<sup>3</sup> ca Jagadgurum || 639 ||  
 upaṅtīyānti Deveśāṃ<sup>1</sup> devarīmūḥ sahasraśah |  
 Uśaśi Menaka Rambhā Mīraketī hy<sup>2</sup> Alambukā<sup>3</sup> || 640 ||  
 Viśvāśi ca Ghṛtāśi ca Pañcaśūlī<sup>1</sup> Tilottamā<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sānumaty Amalī Vandā<sup>3</sup> prādhanyena tathetirāḥ || 641 ||

628 1) hy aya I 2018 2) ato RI 630 1) kārya RI 2) ca<sup>o</sup>  
 O 276 altered to this see manu O 225, cāpi RI 3) mithotsavah RI  
 631 1) jyotiṣakā I 2018 2) dvijottamāḥ C 1600 632 1) tv itihāsa<sup>o</sup>  
 C 1600 633 1) tu h 2) Thus I 2018 RL mayā śāntiḥ the other  
 MSS cf above r 34 3) sadāgha<sup>o</sup> RI 635 1) lokoblaya<sup>o</sup> RI  
 636 1) Caitrāśukla<sup>o</sup> C 1600 2) Thus corr by O 225, from mahā<sup>o</sup>  
 637 1) sadānagīś RI 638 1) anirdeśyavajamṃyutam RL 2) Om C 1600  
 3) upāntīyānti O 276 cf above r 33 4) stuvantīḥ paryupāśate RL  
 639 1) cīṇvinau ca RI 2) Hahā Huhū C 1600 C 1554 Hahā Huhū  
 O 277 3) gīyanti C 1600 RI gīyante L 2018 640 1) upāntīy upa  
 Caturvaktam RI 2) tv RI 3) Alambukā MSS 641 1) Thus I 2018  
 C 1600 RL Pañcamūlā the other MSS cf above r 42 2) Thus hemistich  
 om C 1554 3) Vandā or Vardā(\*) RI Vardā RL  
 [RL 728] RL 749]

Ātmā hy<sup>1</sup> Āyur Mano Dakṣo Madah Prānas tathaiva ca |  
 Haviṃśmāś ca Gavisthas<sup>2</sup> ca Rtuḥ<sup>3</sup> Satyas tathaiva ca || 614 ||  
 ity ete 'ngirasah putrā dasa devā mahābalaḥ |  
 Mano Madaś ca<sup>1</sup> Pranaś<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> Naro Pālas ca viryavān || 615 ||  
 Dītir Hayo Nayaś caiva Hameṣo Nārāyanas tathā |  
 Vibhuś cāpi Prabhuś cāpi Śadhyā dvādaśa kīrtitāḥ || 616 ||  
 Ekacakro Dvīcakraś ca Trīcakraś ca mahābalaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 617 ||  
 Rājāt Satyajit caiva Susenah Senajit tathā |  
 Agnimūtro 'rimitraś ca Prabhamūtro 'parājitah || 618 ||  
 Rtaś ca Rtvān Dhartā<sup>1</sup> Nīdarta Varuno Dhruvah |  
 Vīdhārano nama tatha Devadevo mahābalaḥ || 619 ||  
 Idṛkśaś cāpy Adṛkśas ca Ibādṛk cāmītāśanah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kṛtinah Prasakṛd<sup>2</sup> Dakṣah Samaraś<sup>3</sup> ca mahāyāśāḥ || 620 ||  
 Dhata hy Ugro<sup>1</sup> Dhanur Bhīma Abhiyuktah<sup>2</sup> Śadāsabah |  
 Dyutir Vasuratho 'dṛśyo Vāmah<sup>3</sup> Kāmajayo Virāt<sup>4</sup> || 621 ||  
 ete hy ekonapañcaśan Marutah<sup>1</sup> parīkīrtitāḥ || 622 ||  
 Viśvakarmā tathā<sup>1</sup> pūjyah sarvaśilpapravartakah |  
 ayudham vahanam chattram āsanam cīnādundubhi<sup>2</sup> || 623 ||  
 sampūjyā vīdhivad brahman gandhamālyānulepanaiḥ |  
 dipadhūpapradānaiś<sup>1</sup> ca naivedyaś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 624 ||  
 etesam pujaṇam kṛtvā pūjaniyā viśeṣataḥ |  
 graho Nāgaś<sup>1</sup> tathā maso yah syat samvatsaraprabhuḥ |  
 grabho bhaviśyadvarṣaś ca<sup>2</sup> tathā masasya vārakah || 625 ||  
 daivajnavaktrād vijñeyau<sup>1</sup> grahamāśau<sup>2</sup> vicakṣanaiḥ |  
 daivajñād eva vijñeyam māsavarsam ca<sup>3</sup> vārakam<sup>4</sup> || 626 ||  
 etesām pujaṇam kṛyam bahvannakusumotkaraiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 phalavedat tathā<sup>2</sup> jñatvā Nagavarsasya vārakam<sup>3</sup> || 627 ||

614. 1) ca° RL 2) Thus C1600 RL Gatiṣṭhas L3018, Gabbisthas  
 the other MSS 3) Rbhuh RL 615 1) Om C1556 2) Pranas  
 O225 C1556 3) caiva C1556 617 1) Thus L3018, RL °balaḥ the  
 other MSS 619 1) Dhātā C1600 620 1) ca om L3018, RL 2) Kṛti  
 Namrah Sakṛd RL 3) Thus L3018 RL Samarās the other MSS  
 621 1) cogro C1600 RL 2) tv Abhi° C1600, cābhi° RL 3) Rāmah  
 O2°5 C1556, Vāmah RL 4) Here one hemistich containing the names  
 of the remaining Maruts seems to be lost 623 1) tataḥ C1600  
 2) °dundubhiḥ L3018 624. 1) Thus L3018, C1600, RL °pradhānaiś  
 the other MSS 625 1) Thus L3018 RL, nāras the other MSS 2) °var  
 ṣasya RL 626 1) vijñeyo O225 O226 C1600 2) °maso C1600  
 3) °varṣasya RL 4) Thus L3018 C1600 vārīkam the other MSS  
 627 1) bahv annam° MSS 2) tato C1600 3) vārīkam MSS  
 [RL 714 RL 727]

dvādaśī yā tu Caitrasya śuklā nityam upositāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vāsudevasya kartavyā pūja dvija<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhī<sup>3</sup> || 654 ||  
 Caitrasuklatrayodaśyām Kāmadevam tu pujaṇīyaṁ |  
 paṭastham<sup>1</sup> vividhair mālāyair gandhair uccivacais tathā || 655 ||  
 ātmasobhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā pūjanīyā gṛhastriyāḥ |  
 īyam dhruvā vinirḍista śeṣāḥ<sup>2</sup> kāryā na vā dvija || 656 ||  
 dvādaśyām śitatoyasya kumbham puṣṭopasobhitam |  
 Kāmadeve 'grataḥ<sup>1</sup> sthāpya<sup>2</sup> pallāvaiś copaśobhitam<sup>3</sup> || 657 ||  
 anarkābhūdite kāle snāpyā syāt tena vārinā |  
 dayitā dvijaśārdūla evaṃ kāntena Kāśyapa<sup>1</sup> || 658 ||  
 Caitramāsi site pakṣe pañcodaśyām dvijottama |  
 yoddhum yāti Nikumbhas tu Piśācān vālukārnava || 659 ||  
 tasmāt tesām tu madhyāhne ekaikasya<sup>1</sup> gṛhe gṛhe |  
 pūjā karyā prayatnena<sup>2</sup> yathāvat<sup>3</sup> tan<sup>4</sup> nibodha me || 660 ||  
 Piśācam mṛṇmayam<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā kākṣyam<sup>2</sup> ca dvijasattama |  
 gandhair mālāyais<sup>3</sup> tathā vastrair alamkāraiś ca pūjayet |  
 bhakṣyaś ca lopikāpūpaur<sup>4</sup> māmśuḥ pānais tathāiva ca<sup>5</sup> || 661 ||  
 āyudhair vividhākāraiś chattropānahayaśtibhiḥ |  
 nṛbhiḥ śuśkāncasampūrṇe sthāyibhaksyāyute tathā<sup>1</sup> || 662 ||  
 kuḍḍalāpitake cobhe tathā tasya nivedayet |  
 geyam ānaddhavādyam ca tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 663 ||  
 madhyāhne tat<sup>1</sup> tu sampūjya prāpte candrodaye punaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pūrvavat pūjayed vidvān<sup>3</sup> savittāsyānurūpataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 664 ||  
 tathā kṛtasvastayano brāhmaṇais<sup>1</sup> tu viśarjayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 viśarjyamāne<sup>3</sup> tasmims<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 665 ||

654 1) Thus RI upositāḥ I 3018 RI upositā the other MSS. 2) tatra RL  
 3) iti Nilamata Caitradvādaśī add RB "Caitrasukladvādaśyām Vāsudevār  
 canam RI Then follows Nilah "avāca O 227 655 1) Thus RB paṭa  
 stham RL 656 1) tu I 3018 RI 2) se 3 O 226 I 3018 RI  
 657 1) "devagrataḥ O 226 C 1600 Kāmigratas tu sam<sup>2</sup> RI 2) sthāpyam  
 C 1556 C 1600 3) A gloss dvādaśyām iti alihvāsanam kalasasthāpnam  
 dvādaśyām kāryam iti śūcitan 658 1) iti Nilamata Madanatrāyodaśī  
 all RB "Caitrasuklatrayodaśī Maṇatratrayodaśī RI Then follows Nilah,  
 "avāca O 226 O 227 660 1) pratyekam tu RI 2) vidhānena RL  
 3) yathāśakti O 227 4) tam A 661 1) mṛṇmayam I 3018 C 1556  
 2) kākṣyam I 3018 C 1600 A gloss kākṣyam kākṣamayam śivalatratrayodimayam  
 ity arthah 3) gandhamālāyais L 3018 O 227 A 4) lopik<sup>2</sup> RL  
 lopikābhūś ca C 1600 5) tathāvidhaiḥ I 3018 RL 662 1) samsthā  
 pyānekabhaksyākam RI 664 1) tam C 1600 2) Thus hemistich om  
 I 3018 3) vīpṛān O 227 4) Thus hemistich om L 301 665 1) Thus  
 O 226 brāhmaṇaiḥ the other MSS. 2) Thus hemistich om I 3021  
 3) viśarjyamāne RL 4) vādyo RB 5) ca C 1600  
 [RL 733 RI 706]



tasyānuvrajanam kāryaṃ dvītiye 'hani Kāśyapa |  
 ārodhavyam<sup>1</sup> bhavet<sup>2</sup> chailam samipastham<sup>3</sup> iti tathā || 666 ||  
 gṛham āgamyā<sup>1</sup> kartavyam utsavam<sup>2</sup> gitavāditaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 suhṛdbhiḥ saba bhoktavyam bhojanam tu viśeṣavat<sup>4</sup> || 667 ||  
 Irā<sup>1</sup> nāmāpsarāḥ<sup>2</sup> pūrvam śaptā<sup>3</sup> Śakrena Kāśyapa |  
 Viśvavasoh samprayuktī suropasthānavarjitā<sup>4</sup> || 668 ||  
 sthāvaratvam anuprāptī Himavaty acalottame |  
 bahudhā sū<sup>1</sup> vibhaktāṅgī<sup>2</sup> Nikumbhe nirgate bahiḥ || 669 ||  
 yadā<sup>1</sup> jātā Irā<sup>2</sup> devī Irāpūpapaśobhitā |  
 Iravāte<sup>3</sup> tato gatva nārīputraganānvitā<sup>4</sup> || 670 ||  
 suvāśāḥ svanulīptāṅgāḥ<sup>1</sup> sucittāḥ susamāhitāḥ |  
 Irācampūjanam kuryat<sup>2</sup> pūspair anyair vicakṣanāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 671 ||  
 nivedayec ca vividhān bhakṣyabhojyān<sup>1</sup> sadīpakān |  
 Iravāte<sup>2</sup> tato gatvā bhoktavyam tu viśeṣavat || 672 ||  
 Irāpūspais tathā puṇya dvijastrimītrabāndhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 raktasutranībaddhān Irāpūspān karayet || 673 ||  
 bāhṛyād ātmanā<sup>1</sup> tam strīsu dadyat<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ |  
 srotavyam gitavādyadī drastavyam<sup>3</sup> nartanam tathā || 674 ||  
 Irāpūspasamāyuktam pūnam peyam viśeṣavat<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irā devesu datavyā tathā priyanti devatāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 675 ||  
 Irāsahasram yo dadyat<sup>1</sup> Kesavāya samāhitāḥ |  
 tasya tūsyati<sup>2</sup> Deveśāḥ<sup>3</sup> svargalokam eva gacchati<sup>4</sup> || 676 ||  
 Irāya puṇyad Rudram Brahmanam Śāśanam Ravim<sup>1</sup> |  
 Subham<sup>2</sup> Karisūm Durgām sarvās tūsyanti<sup>3</sup> devatāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 677 ||

666 1) ārodhavyo RL, ārūdhavyam C 1600 2) bhuvah I 3018  
 3) chailah samipastha RL 667 1) āgatyā L 3018 C 1600 RL 2) kar-  
 tavya utsavo RL 3) vādānāḥ RL 4) viśeṣataḥ L 3018, RL, iti Nīla-  
 mate Pīśācapūjanam add RB °Pīśācaprayānam v l I 3018, °Cāitryām Pīśā-  
 caprayānam RL Then follows Nilah, °uvāśa O 227 668 1) Irā RL  
 2) nāmāy° RL 3) prāptā C 1600 4) Thus L 3018 C 1600 RL, surāp°  
 the other MSS 669 1) ca O 226 2) Thus L 3018 C 1600 RL, vilap-  
 tāṅgī the other MSS 670 1) tadā RL 2) tv Irā RL 3) Thus RL,  
 °vāte RB cf below vv 672 678 and 797 sqq 4) °dhanānvitā C 1600  
 671 1) Thus RL, svānu° RB 2) Thus L 3018 C 1600 RL, kāryaṃ the  
 other MSS 3) vicakṣanāḥ O 225 O 226 C 1556 672 1) bhakṣyān°  
 C 1600 RL 2) °vate RB 673 1) dvijāḥ° RL 674 1) strīsu O 227  
 2) dadhyād O 226 L 3018 3) dr̥ṣṭavyam C 1600 675 1) viśeṣayet  
 RL 2) priyante yena devatāḥ RL 676 1) dadhyāt O 227 C 1600  
 2) tūsyanti O 226 C 1556 pūsyati C 1600 3) devesāḥ O 226 C 1556  
 4) ca gacchati L 3018 C 1600, nayec ca tam RL 677 1) ca viśeṣataḥ  
 RL 2) Thus RL, śubham RB 3) tūsyet sarva° RL 4) Thus śloka  
 om C 1600

Irā nāgeṣu dayitā dayitā me viścātaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irāvāte<sup>2</sup> tu yah pūjām kīroti mama Kāśyapa |  
 Irāpūṣpair bhṛśam tena tuṣṭir<sup>3</sup> mo hi prajāyate<sup>4</sup> || 678 ||  
 śukle Vaiśākhamāśasya<sup>1</sup> tṛtīyāyām dvijottama |  
 yavān utpādayāmāsa Kṛtām ca kṛtavān yugam<sup>2</sup> || 679 ||  
 kāryam tasyām<sup>1</sup> yavair homaṁ<sup>2</sup> yavān dadyād dvijātaye |  
 yavaiḥ sampūjayed Viṣṇuṁ bhoktavyāḥ ca tathā yavāḥ || 680 ||  
 Gangūsampūjanam kāryaṁ tasmīnn ahaṁ Kāśyapa |  
 Brahmaloḥit Tripaṭhagām pṛthivyām avatariyat<sup>1</sup> || 681 ||  
 japahomau<sup>1</sup> tatha śrāddham tapah snānādikam ca yat |  
 akṣayaṁ sarvaṁ uddiṣṭam dānam svalpam apī dhruvam || 682 ||  
 Sindhutire prayatnena dvitīyāyām uposiṭaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tṛtīyāyām<sup>2</sup> tu kartavyam<sup>3</sup> manuṣais tu<sup>4</sup> yathavidhi<sup>5</sup> || 683 ||  
 Viṣṇuḥ devo Jagannāthah prāpte brahman Kalau yuge |  
 aśṭāvimśatime<sup>1</sup> bhāvi<sup>2</sup> Buddhō nāma Jagadguruḥ || 684 ||  
 Puṣyayukte nīlānāthe Vaiśākhe māsi Kāśyapa |  
 tasmāt kālād athārabhya kale bhāvinī atah param || 685 ||  
 śukle sampūjanam tīrya yathā kāryam tathā śṛṇu |  
 sarvasādhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvagandhaiḥ<sup>2</sup> tathāiva ca<sup>3</sup> || 686 ||  
 Buddhārcāsnāpanam<sup>1</sup> kāryam Śākyoktair vacanais tathā |  
 sudhāsitāś ca kartavyāḥ Śākyāvāśāḥ prayatnataḥ || 687 ||  
 kvacit citrayutah karyāś caitya devagrhas<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 utsavam<sup>2</sup> ca tathā kāryam natanārtakasaṁkulam || 688 ||  
 Śākyanām pūjanam kāryam civaraharapustakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvaṁ etad bhavet kāryam yavat prapta bhaven Magha<sup>2</sup> || 689 ||

678 1) *This hemistich om L 3018* 2) *Irāvate RB* 3) *Thus L 3018* 4) *eti pūjāyate RB* 5) *eti asya sa dvija RL* 6) *iti Nilamata Irāmañjariṭpūjā add RB* 7) *Castryām Irāmañjariṭpūjāvaranānam RI* Then follows Nilah °uvāca O 227 679 1) *Vaiśākhe śukla māśasya RL* 2) *This hemistich added afterwards O 225 om L 3018 C 1600* 680 1) *tasyām kāryo RL* 2) *homo RL* 681 1) *This hemistich added in margin O 225 om L 3018 C 1600* 682 1) *This O 225* 2) *japahomam O 226 C 1556* 3) *japam homam L 3018* 4) *japo homam C 1600* 5) *japo homas RI* 683 1) *Thus L 3018 I 3 21* 2) *upositah the other MSS* 3) *tṛtīyeyam RL* 4) *sampṛāptā O 227* 5) *kartavyā L 3018 C 1600 L 3221 K* 6) *ca C 1600* 7) *iti Nilamata Akṣayatṛtīyā add MSS* Then follows Nilah °uvāca O 227 684 1) *°vimśatame O 225 O 226 C 1600* 2) *bhāge RB* 685 1) *sarvasādhisamāyuktaiḥ RL* 2) *sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ L 3018* 3) *subhāsitaiḥ RL* 687 1) *°tarpanam O 226* 2) *°sthāpanam RL* 688 1) *devālayās RL* 2) *Thus O 225 O 226* 3) *tat sarvaṁ the other MSS* 689 1) *dhivarābhāra° RB* 2) *govastṛ bhāra° RL* 3) *This śloka om L 3018*

dinatrayam ca kartavyam naivedyam vidhivad dvija |  
 puspavastrādīpūjā ca danam dinajanasya ca<sup>1</sup> || 690 ||  
 purnamāsim tu samprāpya Vaiśākhasya dvijottama |  
 madhuyuktaiś tilaiḥ kāryam tadā<sup>2</sup> brāhmanapūjanam |  
 tilaiḥ enānam tilaiḥ homam<sup>3</sup> tilaiḥ śrāddham tatthaiva ca || 691 ||  
 matradānam<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyam dipadānam surālaye |  
 tilā deyāś ca vipresu bhakṣanīyāś tathā tilāḥ || 692 ||  
 Māghakṛṣṇe dvijaśreṣṭha ekādaśyām upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 dvādaśyām sakalāḥ kāryo Vaiśākho<sup>2</sup> mayā vidhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 693 ||  
 Vaiśākhyām purnamāsyām tu brāhmanān sapta pañca vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 ksaudrayuktaiś tilaiḥ kṛṣṇair<sup>2</sup> arcayed atha vetaraiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 694 ||  
 priyatām Dharmarājeti yadā manasī vartate |  
 yāvajjīvakṛtam<sup>1</sup> pūpaṃ tatksanād eva<sup>2</sup> naśyati<sup>3</sup> || 695 ||  
 ośadhīnām tato<sup>1</sup> rajā sampakvo bhavate yavaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 yavānnena tadabhyarcyā devatāḥ pīṭaras tathā || 696 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> 'nuliptāḥ eragvī ca navavāśā yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> |  
 vādyabrāhmanaghoṣena yavānnam prāśayen narah<sup>3</sup> || 697 ||  
 Jyāiṣṭhām tu samatītyām yā dvijendrāṣṭami<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 tasyām Vināyakah pūjyāḥ saganā modakotkaraiḥ || 698 ||  
 bhakṣyair māl्यais tathā gandhaiḥ kulmāṣena ca bhūrinā |  
 gītair<sup>1</sup> vādyaiḥ sumadhuraiḥ brāhmanānām ca tarpanaiḥ || 699 ||  
 sarvāsu vā<sup>1</sup> pūjanīyas<sup>2</sup> tv aṣṭamīsu Vināyakah<sup>3</sup> |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti sopavāśas tu pūjayet<sup>4</sup> || 700 ||  
 Āśādharmāḥ<sup>1</sup> samprāpya Svātīyogaṃ<sup>2</sup> dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 Vāyoḥ sampūjanam kuryam gandhair māl्यair dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 701 ||

690 1) iti Nīlamate Buddhajanmāthah add RB \*Vaiśākhasukle Puspayoge  
 Buddhajamāhotejavarnanam RL Then follows Nīlah \*uvāca O 227  
 691 1) svannā\* RL 2) tathā C 1600 3) homas RI 692 1) iṣṭrā\*  
 C 1556 693 1) upoṣitāḥ RB 2) sakalāḥ kāryam Vaiśākho<sup>2</sup> mayā vidhiḥ<sup>3</sup> RL  
 3) mayā ita yat L 921, K prabho O 227 694 1) pañca sapta vā L 9018  
 2) puspair C 1600 3) Here some lokas seem to be lost 695 1) \*jīvam  
 I 9018, RI 2) pra\* RL 3) iti Nīlamate Jyāiṣṭhī a LL RB, \*varnanam  
 RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 227 696 1) yadā RI 2) bhavati  
 C 1600 3) yavaḥ sampakvatām iṣṭā RI 697, 1) ato C 1600  
 2) \*vidhiḥ O 227 L 3018 3) dvijān RL 4) itī Nīlamate Yavagrāyanam  
 add RB, \*varnanam RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 227 I 922  
 698 1) devitā ca yadā O 227 699 1) gītā\* C 1600 700 1) ya  
 I 922 2) pūjanīyas RI 3) Vināyakah RI 4) itī Nīlamate  
 Vināyakaṣṭamīyah add RB, \*Gandhapūjanam O 227 I 922, \*Vināyakaṣṭa-  
 mīvarṇanam A Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 227 701 1) \*yoge RB,  
 \*māso RL 2) \*yoge RB 3) tatthaiva ca C 1600, tattha dvija RL  
 4) ca lobhanaiḥ RL

bhūrinā<sup>1</sup> paramānnena saktunā vīvidhena ca |  
 sumanobhir vicitrais ca kusumais ca tathāparaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 702 ||  
 Āsūdhaśuklapakeṇte kartavyam dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 devaprastapane<sup>2</sup> brahmann utsavam<sup>3</sup> gitavaditaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 703 ||  
 ekādaśicaturdaśyor dhanahotram<sup>1</sup> ca kīrayet |  
 niśādvayam<sup>2</sup> tataḥ kīryam<sup>3</sup> ratriyūgaranam tatha || 704 ||  
 dvādaśyām pañcadaśyam ca dvijaśīvtatapūjanam |  
 trayodaśyam ca kartavyam<sup>1</sup> preksadanam yathāvidhi |  
 dhanam ca śaktyā datavyam ye nara raṅgajīvinah || 705 ||  
 himsātmakais<sup>1</sup> tu kṣip tasya yajñaiḥ kīryam mahūtmanah |  
 prasvape ca prabodhe ca pūjito yena Keśavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 706 ||  
 Āsūdhante Vaisrādevam nakṣatram prapya panditah |  
 vidvaṁ sampūjayed devān Vidyūktavidhbina tadā<sup>1</sup> || 707 ||  
 saktūn gorasasaṁmīśraṁ brāhmaṇebhyaḥ pradāpayet |  
 himam ca śarkarām caiva śikāṁ haritakam tatbā || 708 ||  
 chattropanahamīlyudī<sup>1</sup> daksinayanavāsare |  
 vārīdhanyaś<sup>2</sup> ca sampūrṇā<sup>3</sup> śvetatoyena<sup>4</sup> mādada<sup>5</sup> || 709 ||  
 Āmīlyam samatītyam yadā syād dvija Rohini |  
 tadī tu<sup>1</sup> kṣāyapah pūjyo deśasyāśya pravartakah || 710 ||  
 gandhamālyādinivedyair brahmanīnām ca pūjyā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasminn ahaṁ rohiṇya<sup>2</sup> pūjanīyāḥ savateakāḥ || 711 ||  
 tatas tu Śrīvanīm prapya Vitastā Sindhusaṁgamo<sup>1</sup> |  
 enītvā sampūjanam kīryam devadevasya Śrīnginah || 712 ||  
 svastivācyā<sup>1</sup> dvijān paścāt<sup>2</sup> kṛdīdavyam yathāśukham |  
 viśeṣāvac ca bhoktavyam tatra vai dvijapūṅgava || 713 ||

702 1) dāhna ca O<sup>100</sup> 2) iti Nīlamate Śaṅkṛt yugal adī RB \*Sv  
 uyogavarnanam RI Then follows Nilah \*uśca O<sup>100</sup> 703 1) \*pañca  
 vai O<sup>100</sup> 2) \*asūpanam C 100 3) utsava r RB tat sarvam (100)  
 4) \*vād bh h C 100 704 1) bal m homam ca RI 2) ni śādye  
 RI 3) ca kīryam ca RI 705 1) kuryād dīnam yathāśakti O<sup>100</sup>  
 706 1) homātma ka t I 7019 2) iti Nīlamate I rāśvāpanam a 11 RI  
 \*Aśvāpāṇakā tad napañcaka Prastāpanavarnanam RI Then follows Nilah  
 \*uśca O<sup>100</sup> 707 1) iti Nīlamate Vāśvādevapūjā a 11 RI \*Uttarā  
 1) qhaṇṇā vi t (100) \*Vāśvādevanāśvāpūjanam RI Then follows Nilah  
 \*uśca O<sup>100</sup> 708 1) \*pānāśmīlyudī RI 2) \*dhīnti I 3001 A  
 \*dhīrāḥ O<sup>100</sup> 3) prastāpāyā jalakumbhāḥ sahasraśa O<sup>100</sup> 4) āha  
 t vena A 5) it Nīlamate Dakṣaśīvanam adī RB \*Dakṣaśīvanavarnanam  
 RI Then follows Nilah \*uśca O<sup>100</sup> 710 1) ca C 100 711 1) \*pūj  
 na h A 2) hāna h O<sup>100</sup> I 3001 2) iti Nīlamate I h gīṣam yath adī  
 RI \*Kṣāmalhenapūjā vi t (100) \*Kṣāmalā Kā rāpūjā anam O<sup>100</sup> \*Kṣā  
 malāśīloḥ nī amyogavarnanam I 3001 A Then follows Nilah \*uśca O<sup>100</sup>  
 712 1) A gloss Prastāpāṇakā 713 1) \*uśca vi RI 2) āha t RI  
 [RI 800] PL 800]

sāmādhvaniś ca śrotavyas tasmīn ahañ Kāśyapa |  
 kṛditavyam viśesena kumaribhis tatha jale || 714 ||  
 Śravanarkṣam anuprāpte candramasy atha Kāśyapa |  
 snatasya Śravana<sup>1</sup> pustih sarvasmīn sarvadā bhavet<sup>2</sup> || 715 ||  
 Śrāvanyam samatitayam ya syāt kṣṇastamī dvija |  
 tasyām utpadyate devo manusye<sup>1</sup> Madhusūdanah<sup>2</sup> || 716 ||  
 bharavataranārtham<sup>1</sup> hi tasyām vai<sup>2</sup> dvijasattama |  
 astāvīm<sup>3</sup> te tu<sup>3</sup> samprāpte Dvāparānte tu<sup>4</sup> nah<sup>5</sup> śrutam || 717 ||  
 tatrahani tu kartavyam tasmāt kālāt tada<sup>1</sup> param |  
 pūjanam Devadevasya Devyās caiva yathavidhī<sup>2</sup> || 718 ||  
 Devakī ca Yaśoda ca<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> pūjye dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 gandhair māl्यais tathā bhakṣyair yavagodbhūmasambhavaih |  
 sagorasair bhakṣyabhojyair phalaiś ca vividhaiś tathā || 719 ||  
 evaṃ sampūjanam kṛtvā rātrau kūryān mahotsavam |  
 anarke 'bhyudite<sup>1</sup> kālē striyah kauśumbhavasasah || 720 ||  
 naditre śubhe ramye vivikte sarase 'pi va<sup>1</sup> |  
 nayeyuh pratimāḥ sarva gītavadyair manoharair || 721 ||  
 tasmīn ahañ bhoktavyam bhojanam yavasambhavam |  
 yuktam iksuvikīraiś ca maricaiś ca ghṛtena ca<sup>1</sup> || 722 ||  
 tataḥ pañcadaśm prapya kṣṇām Pitr̥yarkṣasamyutām<sup>2</sup> |  
 pitṛnām tarpanam karyam śrāddham karyam prayatnataḥ || 723 ||  
 Subhāsito Barhisadah Agnisvāttas tathaiva ca |  
 Kravyudaś copahūtās ca Ājyapaś ca Sukālinah || 724 ||  
 sarve pitṛganāḥ pūjyāḥ puspadhūpanasampadā |  
 tilaiḥ karyāḥ prayatnena śrāddhas tasmīn dvijottama<sup>1</sup> || 725 ||  
 Prostapādasya māsasya śuklapakṣe dine dine |  
 pujañyo Mahendras tu Satī devī<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca || 726 ||

715 1) A gloss Śravana ity anirdeśe Chravananakratrayoga evāyam  
 2) iti Nīlamate Śrāvanti add RB, °varnanam RI Then follows Nilah, °uvāca  
 O 227, L 3221 716 1) bhṛgavām O 227, māsuso K, cf v 1035 sqq  
 2) bhṛtābhāvanah O 227 717 1) Kamaśūravadbhārtham O 227 2) Thus  
 O 226, tu the other MSS 3) ca RL 4) ca C 1600 5) iti RL  
 718 1) sadā L 9018, RI 2) °vidhīh O 226 719 1) Vasudevam  
 O 227 2) tadā I 3018 L 3221 K 3) Instead of this pāda  
 O 227 reads Nandam Kṣṇam Bilam tathā 720 1) anarkābhyudite A  
 721 1) saras tv atha C 1600, instead of this hemistich O 227 reads bhokta-  
 vyam brāhmaṇair śrāddham dātavyam ca dvijair sadā 722 1) mātṛnām  
 | Āyasam tathā O 227, iti Nīlamate Kṣṇajānamāhāh add RB, °Bhādrakṣṇa  
 śamyam Kṣṇajānamāhavarṇanam RL Then follows Nilah, °uvāca O 227  
 723 1) Pitṛk a° O 226 Pitṛ °rkṣa° I 3018 725 1) iti Nīlamate Meghā  
 māsasyā add RB, °varnanam I 3221 °Meghāmāsvastvarṇanam A °Pitr̥j Uja-  
 nam O 227 Then follows Nilah °uvāca O 227 726 Sacī° O 227, L 3221  
 [RL 828 RL 841]

patte<sup>1</sup> kṛtas<sup>2</sup> tu sarvena yathāśaktyā dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 daivajñeneva vidhinā sa tu pūjyo<sup>4</sup> mahikṣitā || 727 ||  
 brāhmanānām tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyam pūjanam<sup>2</sup> goprajivinā<sup>3</sup> |  
 bhakṣyair annaiḥ phalaiḥ mūlaiḥ ratnair<sup>4</sup> vastrair<sup>5</sup> sadhūpakaiḥ<sup>6</sup> ||  
 Mahendrah saganah pūjyah sīyudhaś ca savāhanah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Indrapakṣasya yā madhye śuklā<sup>2</sup> Brāhmanapañcamī || 729 ||  
 tasyāṃ me pūjanam<sup>1</sup> karyam gandhadhūpānnasampadā |  
 mūlyavastropahārāis<sup>2</sup> ca vahnibrāhmanatarpanaiḥ || 730 ||  
 prekṣādānaiḥ ca vividhair bhumiśobhābhair eva ca |  
 tasminn evāhaḥ kartavyam<sup>1</sup> sthananūgasya<sup>2</sup> cūpy uta<sup>3</sup> || 731 ||  
 tatas tv anantaram pakṣe<sup>1</sup> śrāddham kāryam dine dine |  
 caturdaśmi varjayitvā śyāmākais tu<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 732 ||  
 śastrena<sup>1</sup> nihatī yo tu tebhyo dharmyā caturdaśi |  
 sarvam<sup>2</sup> pakṣam bhaved cūrāddham evam evāha Keśavaḥ || 733 ||  
 tribhāgahīnam pakṣam va tribhāgam antyam<sup>1</sup> eva vā |  
 vittaśaktyā tu<sup>2</sup> kartavyam trayodaśyaṃ sadaiḥ hi<sup>3</sup> || 734 ||  
 parapākūratiḥ yo vai yo 'pi caivadhano bhavet  
 karmajivi bhaved yo vai tenāpi divyapuṃgava || 735 ||  
 yathā kathamev cūrāddham tu kartavyam syāt trayodaśim |  
 atra gūṭhah puṭṭhitā nibodha gadato mama || 736 ||  
 apī nah sakulo jayed<sup>1</sup> yo no dadyut trayodaśim |  
 pūyasam madhvaśamnuīram<sup>2</sup> rarsīsu ca maghūsu ca || 737 ||  
 Śrāddhapakṣasya<sup>1</sup> yā madhye caturthi divyasattama |  
 Dīkṣipāpūjanam kāryam Prauṣṭapadyaṃ sadā budhaiḥ || 738 ||

727 1) Thus O<sup>22</sup> patī O<sup>22</sup>, pati C 1600 pate the other MSS. cf above  
 r 655 2) kṛti RL kṛtam the other MSS. 3) tasyor arcām sarvair  
 śaktyānurūpataḥ RI, \*anusṛtataḥ r l ( 1556 4) daivajñoktavidhīnena pūjā  
 karyā RL 729 1) ca C 1556 2) kartavyā pūjā ca C 1600 3) gopna-  
 dāyinaḥ RL 4) avarnair RI 5) vastrai ratnair C 1600 6) ca<sup>2</sup> RL  
 729 1) puṣpadīpohārakair O<sup>227</sup> 2) sukle O<sup>227</sup> 730 1) Thus  
 l 9018 RI sampūjanam the other MSS. 2) mūlair<sup>2</sup> ( 1600 731 1) kar-  
 tavyā RB 2) sthanam C 1600 O<sup>227</sup> sthāne ( 1556 K cf above r 46<sup>2</sup>  
 an l below r 859 3) iti Nīlamate Prauṣṭapadi ad L RB \*Bhāṣasuklakṣṭra  
 varṇanam RI \*Bhāṣapadāśuklavarnanam r l ( 1556 Then follows Nīlah  
 \*urāca O<sup>227</sup> 732 1) pakṣam l 9018 2) ca K ( 1556 aṭha O<sup>227</sup>  
 3) varjayitā ( 1556 tantūlāḥ O<sup>227</sup> 733 1) astrena C 1556, K  
 2) sarva<sup>2</sup> O<sup>227</sup> K 734 1) cāntyam RI 2) ca O<sup>227</sup> 3) tu C 1600  
 737 1) karcid RL 2) \*samīyuktam RL 738 1) iti Nīlamate Śrāddha-  
 pakṣaiḥ ad L RB Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam RI — According to the following  
 note in ( 1556 and K. vv 732—7 should be read after the description of the  
 Mahāśivīśa (v 774—) Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam vakṣyamīna-Mahāśivīśa-  
 varṇanāntaram bhramat atra likhitam whereas in O<sup>227</sup> and 9007  
 they are found there

āyudhāni ca pūjyāni rūtrau Durgāgṛhe tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 snātva<sup>2</sup> prabhūte sampūjya sarvāny uktāni Kāśyapa || 739 ||  
 bhuktvā tu śāntih kartavyā kṛmīc chiste divākare |  
 Nirūjanākhyā vijñeyā<sup>1</sup> śālihotravicaksanaiḥ || 740 ||  
 jyotisām pūlakā ye<sup>1</sup> ca Kalpeṣv Ātharvanesu ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 atah param pūjanīyā<sup>3</sup> janā ye<sup>4</sup> rangajivinah<sup>5</sup> || 741 ||  
 Kanyāmadhyam<sup>1</sup> anuprāpte sahasrakīrane dvija |  
 rūtryante sopavāsena pūjyo 'gastyo munir bhavet || 742 ||  
 pūrnakumbhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sakūsmūndair<sup>2</sup> yavair dhānyair gṛtēna ca |  
 jātipadmotpalaḥ śubhraiś candanena sitena ca || 743 ||  
 dhenvā vṛṣena vastraiś ca ratnaiḥ sūgarasambhavaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 chattropānabadandaiś<sup>2</sup> ca pādukābbhis tathaiḥ ca || 744 ||  
 bhūrinā paramānena phalamūlaiḥ<sup>1</sup> suśobhanaiḥ |  
 annaprakāraiḥ<sup>2</sup> bhakṣyaiś ca vahnibrāhmaṇabhojanaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 745 ||  
 samvatsaram tu tyāgena phalasyaikasya Kāśyapa |  
 Agastyapūjām kṛtvāivam<sup>1</sup> daivajñam<sup>2</sup> pujaḥ tataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 746 ||  
 tena samdarśitam paśyet tad agastyam mahāmuniḥ |  
 kaman abhīṣṭān āpnoti dṛṣtvāgastyamuniḥ naraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 747 ||  
 dhanye pakve site pakse dine daivajñacodite |  
 devan piṭṛn samabhyarcya jalam agnim dvijāms tathā || 748 ||  
 dvijatipūjanam kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> daivajñasya ca pujanam<sup>2</sup> |  
 navavastraparidhānah svanulīptah<sup>3</sup> svalamkṛtah || 749 ||  
 sragvi purvamukhaḥ śuklo brahmaghosapurahsarah |  
 śṛṇvan vādyā<sup>1</sup> || 750 ||  
 madhye Brahmānam ālikhya tathānantam<sup>1</sup> ca bhoginam<sup>2</sup> |  
 ito<sup>3</sup> likhyeta<sup>4</sup> Dikpālān svām svam dīśam avasthītān || 751 ||  
 tesam tu pujanam kūryam dhūpamālyanulepanaiḥ |  
 vastrai ratnaiḥ phalaiḥ bhakṣyaiḥ vahnibrahmanatarpanaiḥ || 752 ||

739 1) Durgām prapūjayet O 227 2) tataḥ O 227 740 1) sū jāñeyā  
 L 3018, C 1600 741 1) pūlakāndyās RB 2) atah C 1600 3) gāyākā  
 natakās caiva O 227 sarapūjanīyās ca L 3021 4) ye naraḥ C 1556  
 5) itī Nilamate Mahānavamī add RB 'Āśvinakṛṣṇe Nirūjananavamī RJ  
 742 1) Nilah add before this śloka RB 743 1) pūjyo A 2) kṣīrakundair  
 O 227 744 1) This hemistich om C 1600 2) chattropānatsuo RL  
 745 1) phalaiḥ A 2) nānā O 227 3) 'pūjanaiḥ C 1600 'atarpanaiḥ  
 C 1556 746 1) kartavyam C 1600 kṛtvāiva RJ 2) daivajñān O 227  
 3) tadā I 3018 RL 747 1) itī Nilamate gastyadarśitam add MSS  
 Then follows Nilah, 'uvācī O 227 L 3221 748 1) caiva O 227 2) kuryāc  
 ca piṭṛtarpanam O 227 3) svāmū O 225 O 226, C 1600 750 1) Thus  
 O 225, O 226, L 3018, om C 1600 the remaining aksaras of this hemistich  
 are missing, cf Appendix 751 1) tato O 227 2) pujaḥ O 227  
 3) tato L 3018, C 1600 RL 4) likhyāc ca C 1600, likhec ca RL

gudopetās tathā dhānāḥ sarvasasyasamudbhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 brāhmaṇānām pradatavyā bhṛtyabandhujanasya<sup>2</sup> ca || 753 ||  
 svayaṃ tu dhānā<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyā rātrau na tu diva budhaiḥ |  
 divā dhānāsu vasatī<sup>2</sup> rātrau ca dadhisaktusu |  
 alakṣmīḥ kovīdāreṣu kapittṛṣu sadā sthītā<sup>3</sup> || 754 ||  
 tām eva pañcamīṃ prāpya pūjyo devo Jaleśvarah |  
 pūjanīyā Umā<sup>1</sup> devī yathā tu Dhanadas tathā<sup>2</sup> || 755 ||  
 tām eva sastiṃ samprāpya snāpanīyāḥ<sup>1</sup> kumārīkah<sup>2</sup> |  
 alamkṛtāḥ tu kartavyāḥ prāpya tām eva saptamīm || 756 ||  
 ātmapūjā naraiḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryā strīnām bālajanasya ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatas tām astamīm prāpya kṛdītavjam yathāsukham || 757 ||  
 sindūrakardamāktāṅgarī<sup>1</sup> nṛtyavadyapurahsaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātṛā sampūjanīyā tu devī nama tv Aśolīkā || 758 ||  
 śaṅkṣāṇāṃ nivedyam syāt<sup>1</sup> sottaracchadanam<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 puspānnadbhūpanam<sup>3</sup> sarvaṃ bhoktavyaṃ guḍaamyutam || 759 ||  
 Umāyāḥ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam ipsunā |  
 āhūṇānnadīpamāḥ<sup>1</sup> ca ārdraśena guḍena vā<sup>2</sup> || 760 ||  
 kusumbhalavanābhyām<sup>1</sup> vā<sup>2</sup> kuṅkumādjanakaṅkataiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 āramam atha gatṛā tu toyavṛkṣopasobhitam<sup>4</sup> || 761 ||  
 tatas toyā tu Vaitaste snātavyam dinasaptakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 daśamyūda<sup>2</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha yadahārena<sup>3</sup> sūdhunā || 762 ||  
 Vīṭastajanmadivasit tryaham pūrvam tryaham param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vīṭastajanmadivasam tam ca brahmaṇṣ trayodāśam || 763 ||

753. 1) ektarah śarkarūṇvīṭāḥ O 227 2) bhṛtr C 1600 754 1) ca  
 dhānā L 3018 C 1556 dhānā ca O 227 dhānāsu ca I 3018 2) vasatī  
 (= vasate) C 1600 3) ca sarvadā RI — After this śloka several verses  
 seem to have been lost iti Nilamata Dhanadacaturthī adī RI \*navān  
 nakṛtyam O 227 \*Dhānyāṅkavīdhānavarnanam I 3018 \*navānnavidhāna  
 varnanam C 1556 K — 1) 748—754 are found in O 227 and L 3018 after  
 the chapter 'Bhūdrasuklakṛtyavarnanam' (cc 756—757) in C 1556 and K  
 after the Śrāddhapakṣavarnanam (cc 757—757) 755 1) tu sī RI 2) iti  
 Nilamata Varunajīvanī adī RI \*varnanam RI Then follows Nilah  
 \*uvāca O 227 756 1) snāpanīyā C 1600 RI 2) kumārīkā I 3018  
 RI 757 1) janaiḥ RI 2) bālakanāṇāṃ O 227 758 1) sindhūrā  
 O 225 2) nṛtyā I 3018 RI gītā K \*saraiḥ RI 3) nāmā C 1600  
 RI 759 1) ca RI 2) \*clāḍasam RI 3) puspārghya\* RI  
 760 1) Thus RI \*ca and vā written above O 225 the former reading O 226  
 761 1) \*lavanāḍyāḥ I 3018 RI 2) ca L 3018 RI 3) kusumādjanā  
 K, \*kaṅkabhām O 225 \*kaṅkabhāḥ O 226 \*kūmkatāḥ I 3018 cf. above  
 v 494 4) Here several ślokas seem to be lost iti Nilamata Godhūmanavamī  
 adī RI iti Nilamata śuklāṅgāmī RI Then follows Nilah \*uvāca O 227  
 762. 1) \*pañcakam RI 2) \*ādī RI 3) yathā śrena RI 763 1) tryahat  
 pūrvam param tryahat RI



pūjaniyā Vitastā syat<sup>1</sup> tathā tam<sup>2</sup> dinasaptakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 gandhair mālyaiḥ sanaivedyair dipadanaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 764 ||  
 malikābhīr<sup>1</sup> vicitrābhī raktasutraiḥ sakankanaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 phalaś ca viṛidhair brahman vahnībrāhmanatarpanaiḥ || 765 ||  
 kartavyam syād viśesena Vitastā Sindhusamgame |  
 Vitastājanmadivasād yad ūrdhvam syād<sup>1</sup> dinatrayam |  
 preksādānam ca kartavyam pūjaniyā<sup>2</sup> natādīyah<sup>3</sup> || 766 ||  
 Vitastotsavamadhye tu<sup>1</sup> śuklā yā dvādaśī dvija |  
 sopavāso Harim<sup>2</sup> devam<sup>3</sup> puṇyeta vicakṣanah || 767 ||  
 eśā dhruvā vinirdistā<sup>1</sup> śeśāḥ kāryā na vā dvija<sup>2</sup> |  
 Mahatī sū<sup>3</sup> vinirdista dvādaśī sarvadā śubhā || 768 ||  
 dvādaśī Budhasamyuktā<sup>1</sup> Mahaty api ca kirtitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyam japyam<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> snānam danam śrūddhādīkam tathā || 769 ||  
 proktavān<sup>1</sup> dvādaśagunam<sup>2</sup> svayaṁ me Madhusudanah<sup>3</sup> |  
 Budha Sravanasamyuktā<sup>4</sup> dvija sī dvādaśī yadī || 770 ||  
 Atyantamahatī<sup>1</sup> nāma tasyām sarvam atbāksayam<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyām snātva narah samyan nadīdvitayasamgame || 771 ||  
 phalam āpnoti yat proktam Samuḥityām<sup>1</sup> ravigrāhe |  
 upānahau tathā chattram pūrnakumbham<sup>2</sup> tathaiṣa ca || 772 ||  
 vastrayugmam tathānādyam<sup>1</sup> yah prayacchati vai tadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 śeśānām yadī<sup>3</sup> cet karti Śvetadvīpe mahiyato<sup>4</sup> || 773 ||  
 saiva cec Chraṇanopetā yadī cet syāt tu dvādaśī<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasya syur icchato<sup>2</sup> lokā yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 774 ||

764 1) Thus L 3018 RL, ca the other MSS 2) te O 220, tad RL.  
 3) \*pañcakam, but sapta written above prima manu O 225 4) dipair  
 dbūpaś ca śobhanaiḥ RL 765 1) snānakābhīr (= patākābhīr?) RB  
 2) Thus I 3018 RI, ca\* the other MSS 766 1) ca RL 2) tarpaniyā  
 RI 3) dvijātayah RL, — itī Nīlamate Vitastotsavam adī RB, \*Vitastot-  
 savah RL. Then follows Nīlah, \*avāca O 227 767. 1) 'pi L 3018, ca RL  
 2) Hari I 3018 3) tatra RL 768 1) \*bhūmirdistā RL 2) pūjā  
 O 227 3) Mahaty asau RL 769 1) Thus O 225 O 226, Bhudīyuktā  
 as the other MSS 2) prakīrtitā RI 3) japam RL 4) tadā O 225  
 O 226 770 1) Thus L 3018, RL, prakīrtyād C 1556, proktavyā the other  
 MSS. 2) \*guṇā C 1600 3) bhakti Janārdanah(?) C 1556 4) tatra\*  
 O 227 771 1) \*rohini RL 2) Thus corr prima manu from \*āksīyām  
 O 225 772. 1) Samuḥityām I 3018 A 2) pūjā\* L 3018 RL  
 773 1) tato nadyām O 227, I 3221, tathā nadyām A om C 1556  
 2) Thus L 3018, tathā the other MSS 3) cāpi RL 4) itī Nīlamate  
 Dvītasayā adī RB, \*Bhīdradvīdāśīvarṇanam RL, \*Mahādvīdāśīvarṇanam  
 c I C 1556 Then follows Nīlah \*avāca O 227 774 1) yadī vā syāt ca  
 dvīdāśī C 1600, dvīdāśī viprasattān a RL Perhaps a hemistich has been  
 lost here 2) icchayā RI

*tasmīn ahaṇi samsthāpya*<sup>1</sup> *Vitastā-Sindhusamgamāt*<sup>2</sup> |  
*mṛttikāsnānam kale*<sup>3</sup> *tu snatavyam satatam tayā*<sup>4</sup> |  
*samgamasnānam punyam tenāpnoti narah sadā*<sup>5</sup> || 775 ||  
*athāśvayukcaturthyām tu devapūja*<sup>1</sup> *vidhiyate* |  
*navamyuktavidhānena sarvopakaraṇādibhiḥ*<sup>2</sup> || 776 ||  
*pūjyā ca subhagū tatra*<sup>1</sup> *yā ca naryah pativrataḥ* |  
*yāsam jīvanti nūthās ca svasprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ* || 777 ||  
*yathāivāśvayuje māsi tathā Maghe ca pūjayet* |  
*yathā Maghe tathā Jyeṣṭhe*<sup>1</sup> *caturthitritayam tadā*<sup>2</sup> || 778 ||  
*Āśvayujyam śuklapakṣe*<sup>1</sup> *Śrūtina samgataḥ śaśi* |  
*yadī tadoccaiḥśravasah puja kīrtyā prayatnataḥ* || 779 ||  
*pūjanīyūś ca turagā yadī syān navamī dvija* |  
*śāntisvastyaanam*<sup>1</sup> *kīrtyam tadā tesāṃ dīne dīne* || 780 ||  
*dhānyam bhallataḥ*<sup>1</sup> *kūṣṭham vacasiddharthaḥ*<sup>1</sup> *ca* |  
*pañcarangena sutrena tathā*<sup>2</sup> *badhnīta paṇḍitah* || 781 ||  
*Vāyavyair Varunaiḥ Siurair Sakrair mantraiś ca Vaiṣṇavaiḥ* |  
*Vaiśvadevaiś tathāgnevair hotavyo gñir dīne dīne* || 782 ||  
*turagā yantranīyāś ca puruṣaiḥ śāstrapāṇibhiḥ* |  
*tadanam vahanam caiva tadī tesāṃ vivarjayet*<sup>1</sup> || 783 ||  
*tataḥ Sakram anuprapte nakṣatram tu*<sup>1</sup> *nīśakare* |  
*Kumudairūvanau Padmah Puṣpadanto tṛa Vāmanah* || 784 ||  
*Supratiko 'ñjano Nīlah pūjanīyā gajottamāḥ* |  
*namaskṛtya yathāśvoktam vidhiṃ nagesu kīrayet* || 785 ||

775 1) Thus O<sup>225</sup> O<sup>226</sup> \*suṇpya I 3014 I 3374 K \*prāpya the other MSS. 2) \*samgame RI 3) mṛdgrāhyāsnānāśle RI 4) mayā O<sup>225</sup> O<sup>226</sup> 5) iti Nilamata Mahāvidvādaś add RI \*Mahāvidvādaś var-  
 nanam RL Then follows Nilah \*uvaca O<sup>227</sup> L 922 Hereafter O<sup>227</sup>  
 and I 3001 insert the description of the Śrāddhapakṣa (rr 742-7) and of  
 the Śrāddhapakṣacaturthi Āśvinakṣananavami \*Nirṇajanavami and Aṣ-  
 tadyadarianam (rr 748-47 RI 82-83) (C) I 152 and K on the contrary  
 read here only the latter verses and add the following many not note pūrva  
 likhitam Śrāddhavarṇanam atra lekhyam (I 4 Mahāvidvādaśvarṇanāśan-  
 tarām kramajāṇṭam Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam bīramā pūrvaḥ likhitam  
 cf above r 748 note I 776 1) devī RI 2) \*karaṇāśina RI  
 777 1) kumārīś tatra samūjyā O<sup>227</sup> 778 1) Jya (the C 1100) RI  
 2) tathā I 3014 C 1100 sadā RI ~ iti Nilamata Caturthitritayam add  
 RI I 3001 \*Caturthitritayam O<sup>227</sup> \*Caturthitritayavarṇanam the other  
 MSS Then follows Nilah \*uvaca O<sup>227</sup> 779 1) Āśvayuja site pak o  
 RI 780 1) śāntyaś RI 781 1) Thus I I ballataḥ the other  
 MSS 2) tadā I 3014 kaṇṭhe RI 782 1) vivarjayet RI ~ iti Nila-  
 mata Aśvayujāś o RI \*Aśvayujavarṇanam RI Then follows Nilah \*uvaca  
 O<sup>227</sup> 784 1) ca C 1100 785 1) iti Nilamata Hastidhāś add RI  
 \*Hastidhāśvarṇanam RI Then follows Nilah  
 [RI 9116 PL 922]

tato 'stamyām pūjanīyā Bhadrakālī yathāvidhī |  
 upositair ārgghadhūpair<sup>1</sup> mālyair vastrādibhir apī |  
 dipair ratnais tathā bhakṣyair phalair mūlais tathaiṣa ca<sup>2</sup> || 786 ||  
 āmīṣair vividhais śīkair vahnibṛūhinanatarpanaiḥ |  
 bilvapattrenā ca tathā<sup>1</sup> candanena ghṛtena ca || 787 ||  
 pūnakair vividhākaraḥ saṣyair śilpījanais tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhuśobhābhir nṛttagatāi rūṭriyāgaranena ca || 788 ||  
 Durgāgṛhe pustakānam pūjā kāryā tathā dvija |  
 svakānām śilpabhāndānām<sup>1</sup> kāryā śilpījanena<sup>2</sup> ca || 789 ||  
 vadyabhāndāni cūnyāni kavacāni tathaiṣa ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 āyudhāni labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo<sup>2</sup> mangalālabdhapurvakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 praśnīyād dadhisamyuktam brahmanenabhimantritam || 790 ||  
 aśritopāśritam mitrān<sup>1</sup> phalavedavidas tathā |  
 pūjanīyāś<sup>2</sup> ca kartavyam<sup>3</sup> strībhir gatvā phaladrūmam<sup>4</sup> || 791 ||  
 Devīm<sup>1</sup> sampūjya puspādīdīpadhupānnasampada |  
 dattvānnapindam śyenasya tena pindo 'bhinanditah || 792 ||  
 . . . . .  
 suhṛtsambandhiviprānam<sup>2</sup> yathāśrītajanasya<sup>3</sup> ca || 793 ||  
 datavyam bhojanam vipra vasante 'tha śarady apī |  
 astamyām vā caturthyām va caturdaśyām tathaiṣa ca || 794 ||  
 navamyām atha datavyam śukle<sup>1</sup> pakṣe 'tha vetare<sup>2</sup> |  
 yathā<sup>3</sup> pūjā kṛtā Devyās tatha bhoktavyam agrataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 795 ||  
 evam eva pradatavyam<sup>1</sup> gṛhadevya vicakṣanaiḥ |  
 brahman samvatsarasayāda<sup>2</sup> śyenapindavivarjitam<sup>3</sup> || 796 ||  
 tac ca deyaṃ gṛhe vipra na tu vṛkṣe kathamcana<sup>1</sup> |  
 yada pakvam<sup>2</sup> bhaved drākṣāvātam<sup>3</sup> caiva suśobhanam<sup>4</sup> || 797 ||

786 1) Thus C 1600, vastra° O 225, O 226, L 3018 2) The second and third hemistich om RL 787 1) bilvapattrenā tatīṃ samyak RL 788 1) tathā L 3018, saṣyais cāpi prthagvidhais RL 789 1) śilpi° RB 2) 'janasya C 1600 790 1) kavacāstrāni caiva hi RJ 2) Here the text seems to be defective, varam labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo O 225 O 226, āyudhāni varam hr̥ṣṭo L 3018 3) 'pūjanam L 3018 791 1) mitra° RL 2) Thus all MSS 3) kartavyam RL 4) 'drūmah RL 792 1) Devi O 225, O 226, L 3018 793 1) Here a hemistich seems to be wanting 2) mitrānām C 1600 3) tathā° K 795 1) śukla° I 3018 RL 2) vetare RB 3) tathā C 1600, yasyāḥ RL 4) ite Nīlamate kṛtīka pūjā add. RB \*Kṛtīpūjya vī C 1600, \*Bhadrakūlipūjāvarnanam RL Then follows Nīlah, \*uvāca O 226, O 227 L 3018 796 1) prakartavyam O 227 2) 'ndi RB 3) 'pindam RB \*vivarjayet L 3018 797 1) kadī° C 1600 thus hemistich om I 3018 ite Nīlamate Gṛhadevipūjā add. MSS, then follows Nīlah \*uvāca O 226, O 227 2) pakvo RL 3) 'vṛto RL 4) yaś ca suśobhanah RL

nīrajaskam tatha kāryam<sup>1</sup> rājamārgam jalaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pauraḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiḥ ca bhāvyam mangalamālibhīḥ<sup>3</sup> || 811 ||  
 gantavyam varamukhyābhīḥ tathā rājaniveśanam |  
 paupamukhyaiḥ tathā vādyair<sup>1</sup> ganamukhyaiḥ<sup>2</sup> tathaiḥ ca || 812 ||  
 śobhaniyam ca nagaram mārgāś ca natīnartakaiḥ |  
 rājā snataḥ punaḥ snapyah pañcagavyenā dbārmikah || 813 ||  
 mṛttāmraraupyasauvarnaiḥ snapaniḥ<sup>1</sup> tatha ghataiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 toyasya payaso dadhnaḥ sarpiśāś ca tathāyutaiḥ || 814 ||  
 śudravitkestraviprūṇām ganamukhyair yathādiśam |  
 paścād daksinataḥ prak ca uttarena<sup>1</sup> yathākramam || 815 ||  
 snanakāle ca kartavyam mahat kalakalam tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 vādītraśankhapunyāham<sup>2</sup> sūtavandījanaiḥ saba || 816 ||  
 samantais tu tatha bhavyamś chattraśāmarapānibhīḥ |  
 raja snataḥ punaḥ snapyo mṛttikābhīḥ yathākramam || 817 ||  
 parvatordhvamṛdā rājāś śīraḥ samśodhayet<sup>1</sup> tada<sup>2</sup> |  
 śodhyau karnau<sup>3</sup> ca valmīkē chattraśāthanāś ca kandharā || 818 ||  
 rajaveśmagghadvārād bhūdayam tasya śodhayet |  
 devalayamṛda pṛsthā daksinaḥ tu<sup>1</sup> tatha bhujam<sup>2</sup> || 819 ||  
 gajadantoddhṛtamṛda vīśāṅgamṛdaparam<sup>1</sup> |  
 vaiśyadvārat<sup>2</sup> kaṭi<sup>3</sup> cāśya uru kamalinimṛdā || 820 ||  
 pauraḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiḥ ca bhāvyam mangalapānibhīḥ |  
 mṛdbhīḥ snāpya<sup>1</sup> tataḥ snāpyo<sup>2</sup> rāja sarvaśādhaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 821 ||  
 sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ sarvabhiḥ tataḥ param |  
 sarvapuspaiḥ sarvaphalaiḥ dhūrvagorocanankuraiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 822 ||  
 tato bhadrāsanagatam tīrthatoyaiḥ śubhambaraiḥ |  
 yathāśakti samānitaiḥ puraskṛtya purodhasam<sup>1</sup> || 823 ||  
 nṛpatīś tv<sup>1</sup> abhiśekṭavyo daivajñāvacanan naraḥ |  
 brāhmanaiḥ<sup>2</sup> keatriyair vaiśyaiḥ śudramukhyaiḥ<sup>3</sup> tathaiḥ ca |  
 mukhyābhīḥ varamukhyābhīḥ vanīgbhīḥ ca yathocitam<sup>4</sup> || 824 ||

811 1) Thus L 3018, nīrajaskāś tathā kāryā RL om the other MSS.  
 2) \*mārgāś subhair jalaiḥ RL 3) Thus MSS, cf v 8<sup>o</sup>1 812 1) (?), vāth  
 yair RL 2) ganḍa<sup>a</sup> RB 814 1) snapaniḥ RL 2) ghṛtāś  
 tathā C 1600 815 1) saumyena ca RL 816 1) kartavyo mahān  
 kolāhalah subhah RL 2) \*punyāha RL 818 1) Thus RL, sam  
 vedayet (= samdhāyayet?) RB 2) budhah RL 3) karnau śodhyau  
 C 1556 819 1) daksinaś ca RL 2) bhujah RL cf Appendix  
 820 1) \*parah RL 2) aśva<sup>a</sup> C 1556, A 3) kaṭim L 3018 RL  
 821 1) snātaiḥ RL 2) ca samśnāpyo RL 3) sarvaśādhīganaiḥ RL  
 822 1) dhūrvā<sup>a</sup> RL 823 1) Thus O<sup>o</sup>25 O 226, purohitam the other  
 MSS 824 1) sv<sup>a</sup> RL 2) brāhmana<sup>a</sup> C 1556 3) śudrair mukhyaiḥ  
 RL 4) yathocitam C 1556

tatah snato 'nuliptāngah kṛtadaivatapūjanah |  
 ābaddhamukutah sragvi baddhapatto vibhūsitah || 825 ||  
 mangalalabhanam<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā dattvā purnāhutim tatah |  
 pūjayeta dhanaughena daivajnam sapurodhasam || 826 ||  
 yathāśakti dvijamś cānyān abhayam caiva ghosayet |  
 āghātasthānagān sarvān visrjeta yathā paśun || 827 ||  
 mokṣayed bandhanāt sarvān ṛte lokasya kantakān |  
 vyāghracarmottare rāmye tathā simhāsane śubhe || 828 ||  
 upaveśyo<sup>1</sup> bhaved rājā svayam gṛhapurodhasā |  
 paśyeran prakṛtiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāḥ svayam mangalapānayah || 829 ||  
 chattrāyudhādyaṁ sampūjya gajāsamghāṁś turāṅgamān<sup>1</sup> |  
 aruhyālamkṛtaṁ nāgam viśjed dhanasamecayān<sup>2</sup> || 830 ||  
 prakramya nagaram sarvam praviśya<sup>1</sup> ca tathā gṛham |  
 sāmāntapauramukhyāmś<sup>2</sup> ca dhanenārcya<sup>3</sup> viśarjayet<sup>4</sup> || 831 ||  
 nityam rājā samutthāya pūjanīyāḥ suradvijāḥ |  
 vahnīsampūjanam kāryam drastavyam vadanam gṛhe || 832 ||  
 śrotavyam tithinaksatram<sup>1</sup> kartavyam vaidyabhāsitam |  
 sa bhagatena<sup>2</sup> drastavyo vyavahāras tathā samah || 833 ||  
 vimānanā na kartavyā kasyacie ca kadācana |  
 svabhedo rakṣitavyaś ca nityaṁ brāhmaṇapūṅgava || 834 ||  
 durgatvād asya deśasya paracakrabhayam<sup>1</sup> vinā |  
 svabhedeneha naśyanti baddhamula narādhipāḥ || 835 ||  
 nityam samnihitā devāḥ Kāśmīrāmandale dvija<sup>1</sup>  
 tesam bhaktiḥ sadā kāryā nīganam<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇeṣu ca<sup>3</sup> || 836 ||  
 puṅyah Pīśūcāś ca tattha bahipūrvēna karmāna |  
 deśanukārah<sup>1</sup> kartavyo janah kāryah svadhiṣṭhitah || 837 ||  
 āgataś ca janah sarvāḥ puṅjānyo digantarāt |  
 daṇḍo parādhapratimāḥ kāryah sarvasya Kāśyapa || 838 ||  
 nogradādo bhaved rājā kṣameta na ca<sup>1</sup> kasyacit |  
 kārayeta<sup>2</sup> tathā rājyaṁ rajasāstropadeśataḥ || 839 ||

826 1) 'nuliptāngam RL nāmgalam vācnam C 1600 829 1) upa-  
 vāyo C 1556 2) Thus MSS of above re 139 457 830 1) This  
 hemistich om. O<sup>27</sup> 2) samecyam L 3018 this hemistich om. O<sup>206</sup>  
 831 1) niveśya C 1600 2) sāmāntān<sup>2</sup> RI 3) cābhyarcya barād RL  
 4) iti Nilamata Vatsarābhī-ekah add RB "Sivatsarābhī-ekah v. l. L 3018  
 "rājāḥ Samvatsarābhī-ekavarnanām RL Then follows Nilah Śrī I 3001  
 "uvāca O<sup>27</sup> Nilovāca C 1600 om. I 3018 833 1) "patram ca RI  
 836 1) samita Kāśmīrāmandale RL 2) nīgeṣu C 1600 3) ca tathā  
 dvija RL 837 1) "sārah RI 838 1) ca na L 4018, RL cf above  
 v. 241 2) kṛtvec ca C 1600 3) iti Nilamata Rājadharmāḥ add RB,  
 "Rājadharmavarnanam RL Then follows Nilah, om. O<sup>206</sup>

tirthāt samuhitād<sup>1</sup> rājan gajapṛsthādhirohitam<sup>2</sup> |  
 aśvayane 'tha goyāne narayāne tathā<sup>3</sup> punah || 855 ||  
 pratimām tena samprāpya<sup>1</sup> snāpayeta<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi |  
 rājābhisekakathitām<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> ca nagare vidhim<sup>5</sup> || 856 ||  
 prapto 'tha yātrādivase kūtāgaram<sup>1</sup> tu kārayet |  
 vastrair mālyais tathā ratnaih<sup>2</sup> patākabhīr alamkṛtam || 857 ||  
 āropya pratimam tatra tatsarupām tathāparām<sup>1</sup> |  
 kūtāgaras ev voḍhavyas turagair gobhīr eva ca<sup>2</sup> || 858 ||  
 balibhiḥ purusair vapī<sup>1</sup> malyavastrādyalamkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 nṛpeṇa so 'nugantavyah sabalenatha pṛsthataḥ || 859 ||  
 pradhānenātha gantavyam<sup>1</sup> nṛpahine tatha pure |  
 dhupapūjā pradātavyā sthane sthāne<sup>2</sup> tathāparaiḥ || 860 ||  
 kṣeditotkṛtasaśabdais<sup>1</sup> ca jayavādyasavanais tathā |  
 pathā samena nagaram bhrāmyet kutagṛham śubham<sup>2</sup> || 861 ||  
 tataḥ praveśya<sup>1</sup> pratimāṃ devaveśmanī Kāśyapa |  
 mahāntam<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> gītanṛttasamākulam || 862 ||  
 dvitīye 'hanī datavya prekṣārangopajivinām |  
 tesām śaktiā dhanam deyam mallādīnām dvijottama || 863 ||  
 prekṣākāle ca kartavyam prekṣakānām ca pūjanam |  
 manusyānām divyaśreṣṭha tāmbulakusumādibhiḥ || 864 ||  
 odanam vikīred<sup>1</sup> bhaktiā sapuspaphalasamyutam<sup>2</sup> |  
 bhūtanām khalv adṛśyānām<sup>3</sup> prekṣakanām dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 865 ||  
 Brhadaśvāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 ity uktavān sa narendro brahmanam tam<sup>2</sup> yasasvinam |  
 etat<sup>3</sup> prayatnāt kartavyam arogyayurdhanepsubhiḥ || 866 ||  
 vittaśaktiā karisyanti yo narā<sup>1</sup> Nilabhāsitam |  
 tesām ārogyam ayus ca dhanam ca bhavita babu || 867 ||

855 1) 'nibhitam RL 2) 'ropitam RL pṛsthādhitam L 3018 'rohanam  
 the other MSS 3) 'thava RI 856 1) samprāpya RL 2) snāpayeta  
 RI 3) rājyābhiseka° O 205 rājyābhiseke° O 204 'kathitah RL 4) kāryas  
 RI 5) vidhi RL 857 1) kūtāgarām A 2) gandhaiḥ C 1600  
 858 1) A gloss calīyām | ratimāyām tām evāropayet | sthīrīyām tu tīvyām  
 tatsarupām anyām tatrāropayet ity arthah 2) vā L 3018 A 859 1) cāpī  
 C 1556 2) 'kṛtah RL 860 1) gantavyo RB kartavyam RL 2) tasmin  
 C 1556 861 1) kṣedito° A 2) bhrāmyet kṛtāmandiram RL  
 862 1) Thus RL, 'vīśya RB 2) mahāntas tatro° C 1556 3) utsavāḥ  
 O 227 C 1556, A 4) kārya O 227 A 863 1) Thus O 225, C 1556  
 L 301, vikīred the other MSS 2) sapuṣpam dhūpasamyutam RI  
 3) Thus RL khanyadṛśyānām (?) RB 4) iti Nilamate yātrotsavam  
 add I RB, 'Devayātrotsavavarnanam RL 866 1) utāca add I 3018  
 2) tu C 1600 3) evam C 1556 867 1) janā I 3018, C 1600, RL  
 [RL 997

dehabhede gamiṣyanti devalokaṃ na samīṣyaḥ |  
 putrapautras tathāsteṣāṃ svargīyurdhanabhāginah || 868 ||  
 bhaviṣyanty āyusopetā nātra kāryā vicāranā |  
 tatāpi viditāṃ rājan sakalāṃ Nilabhāṣitam || 869 ||  
 loke deḥo dhikam atah śrutvā kuru yathāśukham |  
 kāladosasamucchinnaṃ<sup>1</sup> yat kimcin Nilabhāṣitam<sup>2</sup> || 870 ||  
 tat sarvaṃ kuru rājendra mama vīkyena mānada |  
 Nilavākvam na kriyate<sup>3</sup> bhavatiḥodakaplavah || 871 ||  
 atirpṣṭir anāpṣṭiḥ durbhikṣaṃ maranam<sup>4</sup> tathā |  
 akāle rājamānaṃ rājadandā ca dīrunah || 872 ||  
 himasyaiva prapātanam bhūri caivopajāyate<sup>5</sup> |  
 tasmāc chrīṣyaṃ tu lokānāṃ bahulo Nilabhāṣitam || 873 ||  
 tatkartāro bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyadhanair yutiḥ<sup>6</sup> |  
 tvaṃ capī vijayiśaśvat sarvatraiva bhaviṣyasi || 874 ||  
 Vaiṣaṃpāyana uvāca<sup>7</sup> |

evam ukto 'pi<sup>8</sup> Gonando<sup>9</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhūmipah |  
 prāvartavāt samucchinnaṃ ācārān kāladosataḥ || 875 ||  
 tasmā<sup>10</sup> sa Nilabhadrena Mathurīyāṃ nipātitaḥ<sup>11</sup> |  
 Niloktam vacanam rājā Kāśmirah sakalāṃ yadi || 876 ||  
 karoty akāle maranaṃ naiva tasyopajāyate<sup>12</sup> |  
 tasmā deḥo tathāstāṅkam<sup>13</sup> naiva kaścid<sup>14</sup> bhaviṣyati<sup>15</sup> || 877 ||  
 Janamejaya uvāca<sup>16</sup> |

Kāśmirakaś<sup>17</sup> tu Gonando<sup>18</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam<sup>19</sup> |  
 śrutvā svakīyaṃ ācāraṃ kim aprccha<sup>20</sup> atah param<sup>21</sup> || 878 ||  
 Vaiṣaṃpāyanah<sup>22</sup> |

Kāśmirakaś<sup>23</sup> tu Gonando<sup>24</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitam<sup>25</sup> |  
 śrutovāca munireṣṭāṃ Bṛhadaśvaṃ narādhipah<sup>26</sup> || 879 ||

Gonanda uvaca<sup>1</sup> |

pradhānyena tu ye nāgah Kasmīrāyam<sup>2</sup> kṛtālayah |  
nāmatas tu samācaksva śrotum icchāmi tām aham || 880 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca |

nāgānām adhipo Nīlo Vasukīś copataksakah<sup>1</sup> |  
Kambalāśvatarau nāgau Kārkoṭaka Dhanamjayau || 881 ||  
Ailāpattro<sup>1</sup> hy Anantaś ca nāgau Nandopanandakau |  
Kulikah Śveta-Śankhau<sup>2</sup> ca Pālasah<sup>3</sup> Khedimo<sup>4</sup> Badih || 882 ||  
Helhālah<sup>1</sup> Sankhapālo nāgau Candana-Nandanau |  
nāgau Nīla-Mahānīlau nāgau Vātika Śandikau || 883 ||  
dvau Padmau dvau Mahāpadmau dvau Kālau dvau ca Kacchapau<sup>1</sup> |  
dvau Samudrau Samudrānu<sup>2</sup> dvau Gajau dvau ca Taksakau || 884 ||  
Hastikarnāv ubhau nāgau dvau Hasti Vāmanāv ubhau |  
Mahīsau dvau Varāhau dvau Kupanau<sup>1</sup> dvau ca pannagau<sup>2</sup> || 885 ||  
Pāniyaś cāpy Anikaś ca Kanakākṣah Kalinḥakah<sup>1</sup> |  
Arjunah Paundarikaś<sup>2</sup> ca Dhanado Nadakūbarah || 886 ||  
Khedah<sup>1</sup> Śapālah Kheriśo<sup>2</sup> Lahuro Lodiras<sup>3</sup> tathā |  
Khedas<sup>4</sup> ca Pharathādaś<sup>5</sup> ca Jayantas Tvausamas tathā<sup>6</sup> || 887 ||  
Sudanau dvau Supārśvaś ca Sunāsah Pañcāhastakah |  
Pradyumnaś cāndhakah Sambhuh Salvo<sup>1</sup> Muleśvaro Ghṛṣah<sup>2</sup> || 888 ||  
Ughola Śihunimadhyau<sup>1</sup> nāgau Gandhila Picchalau<sup>2</sup> |  
Svadhādo<sup>3</sup> Mūsikādaś ca Piśītādo<sup>4</sup> Ghatodarah || 889 ||  
Nārāyaṇo Niruddhaś ca Vāsudevo Jalo 'ndhamah<sup>1</sup> |  
Pātraś ca Mānasas caiva tathāivottaramānasah || 890 ||  
Amaṇṣah Kapali ca nāgah Samparsaṇas tathā |  
Satadhārāh<sup>1</sup> Khilecāro<sup>2</sup> Rohiṇyākhyo 'tha Śaktitah || 891 ||

880 1) uvāca om L 3271 C 1556 h 2) Kasmīreṣu RL 881 1) caṇṇi  
Taksakah RL 882 1) Ailāputro O 227 2) \*Śankhas ca L 3018 C 1600  
3) Pālasah C 1600 O 277 4) khedaso O 227 khedim C 1556 L 3201 K  
883 1) Lohi O 276 884 1) Kātyapau L 3018 2) Thus C 1600,  
Samudrānu the other MSS 885 1) Kūpanau L 3018 2) Thus C 1600,  
om O 277 886 1) Corr from kikah O 225, Kalamgakah L 3018  
Kalinḥakah the other MSS 2) Thus O 277 L 3018, Paundarikas O 276  
Paundarikas O 277 Paundarikas the other MSS 887 1) Khedah RL  
2) Kheriśo O 227 Khereso L 3018 3) Lodiras C 1600 RL 4) Khedas  
RL 5) Pharathāvaś L 3018 \*thāṣha IL 6) Thus hemistich om  
C 1600 888 1) Siro O 276, Svālo C 1600 IL 2) Thus hemistich om  
889 1) Ugho I 3018, C 1600 2) \*Picchalau O 226 O 227 3) Svadhādo  
L 3018 C 1600, RI 4) Piśītādo IL 890 1) Islamdhamah C 1600  
891 1) Thus I 3018 RI 2) Khilecāro the other MSS 3) Kilecāro L 3018  
[RI 1021] RL 1032]



Ākhu Phalau Phalāphaś<sup>1</sup> ca nāgah Kānasaras<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Suśravo<sup>3</sup> Devapālas ca nāgendro 'tha Balahakah<sup>4</sup> || 892 ||  
 Candra Suryav ubhau nāgau Śuci Śūklau<sup>1</sup> Viḍurathah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Pheladāh Sukumāras ca Khidivo<sup>3</sup> Vijayo Jayah || 893 ||  
 Urūcah<sup>1</sup> Krophano<sup>2</sup> Vayuh Śūkro<sup>3</sup> Vairavano 'pamah |  
 Mandukanāso Gāndhāro<sup>4</sup> nāgah Śurparakir Dhvanih || 894 ||  
 Śamano<sup>1</sup> Loluno<sup>2</sup> Babhrur<sup>3</sup> Bindur Bindusaro Nadah<sup>4</sup> |  
 Tittirir Hastibhadraś ca nago Grahapatis tatha<sup>5</sup> || 895 ||  
 Aparājitaḥ Paṇḍitaḥ<sup>1</sup> Kopatir Durjayo 'stakah |  
 nago Himasaras caiva nāgah Phalasarah Parah || 896 ||  
 tathā ca nāgo<sup>1</sup> 'dhyasaro<sup>2</sup> nāgo Nilasaro Vihā |  
 Āśūlakso<sup>3</sup> 'ksipālas<sup>4</sup> ca Prahlādo Yamakas tathā || 897 ||  
 Anistah Sumukho Vedah Khandapuceho<sup>1</sup> Vibhīcanah |  
 Mauhurtikah Priyasvāmī Kumaro Candano 'parah<sup>2</sup> || 898 ||  
 Kalāpah Śaranah Khedo<sup>1</sup> nagas ca Purans<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Kadambaś<sup>3</sup> cāpado Vāli Vibhūtiḥ Kalakuñjarah || 899 ||  
 Davaś Cakradharah Svabhro Bhavo<sup>2</sup> Deharako<sup>3</sup> Gudah<sup>4</sup> |  
 Andhah Pangus<sup>5</sup> tathā Kuṣṭha Kāno<sup>6</sup> Badhira Vanthakau<sup>7</sup> || 900 ||  
 Anāgapadah Kitavah Sukarah Prasavotkatau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sadhiyah Śatapādas ca Yogah Śatamukho Druhaḥ || 901 ||  
 Atinidro 'tibahubhug Bindunadah<sup>1</sup> Śirojadah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kāmarākso Viśālaksah Suvartakso Bhayānakah<sup>3</sup> || 902 ||  
 Bhuviro<sup>1</sup> Dharmalatāvo<sup>2</sup> Dantyarājah Śadangulah |  
 Gandharvo Dhrtarastraś ca Kusumah Kuharah Kuhah<sup>3</sup> || 903 ||

892 1) Phalākas O<sup>226</sup>, Phalāphas RL 2) Kānasaras L 3) Susuvo(?)  
 I 3018, Suśavo C1600 4) Phalāphakah L 3018 893 1) Śuciḥ Śūklo  
 RL 2) Viḍurathah C1600, Vibhūrathah L 3<sup>221</sup> 3) Kṣitvo O 227  
 L 3018 894 1) Uducah C1600, Kunūcah O 227 Unūcah L 3<sup>221</sup>, C1556,  
 Uducah K 2) Krophano L 3018, krophano RL 3) Cakro L 3018  
 4) Gandhāro O<sup>226</sup> 895 1) Śamalo L 3018, RL 2) Lolamo C1600,  
 Lobhamo L 3018 3) Bhadro C1600 4) Ruḥah L 3018, Natah O<sup>227</sup>  
 5) tatah O<sup>222</sup> O<sup>226</sup> C1600 896 1) Punditah<sup>6</sup> RL 897 1) tathā  
 nāgo by C1600 2) 'ccasaro L 3018, 'stiyasaro C1600, RL 3) Āśūlakso  
 L 3018, C1556 L 4) 'ksipālas RL 898 1) Unreadable O<sup>222</sup>  
 Khango<sup>6</sup> C1600 2) pamah C1600 899 1) Khamdo C1600, Khedho  
 RL 2) Pūranākas C1600 3) kadambhas L 3018 900 1) Bhavas  
 O<sup>226</sup> RL 2) Devo L 3018 3) Dekārako O<sup>227</sup> 4) Guduh O<sup>222</sup>,  
 Guruh L 3018 5) Pamkas L 3018 Pungās C1600 6) Kālo L 3018  
 \*Kāno C1600 7) Badira<sup>6</sup> C1600, \*Kamthako L 3018, \*Samthakau C1600  
 901 1) Prasavotkarau C1600 902 1) 'nāgah C1556 2) 'jarah  
 L 3018 3) Bhavānakah O<sup>226</sup> 903 1) Bhuviro O 226 Bhuviro L 3018  
 C1600, Kuvero RL 2) 'latavo L 3018, 'latako RL 3) Kudah RL  
 [RL 1033

Mabāksas<sup>1</sup> ca Vaṭṭasas<sup>2</sup> ca Kaṭṭaso<sup>3</sup> Deva-Dānavau |  
 Naksatro Maṣakah Pito<sup>4</sup> Gautamah<sup>5</sup> Suṣubho Jihā<sup>6</sup> || 904 ||  
 Svargah Śīśravāsī<sup>1</sup> ca Śrīvāsah Śrīdharah Khagah |  
 Lāṅgali<sup>2</sup> Balabhadraś ca Svarūpah Pañcahastakah || 905 ||  
 Kāmarūpo Darikarnah<sup>1</sup> Saptasirgo Bahūdarah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sunetro Bahunetraś ca Hanūmān<sup>3</sup> Angado Harah || 906 ||  
 Haṭhakah<sup>1</sup> Pātarah<sup>2</sup> Pātho<sup>3</sup> Malo<sup>4</sup> Vimalako Matah<sup>5</sup> |  
 nūgah Śatamukhaś caiva Citrāsvo Dadhivāhanah || 907 ||  
 Suśimah Kāliyah Kalah Patanah<sup>1</sup> Khadiras<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Atriś ca Śavalaś caiva Varnako Lalanaś<sup>3</sup> tathā || 908 ||  
 Heliyūro Hemiyaso<sup>1</sup> Valirah<sup>2</sup> Keluko Nimih |  
 Cūtarō<sup>3</sup> Leliḥānaś ca Pañcāsyah<sup>4</sup> Pingalodarah || 909 ||  
 Kṛtam Tretī Dvūnaraś ca Samah Samvatsaras tathā |  
 Khalvato<sup>1</sup> Bahuromā ca Kāpotih Puspasūhvayih || 910 ||  
 Rūṣṭreśvarah Śinirīś ca Satānando 'tikopanah |  
 Ānando 'tha Jayānandas Trisīro Jatulas tathā || 911 ||  
 Gandhasomas tatha Gargya Intir Minitis tathā |  
 Airīvatah sa Kauravyo Maśūdah Kumudaprabhah || 912 ||  
 Havotsavah Śathah Sānyah Satrugno Rama Lakṣmanau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mahādevah Kamapilo Gośirāḥ<sup>4</sup> sa-Yudhisthirah || 913 ||  
 Dāṅgakuyo Viśakhaś ca Samo Rova Mahodarah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Makaro Makarāksas<sup>2</sup> ca Nadbalo<sup>3</sup> Balavañ Śikhi<sup>4</sup> || 914 ||  
 Candapatanakah Kakah Kebuko Brāhmanapriyah |  
 Karavīro Jarasandho Nisācara-Divācarau || 915 ||  
 Ullihajalīś ca Vatsas<sup>1</sup> ca Maṭharo<sup>1</sup> Vatharo<sup>2</sup> Vithah<sup>3</sup> |  
 Hovarah Karavālaś ca Tapano Ghaśiras tatha || 916 ||

904 1) Madāksas RL 2) Vadbūsas L 3018 C 1556 C 1600 3) Thus  
 L 3018 katūsau the other MSS 4) Pito O 226 5) Gotumah C 1600  
 6) Nihā O 227 905 1) Śikhara° C 1600 2) Iāṅgalo C 1600  
 906 1) Dharr° L 3018 O 227 2) 'dharah L 3018 3) Hanumān I 3<sup>991</sup> K  
 907 1) Habbakah (?) O 225 O 226 Harakah I 3018 Havakah C 1600  
 2) Pātharah O 227 3) Payo O 225 O 226 C 1600 4) Mallo L 3018  
 RL 5) Madah L 3018 O 227 908 1) Padanah L 3018 L 3221  
 Padānah O 227, C 1556 A 2) Khadiras RL 3) Lalana O 226  
 Lalanaś A Lalanaś C 1600 Lehalas C 1556 909 1) Hemiyāso L 3018  
 Hemiyāso C 1600 Hemiyāso RL 2) Baltrah C 1556 C 1600, Balerah  
 O 226 Varilah L 3018 O 227 L 3221 3) Cātako C 1556, Cātasto C 1600,  
 Cātato O 227 4) Kaśyapah L 3018 910 1) Khalvato O 225 O 226  
 913 1) Lakṣmanau MSS 2) Thus RL Gosirah RB 914 1) This  
 hemistich om L 3018 2) Makarākhyaś O 225 O 226 3) Nadūlo C 1600  
 4) Sukhi C 1600 916 1) Mātaro L 3018 L 3221 2) Vataro L 3018  
 O 227, L 3<sup>921</sup> Vitaro C 1556 3) Vidah C 1600, Vithah O 227

Karkarah Karavāṭas ca Varaghoṣaḥ Sumaṅgalah |  
 Gullakah<sup>1</sup> Śambbarah<sup>1</sup> Śāmti<sup>2</sup> Payo Māhānibhūṣajah || 917 ||  
 Karahālah Kusūrūtro Dhaumyo nāgo 'tha Gālavah |  
 Ukholaś ca Śikholaś<sup>1</sup> ca Vahnirūpo Hiranmayah || 918 ||  
 Satyākulah Kulūṣaś<sup>1</sup> ca Kṛpānah<sup>2</sup> Kūṭṭako Hatih ||  
 Kimūdbhah Śalabhaś caiva Kimpukah Priyasārakah || 919 ||  
 Mālikulo 'bhraśikharo Vasisthah Savanāmukhah |  
 nāgau Rāja Mahārājau<sup>1</sup> Subhadra-Bhadravalīsau<sup>2</sup> || 920 ||  
 Vīra-Brahmāśānau nāgau nāgau Sīrasa Cukkakau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dakkakaś<sup>2</sup> ca tatthā Cakko<sup>3</sup> Goṣo<sup>4</sup> Vamaṇagas tathā || 921 ||  
 Vidyādharas ca Yaksas ca Virasah Sasyavardhanah |  
 Bhadrāśo Gajanetraś ca Kanūrah Kumudas tatthā || 922 ||  
 Ānakah Kānavah Sambhah<sup>2</sup> Śanda Markau<sup>3</sup> Giripriyah |  
 Ugrūyudho 'bhimanyus ca Amaras cāmptāśānah || 923 ||  
 Ajakarno 'tha Golūśah<sup>1</sup> Sīgūlah<sup>2</sup> Kālakūnanah |  
 Brāhmanah Ksatriyo Vaiśyah Sūdro Dīpto Vihaṅgamah || 924 ||  
 Śākhāksaḥ Kamalūkaś ca Menūgo Bahubakhaḥ |  
 Jayantah Kupano<sup>1</sup> Viśvah Sakhāmukha Suvarcalau || 925 ||  
 Gubah Sumāli Mali<sup>1</sup> ca Malyavān Āṇṭah Parah |  
 Ksāttro Masmanako<sup>2</sup> Bhīmah Kāśmīra-Madhuvālīsau || 926 ||  
 Bhīmakso Bhīmanūdaś ca nāgau Hālusa Kālusa |  
 Mahendrendra Sudhamanah<sup>1</sup> Śāliyo<sup>2</sup> Māliyas tathā || 927 ||  
 Sahasradhūro Dyutiman Vibhutiḥ Kavadasvarau |  
 Śavalo<sup>1</sup> Bahurūpaś ca Bhadrāśvaś cottariyaśah || 928 ||  
 Manikantah Kalolaś ca Śuravālo 'tha Nūpurah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kuśakundo 'tulyasas<sup>2</sup> ca Atah Śvabhro Vitaranaḥ || 929 ||  
 Arabindah sa-Kalbūro Binduman Dramido<sup>1</sup> Vataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sagarau dvau tatha Gangau Vastasto<sup>3</sup> Yāmunav ubhau || 930 ||

917 1) Śambbarah C 1600 RL 2) Śyāmti C 1600 918 1) Śikhelas  
 L 3018 Vikhelas A 919 1) Kulasaś L 3018 2) Kṛpano L 3018  
 920 1) Emended dvau Jyo<sup>o</sup> MSS, cf above v 383 2) 'vālūsau RL  
 921 1) Sārama<sup>o</sup> RL, 'Cukkakau O 226 'Sukkasau L 3018 'Dhukkakau RL,  
 'Pucakakau C 1600 2) Cukkakas O 226 3) Dakko O 227 4) Goso  
 O 226 922 1) Bhadrāśvo O 225, C 1600 923 1) Āvakah L 3018  
 2) Śarubah O 227, C 1556, A Cambah C 1600 L 321 3) Asuras RL  
 924 1) Gonāśah C 1600 RL 2) Salāgah O 225 O 226, Sagūla<sup>o</sup> C 1600  
 925 1) Kūpano RL, Kopano C 1600 926 1) Nālī O 226 2) Matayū  
 nako C 1600 927 1) Śvadhā<sup>o</sup> O 225 2) Cālīyo O 226 928 1) Śavalo  
 L 3018 929 1) This hemistich om O 225 O 226, C 1600 2) 'thalusaś  
 C 1556 930 1) Dhramido L 3018, Dramito A, Praṇito O 227 L 321  
 C 1556 2) Vataḥ O 227 3) Vastastau RL

Citropacitrau Surabhī Bhūtalīmbaracārinau |  
 Upacitrah Kaṅkatas ca nagau Nārada Parvatau || 931 ||  
 Viśvāvasuh Parijīto Gallulullo Jalulusah<sup>2</sup> |  
 nūgā ca Māksikasvāmi Bhūrjilās Cikuras tatha || 932 ||  
 Akadhro<sup>1</sup> Bahukaṣas<sup>2</sup> ca Kesapiugala Dhūsarau |  
 Lambakarno Gaṇḍala<sup>3</sup> ca nagah Śrīmāḍhakas<sup>4</sup> tathā || 933 ||  
 Āvartakye<sup>1</sup> Candrasaro nūgah karhasuras tatha |  
 Lambako tha Caturvedah Puṣkaratritayaṇ tathā || 934 ||  
 Ākṣoṇagaṣ ṭankaś ca Śyeno Vāṭṭila hādharau |  
 Ksīrakumbho Nikumbhaś ca Vikumbhaḥ Samarapriyah || 935 ||  
 Elighāno<sup>1</sup> Vighānās<sup>2</sup> ca Vando<sup>3</sup> Bhogi Jaravitah |  
 Bhogo Bhargavato Raudro<sup>5</sup> Rudro Bhojaka Dehūlau || 936 ||  
 Rohino<sup>1</sup> tha Bharadvājo Dadhinakrah Pratardanaḥ |  
 nīgau Jinava Revau<sup>2</sup> dvau Śatru Mitrau<sup>3</sup> sa Kardamau || 937 ||  
 Pankaś<sup>1</sup> ca Kāndamo<sup>2</sup> Rambho Bahubhogo Bahūdarah |  
 Matsyo Bhīto<sup>3</sup> Bahutsaś ca Karadīr Vinatapriyah || 938 ||  
 Tūmrākaro tha Rajato Vanamālī sa Bhavakah |  
 nago Jyotisīyako<sup>1</sup> Vedyo<sup>2</sup> Dhaurnasīro<sup>3</sup> Janūrdanaḥ || 939 ||  
 Nyagrodho Dambaro<sup>1</sup> āvattho Balipuso Balipriyah |  
 Angārakah Sanaścari nagah Kuṅjarako<sup>2</sup> Budhah || 940 ||  
 Kali Gṛtsau<sup>1</sup> Kutilako nagau Rahu Bḡhaspat |  
 Caurakas Taskarah ketuh Sutapauro Gavāv ubhau || 941 ||  
 Ajakarno āvakarnaś ca Vidyunmālī Darimukhaḥ |  
 Oraṇo<sup>1</sup> rocāno Hāsī Nartano Gayanas tatha || 942 ||  
 Kambhātās<sup>1</sup> ca Subhataś ca Bahuputro Nīścarah |  
 Mayurah<sup>2</sup> Kokilas Trata Malayo Yavanapriyah<sup>3</sup> || 943 ||

932 1) Valullulla O 227 L 3021 Vallulullo C 1506 Vallulullo A 2) Jalulusah L 3018 C 1600 Lalullusah C 1556 Jalullusah O 207 A 933 1) Akasato O 226 RL Alako I 3018 Akadro C 1600 2) \*kaṣas O 226 RL \* Upas L 3018 \*kacah C 1600 3) Gadulas L 3018 4) Śrīmāḍhakas L 3018 C 1600 RL 934 1) Āvartāksas C 1600 936 1) El gūno O 226 L 3018 2) V gūnas L 3018 3) Khando L 3018 Kando C 1506 K 4) Bhāsavato L 3018 RL Bhāksavato (?) C 1506 5) Bhadro O 226 937 Rohinyo L 3018 2) Jivara° A 3) Sakra° C 1600 938 1) Patakas L 3018 2) Kādamo O 226 3) Bheto L 3018 Bita O 227 939 1) Iyo ti ako C 1506 K Jyotiko L 3018 O 227 L 3221 2) Vadyo C 1600 3) Dhaurnasīro O 227 940 1) Dambaro O 226 C 1600 Dumbharo O 226 2) Kudarako K 941 1) Thus L 3018 \*gṛtsa O 225 O 226 \*gṛtsah RL 942 1) Orājo L 3221 Aurajo L 3018 Aurāno O 227 943 1) Kambhataś L 3018 2) Mayukhal C 1506 3) Yauvana° C 1600  
 [RL 1072



Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

pūrvam eva Satideśe Mahāpadmam bhujamgamam |  
 viditvaiva kṛtasthānam Vainateyo hy abādḥata<sup>2</sup> || 958 ||  
 tasya putrāms tathā sarvān āśritopāśritān khagah<sup>1</sup> |  
 akramya<sup>2</sup> bhakṣayāmasa śataśo 'tha sahasraśah || 959 ||  
 svajane bhakṣyamāne 'tha<sup>1</sup> Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah |  
 ājagāma mahānāgam<sup>2</sup> Nilam śaranam añjaś || 960 ||  
 sthānam ca prārthayamāsa Kāśmīrāyām<sup>1</sup> janeśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tam uvāca tada Nilo Mahāpadmam<sup>3</sup> bhujamgamam || 961 ||  
 nāgā bhujamgaśārdula<sup>1</sup> sarve teha<sup>2</sup> kṛtālayāḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nasti sthānam tu vasasi<sup>4</sup> yatra nāgendrasattama || 962 ||  
 na tam deśam prapaśyāmi<sup>1</sup> sūksmam apy amaraprabho<sup>2</sup> |  
 nāgair nādhisthitam yat tu sarvam evam bhujamgama<sup>3</sup> || 963 ||  
 parivarena bahunā tathā tvam parivāritah |  
 kim tv asti sāmpratam sūnyam sthānam Śadangulam śubham || 964 ||  
 mayā nirvāsito<sup>1</sup> nāgas tasmād<sup>2</sup> deśāt Śadangulah |  
 mānusīnām<sup>3</sup> sa dāraṇi<sup>4</sup> haraty aharahah pura || 965 ||  
 ito<sup>1</sup> nirvaśya dattam ca sthānam tasya tato mayā |  
 Uśirake giriśreṣṭhe Darvesu<sup>2</sup> bhujagottama || 966 ||  
 mayāpi<sup>1</sup> sthānapalo 'sau yuktya tatra niveśitah<sup>2</sup> |  
 gr̥hitaś canurāgena janah Kāśmīrako<sup>3</sup> mayā<sup>4</sup> || 967 ||  
 Śadangulaś ca nāgendrah same pathi niveśitah<sup>1</sup> |  
 pūjyamāno janais tatra sukham āste Śadangulah || 968 ||  
 madvakyāc cabhayam dattam tatrasya Harinā svayam |  
 sthāne Śadangule ramye<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvasya bhupateḥ || 969 ||  
 yaś etan nagaram ramyam nāmnā Candrapuram puram<sup>1</sup> |  
 atra te dadmi vasatim kuru tatra jalāśayam<sup>2</sup> || 970 ||

958 1) uvāca add O 227 2) \*bhyavādḥata O 227 959 1) khagah  
 RL 2) śkr̥sya C 1600 960 1) Thus O 225 O 226 ca the other MSS  
 2) \*bhāgam RL 961 1) Kāśmīreśu RL 2) janesvaraḥ O 227 jalāśvara  
 L 3018 3) mahātmānam K 962 1) bhujaga<sup>2</sup> C 1600 RL 2) te ca  
 C 1600 te tra L 3018 RL 3) vibhālayāḥ RL 4) tan nāsti sthānam  
 vasasi I 3018 963 1) \*viśyāmi L 3018 2) \*prabha RL 3) This  
 śloka om C 1600 965 1) nirvāsito K 2) tasya C 1600 3) Thus O 225  
 C 1600 mānusīnām the other MSS 4) sa dārāṇi ca RL 966 1) yato  
 O 227 ito C 1506, K 2) O 225, and K gloss Dīnagale 967 1) \*hi RL  
 2) nirvāsitaḥ L 3018 3) Kāśmīrako RL 4) This hemistich L 3018 and  
 RL only 968 1) This hemistich I 3018 and RL only 969 1) sthānam  
 Śadangulam ramyam I 3018 970 1) Thus corr by O 225, from \*purah  
 saram the latter reading L 3018, C 1600 K gloss Candrapur ito prasiddham  
 2) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only

sthāne Śāṅgule<sup>1</sup> ramye Durvāsā munisattamah<sup>2</sup> |  
 unmattavesah pracchanno nāptavān sampratīśrayam<sup>3</sup> || 971 ||  
 śaptam tena sarosena bhavitedam jalāśayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 na cāpi viditam nāga munivūkyam tu kasyacit || 972 ||  
 mayaiva kevalam jñātam tasyaivānugrahān muneh |  
 tasmāt tvam vasatim tatra<sup>1</sup> kuru pannaga māciram || 973 ||  
 kim tv abhyarthaya<sup>1</sup> bhūpalam Viśvagaśvam narādhipam |  
 chadmanā yācanam tasya tvayā karyam<sup>2</sup> mahipateh || 974 ||  
 sa chadmanā yācyamāno lobhād yo na pradāsyati |  
 avaśyakaraniye 'rthe pārthivah syād vimānitah || 975 ||

Bṛhadaśvah |

evam ukte<sup>1</sup> tu Nīlena Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah |  
 bhutvā tu brāhmano vṛddho yayau Candrapuram puram<sup>2</sup> || 976 ||  
 sa dadarśa mahinātham<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvam dayāparam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣtvā cāyūcata<sup>3</sup> tadā yathā Viśnur Balim tathā || 977 ||  
 brahmanah<sup>1</sup> |

rājam Candrapure śubhre<sup>2</sup> diyatām me pratīśrayah |  
 paryaptam yat kutumbasya mahato me dayāpara || 978 ||  
 Viśvagaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

dadāsi te 'ham viprendra sthānam Candrapure<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 grhāna yāvat paryaptam sakutumbasya te dvija || 979 ||

Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

pratigrahaalam grhya svastivācyā bhujamgamah |  
 uvāca mantrinām madhye nāgarupi<sup>2</sup> narādhipam || 980 ||  
 hastyaśvarathasamyuktah<sup>1</sup> svajanāh parivāritah |  
 niryahi nagarād asmāt sadhanadravyasamcayah || 981 ||  
 sakutumbasya paryaptam nagaram me narādhipa |  
 jalāśayah suvistitno bhavitā śighram eva tu || 982 ||

971 1) O 225 gloss Sadangulasyedam Sādangulam | tasmān Sādangule  
 2) This hemistich om L 3018 3) sat° RL, A gloss satkṛtātithisatkṛdīkam  
 972 1) jalāśayah RL. This hemistich om. L 3018 973 1) tasya C 1600  
 974 1) tu prārthaya C 1600 2) yācanā 'kārya O 226 976 1) ukta  
 C 1600 2) param RL, cf above v 970 977 1) °pālam RL 2) narā  
 dhīpam O 225, O 226 3) vilokyāyūcata RL, vilokyāyūcayāmūsa v l  
 of C 1556 979 1) svāca add O 226, O 227, L 3221 2) °puram subhram  
 C 1600 979 1) uvāca add O 227, L 3221 2) ca Dharmapure  
 O 225 C 1600 980 1) uvāca add O 227 2) nāgarupe L 3018.  
 981 1) °yutah C 1600

tatah sa rājā dharmātmā sapaurahayakuñjarah |  
 sārthamantricayo gatvā svapurād yojanadvayam<sup>1</sup> || 983 ||  
 paścimena tada cakre nagaram sumanoharam |  
 Viśvagaśvapuram nāma tad<sup>1</sup> etad bhuvi viśrutam |  
 tatrovāsa sukhi<sup>2</sup> rājā brāhmanān paripūjayan<sup>3</sup> || 984 ||  
 nagaram plāvayāmūsa Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah |  
 tatrāste sa parivārah sukhi bhujagasattamah || 985 ||  
 Mahāpadmasaras tac ca yojanāyāmvastīṭtam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sapunyam<sup>2</sup> ramanīyam ca satām hṛdayanandanam || 986 ||  
 Mahāpadmaprabhāvena dustagrāhavivarjitam |  
 tatrāste sa sukhi nāgah kuṭumbaparivāritah || 987 ||  
 Mahāpadmasarasyaśa<sup>1</sup> kathitah sambhavo mayā |  
 kim anyat tava rājendra kathayāmi vadasva tat || 988 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca |  
 bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi punyāny āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāśmīresu<sup>1</sup> ca deśesu darśanam samprakīrtaya<sup>2</sup> || 989 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vināyakam<sup>2</sup> tu Gāṅgeyam<sup>3</sup> nihīṭtam<sup>4</sup> Vardhanadrūmāt |  
 tam dṛṣtvā svvakalyāṇīm siddhim āpnoti mānavah || 990 ||  
 tatbāvidham Kāmyavaram tasya dakṣinapaścime<sup>1</sup> |  
 deśo tu krośamātreṇa dṛṣtvā kāryāni sādhayet || 991 ||  
 Bhūrjasvāmī Hṛdimbeśo Lovārah Śrīvināyakah |  
 Utankeśo Guhāvāsī Bhumeśah Sūmukhas tathā || 992 ||  
 Bhadrēśvaro Mahāsyāś ca Mahāśana Gaveśanau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Paulastyo Girivāśī ca Jayeśvara Maheśvarau || 993 ||  
 ekatkam ebhyo dṛṣtvā tu Ganeśam susamāhitah |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti punyam phalam upāśnute || 994 ||  
 Śācyāh samīpe Paulastyam dṛṣtvā Skandam<sup>1</sup> narādhipa |  
 Pātrakunde narah snatra Kaumāram lokam āpouyāt || 995 ||  
 Mahān<sup>1</sup> Gautameśam<sup>2</sup> Viśvāmitreśvaram tathā |  
 Saundāsikam Vasīṣṭheśam Mākhariśam Sureśvaram || 996 ||

983 1) \*tryam A 2) yad RL 3) sudhi O<sup>27</sup> 3) \*pūjayet  
 O<sup>27</sup> I 3018 986 1) \*vīṭtaram RL 2) supunvam L 3018, RL  
 988 1) \*vīṭte RL 2) itī Nīlan ate Mahāpadmaprabhāśah adī RB \*varmanam  
 RL 989. 1) Kāśmīresu O<sup>27</sup> ( 1600 2) tat darśanam prakīrtaya  
 RL 990 1) uvāca a lī O<sup>27</sup> 2) Thus hemist ch in the nominat re RL  
 3) nīgeśam C 1600 4) Thus C 1600 vi<sup>1</sup> the other MSS, cf v 1278  
 991 1) A gloss dakṣiṇe paścime nairṇīṭa ity arthah 993 1) \*Gaveśanau RL  
 995 1) Skandharī RL 996 1) Mākhariśam RB 2) Gauramiśam RB  
 [I L 1128 RL 1141]



Skandēśvaram<sup>1</sup> Viśākheśam Paulastyam aparam tathā |  
 dṛstvā Kumāram ekaikam<sup>2</sup> phalam godānajam bhavet<sup>3</sup> || 997 ||  
 Pulastyanirmitam Śakram Bharadvājakṛtam tathā |  
 Kāśyapam Kānvam Āgastyam Vāsiṣṭham ca Satakratum || 998 ||  
 dṛstvā svargam avapnoti gosahasraphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Agner Āngirasam dṛstvā pratimām prāpnuyād<sup>2</sup> divam || 999 ||  
 Tajase tu narah snātvā dṛstvā Pretādhipam Yamam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti tiladhenuphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1000 ||  
 snātvā tu Puskare tīrthe dṛstvā Sūryasutam tathā |  
 sarvapapavinirmuktah svargaloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1001 ||  
 Pretādhipam Vasiṣṭham ca Utankeśam tatha Yamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛstvaikaikam athaitēbhyo mucyate sarvakalibīṣaḥ || 1002 ||  
 tārāratryām viśesena dṛstvā hy ete mahabalāḥ |  
 dṛstva tam arcitam devam Virūpaksam iti śrutam<sup>1</sup> || 1003 ||  
 nāpnoti sarvakālesu bhayam Rāksasasambhavam |  
 dṛstvā tu Varunam devam<sup>1</sup> rajañ<sup>2</sup> ca Balinā kṛtam || 1004 ||  
 sarvapapavinirmukto Vārunam lokam āśnute<sup>1</sup> |  
 Manasasyottare kule Mahāpadmajalāśaye<sup>2</sup> || 1005 ||  
 snātvā dṛstvaiva bhavanam Pulastiyena<sup>1</sup> vinirmitam |  
 godānaphalam apnoti vyādhībhiś ca vimucyate<sup>2</sup> || 1006 ||  
 dṛstva Dhaneśvaram devam Vitastāksasamipataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kapateśvaraparśve<sup>2</sup> ca dṛstvāgastyena nirmitam<sup>3</sup> || 1007 ||  
 Setaram<sup>1</sup> Gotamasvāmim<sup>2</sup> Saumukham Surabhikṛtam |  
 dṛstvaikaikam athaitēbhyo dhanavan abhijāyate || 1008 ||  
 dṛstvā Śaśānkam rajnā tu Sucandrena vinirmitam |  
 candralokam avapnoti naro nāsty atra samśayah || 1009 ||  
 Manibhadram tathā dṛstvā dhanavān abhijayate |  
 Pulastyanirmitā devī bhuvi Bhedeti<sup>2</sup> viśruta<sup>3</sup> || 1010 ||

997 1) Skandhe° *RL* 2) caikaikam *C 1600* 3) labhet *RL*  
 999 1) bhavet *O 225* 2) āpnuyād *RL* 1000 1) bhavet *O 225 O 226*  
*this hemistich om C 1556* 1001 1) *This śloka is found in L 3018 after*  
*v 996a, om C 1556* 1002 1) *This hemistich om C 1556* 1003 1) *This*  
*pada om O 225 O 226 C 1600* 1004 1) *The first hemistich and*  
*this pada om O 225 O 226 C 1600* 2) *This RB rṇam RL*  
 1005 1) āpnuyāt *C 1600* 2) °aivesane *C 1556* 1006 1) *Paulastiyena*  
*C 1556, K* 2) *This hemistich om O 226* 1007 1) *Vitastāyāḥ C 1600*  
 2) °pāśvām *O 225* 3) *This śloka om O 226* 1008 1) *Setāra° O 227*  
*L 2221, Śaśān° L 3018 C 1556 K* 2) *Gotama° O 226 C 1600 Gautama°*  
*L 3018* 1009 1) *This hemistich om O 225 O 226 C 1600* 1010 1) *This*  
*hemistich om O 225, O 226, C 1600* 2) *O 226 A gloss Bhedabhrārū iti*  
 3) *This pada om L 3018*

Himācaleśam Śankheśam devam<sup>1</sup> Vairāṭṭileśvaram |  
 Mahānadīśvaram Śambhūṃ varadam Kāśyapeśvaram || 1025 ||  
 Rājeśvaram Nṛsimheśam Bhaveśam Dhanadeśvaram |  
 sadā saṃnīhito rājan devo Bhūteśvaro Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1026 ||  
 mucyate kilbiśaḥ sarvaiḥ tatra dṛstvaiva Nandinam |  
 Nandīśvaro prasanno<sup>1</sup> hi sadā Bhūteśvaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1027 ||  
 sāmniḍhyam rājaśārdūla<sup>1</sup> lokānām hitakāmyayā |  
 eadā saṃnīhitas tatra Nandī bhaktyā Harasya tu || 1028 ||  
 toyamadhyagatam dṛstvā samprāptam Kapateśvaram |  
 gosahasram avāpnoti sampūjyabhipsitām gatim || 1029 ||  
 Gṇanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

katham ārādhito devo Nandina vadatam vara |  
 nityam saṃnīhito devo<sup>2</sup> yena Bhūteśvare sthitah<sup>3</sup> || 1030 ||  
 Bṛhadeśvah |

śṅgu rājan kathām divyāṃ sarvahalmasanāśinīm |  
 Nandinam prati bhūpāla yathāvṛttam manoramām || 1031 ||  
 Śīlādo nāma vipro<sup>1</sup> 'bhūt purā putravivṛjitaḥ |  
 tena varasātatam bhuktvā<sup>2</sup> śīlācūṛnam narādhipa |  
 Nandiparvatam āśādy Mahadevah prasāditaḥ || 1032 ||  
 putrārthe<sup>1</sup> tu tadā tasya Devadevo 'nukampayā |  
 putratve<sup>2</sup> Nandinam prādat sva Gaṇeśam mahābalaṃ<sup>3</sup> || 1033 ||  
 diyamānas tu putratve Nandī provaca Śamkaram |  
 auagrahād divjasyasya putro 'ham bhavitā prabho<sup>1</sup> || 1034 ||  
 kim tv ayonibhavo deva bhaveyam tv aśya<sup>1</sup> putrakah |  
 ciraṃ ca na ca vatsye 'ham mānusyē tvadvīnākṛtaḥ || 1035 ||  
 tam uvāca Haro devah prahasann anukampayā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Umavivāhe śapto 'si Bhṛgunā tvam ganottama<sup>2</sup> || 1036 ||  
 apūjiteṇa mānusyē<sup>1</sup> tenāpi<sup>2</sup> bhavitā dhruvam |  
 tena caiva śarīreṇa matsamīpam upeśyasi<sup>3</sup> || 1037 ||

1025 1) divyam C 1556 2) Vairati° C 1556 C 1000, Dairvatti°  
 L 3018 1026 1) Harah RL 1027 1) Nandīśvaram prasannam  
 O 225 O 226, °prasādena RL 2) Harah RL 1028 1) kurute tatra  
 RL 1029 1) iti Nilamate Devāyatanakīrtanam samāptam add MSS  
 1030 1) uvāca om C 1556 A 2) Śambhūh RL 3) This śloka om  
 C 1600 1032 1) putro O 226 L 3018 This reading, but vipro written  
 above O 225 2) bhuktam C 1556 1033 1) °ārtham L 3018, C 1556  
 2) putratvam C 1600 3) This hemistich om C 1556 1034 1) vibho RL  
 this and following śloka om C 1556 1035 1) tasya C 1600 1036 1) This  
 hemistich om C 1556 2) Gaṇeśvara C 1600 1037 1) mānūsyam RL  
 2) tasmāt RL 3) sameśyasi O 226, aśeśyasi L 3018, upaśyasi C 1556  
 [RL 1171 RL 1184]

tatah<sup>1</sup> prabhṛti mānuṣye vatsyase tvaṃ ganottama |  
 vatsyase matsamīpe ca prākāmyena<sup>2</sup> yathāsukham || 1038 ||  
 vatsyase kiṃ<sup>1</sup> ca mānuṣye Bhṛguśūpabalātkṛta<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatrāpi te 'ham vatsyāmi prākāmyena Ganeśvara<sup>2</sup> || 1039 ||  
 evam Bhūtesvare Nandī nityam vasatī pārthiva |  
 prākāmyena Haro devas tathā tadanukampayā<sup>2</sup> || 1040 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

katham jātaḥ<sup>2</sup> Śilādasya Nandī putratvam āgataḥ |  
 katham ca vasaśirireṇa gūṇapatyam avāptavān<sup>2</sup> || 1041 ||  
 Bṛhadasvah |

ayonyah Śilādena śīlam cūrnayatā tadā |  
 samprāptas tu śīlāmadhyāt putro Nandī śasiprabhah || 1042 ||  
 taṃ prāpya tanayam viprah Śilādo harsam āgataḥ |  
 samśkārāni tu sarvāni<sup>1</sup> putrasya kṛtavāms tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1043 ||  
 kṛiyamānesu putrasya samśkāresu tadā dvijah<sup>1</sup> |  
 alpāyusaṃ sa śūśrava brahmanebhyas tadā<sup>2</sup> eutam || 1044 ||  
 srutvārodāt<sup>1</sup> sa<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā Śiladah putravatsalah |  
 taṃ rudantam tadā Nandī varayāmāsa dharmavit<sup>2</sup> || 1045 ||  
 mā mā<sup>1</sup> rodaśva<sup>2</sup> tātādya tavaham priyakāmyaya |  
 ārādhyā Śamkaram devaṃ dirgham āpsyāmi<sup>2</sup> jivitam || 1046 ||  
 evam uktvā sa pitaram prāptānujñas tataḥ svayam |  
 Haramukutam iti khyātam<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgam Himavatāḥ śubham |  
 jagāma sahāsa Nandī tapase kṛtānīścayah || 1047 ||  
 tasya<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgasya pūrvardhe saro 'sti<sup>2</sup> vimalodakam |  
 Kālodakam iti khyātam sarvakīlbiśanāsanam || 1048 ||  
 tasmīn Nandī śīlāṃ gṛhya gurvīm<sup>1</sup> mūrdhanya atandritah<sup>2</sup> |  
 ārādhayāmāsa Haram Rudrajaparato<sup>2</sup> jale || 1049 ||  
 tasya varasāfatam Rudram japataḥ salile gatam |  
 tato varasāfate pūrṇe devī devam abhasata || 1050 ||

1038 1) itah RL 2) prakāmyena C 1600 1039 1) tvam RL  
 2) \*tataḥ RL 3) ganottama RL 1041 1) uvāca add. L 3018  
 2) K gloss jātaḥ svikṛtajanm<sup>1</sup> 3) avāptavān O 226 1043 1) sam-  
 karāms cāpi nikhilān RL 2) vidadhe sau yathāvidhi RL 1044 1) dvija  
 L 3018 yathāvidhi C 1556 2) svayam L 3018 C 1600 1045 1) Om  
 and space left L 3018 \*vocat the other MSS 2) ca L 3018 3) dukkhatam  
 C 1556 1046 1) tvam L 3018 C 1600 2) rodaśva C 1600 rodhi RL  
 3) āpsyāsi C 1600 1047 1) ity ākhyam C 1600 ity adas RL, cf below  
 v 1118 1048 1) yasya RL 2) \*pi O 225 O 226 1049 1) gurvīm  
 grhītaḥ RL 2) Thus hemistich om C 1600 3) \*jāpya C 1556 K  
 [RL 1185 RL 1208]

putro me<sup>1</sup> bhagavan Nandi Kālode tapyate<sup>2</sup> tapah |  
 varadānena tam deva<sup>3</sup> yojayasvāsu māciram || 1051 ||  
 evam uktas tadā devyā Varānasyām naradhīpa |  
 devya saha tato devo mārgeṇa ksātigaminā || 1052 ||  
 pradeśe<sup>1</sup> vṛsabhārūḍho na cāḍṛśyata kenacit<sup>2</sup> |  
 sa Prayāgam atikramya tathāyodhyam<sup>3</sup> mahāpurim || 1053 ||  
 punyam ca Naimīsaranyam Gangādvāram<sup>1</sup> atah param |  
 Sthāneśvarāt<sup>2</sup> Kuruksetram tathā<sup>3</sup> Viṣṇupadam śubham<sup>4</sup> || 1054 ||  
 Śatadrum ca Vipāśam ca punyatoyām Irāvatiṁ |  
 Devikām Candrabhāgām ca tatha<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇupadam sarah<sup>2</sup> || 1055 ||  
 Viśokam Vijayeśam ca Vitastā-Sindhusamgamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 etān sarvaṇ atikramya prayayau Bharatam girim || 1056 ||  
 tasya mūlam athāsāḍya devyā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abravīt |  
 ihaiva tistha tāvat tvam aham yāsyamy atah param || 1057 ||  
 vṛsena sahita devī<sup>1</sup> parvate 'smin hi yah<sup>2</sup> pathā |  
 karoty ārohanam tasya mahat punyaphalam smṛtam || 1058 ||  
 pathā tvam na samarthāsi sukumārāsi devī yat |  
 ārodhum tena<sup>1</sup> yāsyē 'ham eka evadya sūvarah || 1059 ||  
 tasmād desāt pravṛttas tu gantum devavarah pathā |  
 Patheśvarakhyas tatresto devasyāyatano 'bhavat<sup>1</sup> || 1060 ||  
 āruroha pathā<sup>1</sup> śailam yadā<sup>2</sup> devo Maheśvarah |  
 tada vṛddhim agāc chailo mahatim bhūridakṣiṇah || 1061 ||  
 vardhamānam tu tam jñātvā śrāntah kruddho Maheśvarah |  
 rupam kṛtvā mahad ghoram padā<sup>1</sup> mūrdhany atādayat || 1062 ||  
 tatah prabhṛti tac chailam Mundapṛstham prakīrtitam<sup>1</sup> ||  
 Mundapṛstham śarireṇa spṛṣtvā sarvena mānusaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1063 ||  
 aśubham kīrtayitvā ca tasmāt pāpāt pramucyate ||  
 devena tāditaś chailo rūpam mānusaḥ<sup>1</sup> āsthitaḥ || 1064 ||  
 prūṇjalir Devadeveśam uvāca kṛpano hy aham<sup>1</sup> |  
 tatah prasanno<sup>2</sup> Deveśah śailam āha kṛpānvitaḥ || 1065 ||

1061 1) 'sau A 2) tapate C 1556 3) devam O 2<sup>25</sup> C 1600  
 1053 1) ayayau RL 2) lakṣitam paramāḍṛtah RL 3) tadā I 9018  
 1054 1) O 2<sup>25</sup> and A gloss Haradvāram 2) A gloss Sthānsir 3) tato  
 RL 4) sarah C 1600 1055 1) tadā C 1600 2) śubham C 1600  
 1056 1) A gloss Śāḍṛpur 1057 1) devyā RL 1058 1) devī O 2<sup>25</sup>,  
 O 2<sup>26</sup>, C 1600 2) parah L 3<sup>201</sup> 1059 1) tasya I 3018 1060 1) mahān  
 C 1556 1061 1) yadā śailam pathā L 3018 C 1600 RL 1062 1) tadā  
 RL, cf below v 1060a 1063 1) śailo 'sau Mundapṛstham prakīrtitaḥ RL  
 2) mānusaḥ I 3018, C 1600 RL 1064. 1) mānusaḥ O 2<sup>25</sup> L 3018  
 1065 1) vinayānvitaḥ RL 2) prasannibhūya RL

mama pādapraharena nīrgatam<sup>1</sup> yaj jalam tava |  
 Kṛpānīrtiratham<sup>2</sup> ity etad bhuvi yāsyati<sup>3</sup> parvata<sup>4</sup> || 1066 ||  
 Mundapṛstham giriṇi kṛtvā saumyam rūpam athāsthitaḥ |  
 Apsarobhir yuto yatra tirtham Apsarasām hi tat || 1067 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Brahmasaro nāma dṛṣṭva tirtham manoramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 hamsarupadharah śailam pātayāmāsa satvarah || 1068 ||  
 hamsarupena yac chaile kṛtāmś chidram<sup>1</sup> mahātmanā |  
 Hamsadvāram iti proktam sarvakūlbiśanāsanam || 1069 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tirthau<sup>1</sup> Mahādevas tathā Vātika-Śandikau<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kapilātirtham<sup>3</sup> āśādy sa dadarśa Pitāmaham |  
 devair vṛtam mahābhāgam yajantam ṛṣibhis tada<sup>4</sup> || 1070 ||  
 hamsarūpadharam dṛṣṭvā Brabmā devam Maheśvaram |  
 jānubhyām avanim gatvā vavande paramēśvaram<sup>1</sup> || 1071 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tu<sup>1</sup> pranatam devam Brahmanam jagataḥ prabhum<sup>2</sup> |  
 pranamya Śakraḥ provaca<sup>3</sup> yat tac<sup>4</sup> chṛṇu mahāpate<sup>5</sup> || 1072 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveśa jagatkāranakārana |  
 trailokyanatha sarvajña sarveśvara namo 'etu te || 1073 ||  
 tvatio 'nyam naiva paśyāmi jagaty asmin<sup>1</sup> hi karanam |  
 tvayā sarvam idam vyāptam trailokyam sacarācaram || 1074 ||  
 srastā tvam asya<sup>1</sup> sarvasya samhartā pālakas tathā |  
 yadonmilayase netre trailokyasyodbhavaś tada<sup>2</sup> || 1075 ||  
 bhavatiḥa jagannatha yadā ca svapise<sup>1</sup> vibho |  
 tad etad akhilam sarvam<sup>2</sup> trailokyam sampranāsyati || 1076 ||  
 bhumir dhṛtā dhārayati<sup>1</sup> tvayedam sacaracaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvaya dhṛtā dhārayanti tathairvāpo 'khilam jagat || 1077 ||  
 tvattejasa jagat sarvam vahnir dharayate prabho |  
 tvattejasā tathā<sup>1</sup> vayur bhavayaty akhilam jagat<sup>2</sup> || 1078 ||

1066 1) vṛtam O 225 O 226 2) Thus RB Kṛpānī° RL cf v 1246.  
 3) sthāsyati RL 4) parvatam RB 1068 1) tatra O 226 2) °haram  
 L 3018 C 1556 K 1069 1) randhram RL 1070 1) tirtham O 226  
 2) Thus corr from Vātika° O 225 Vātika° C 1600 Vāsika° O 227, Vāsika°  
 L 3221, Vāsika° C 1556 K °Pimṇakau L 3018 K gloss Aśhiraṇ 3) K  
 gloss Kālosar 4) sadā L 3018 RL 1071 1) This hemistich om  
 O 226 O 227 L 3018 1072 1) ca RI 2) patim RL 3) tuṣṭāva  
 RL 4) yathāvac O 227, yathā tac L 3221 A 5) bhāpate RL  
 1073 1) uvāca om C 1556 C 1600 K 1074 1) jagato sya RL  
 1075 1) asi RL 2) This and following śloka om L 3018 1076 1) sva  
 pisi vai tadā RL 2) deva RL 1077 1) dhārayate RL 2) Tī is  
 hemist ch om L 3018 1078 1) jagat O 226 2) This śloka om L 3018 RL  
 [RL 1226

śabdayonim<sup>1</sup> tathākāśam jagad dhārayato<sup>2</sup> prabho |  
 viryena te mahābhāga tvam ca proktas tathāparah || 1079 ||  
 tvam vahnis<sup>1</sup> tvam tathaiivātmā sarvasyaśya prakīrtitah |  
 ayyaktah puruṣaś caiva rajah sattvam tatbā tamah<sup>2</sup> || 1080 ||  
 indriyanindriyārthāś<sup>1</sup> ca bhūtatanmāstrasaṃjñalah |  
 jñātā jñeyam tathā kṣetram kṣetrājñah paramēśvarah |  
 dhyātā dhyeyam tathā dhyānam<sup>2</sup> yajñani vividhāni ca<sup>3</sup> || 1081 ||  
 sarvam etat tvam evaikas tvattah kim aparām prabho |  
 yan nato si mahābhāga etan<sup>1</sup> me saṃśayo mahān<sup>2</sup> || 1082 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam uktas tu Śakrena Brahmā vacanam abravīt |  
 eṣ tanur dvitīyā me<sup>2</sup> Śārvi paramapūvani || 1083 ||  
 tapasā mahatā yuktā yan nato smi Śatākrato |  
 tvam ca sarvaiḥ suraiḥ sūkham namaśkṛtvā<sup>1</sup> prasādaya || 1084 ||  
 evam uktas tatah<sup>1</sup> Śakraḥ sarva h suragaṇair vṛtah |  
 tuṣṭīva Devadeveśam Tripurāntakaram Haram |  
 prasādad Brahmanas tasya yathūtatthyena Śaṃkaram || 1085 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 namas te Devadeveśa māyāvṛta jagattraya |  
 yajamāno mahi kham ca toyāgnindrakavīyavaḥ || 1086 ||  
 tanavas te vinirḍiṣṭū yābbhir vyāptim jagattrayam |  
 Brāhmīṃ tanum tathāsthūya<sup>1</sup> rājasīm tvam Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1087 ||  
 lokān agṛasi bhūtātmanas tava kāryam na vidyato |  
 pauraṇīm tanum āstbūya<sup>1</sup> sūttvikīm tvam Maheśvara || 1088 ||  
 pulayasy akhila deva trilokyam sūkṣivat sthitah |  
 kālīkhyām tūmasīm kṛtvā jagat saṃlāraso tathā || 1089 ||  
 vṛṣurūpadharo dharmo<sup>1</sup> vāhanatvam upāgatah<sup>2</sup> |  
 vāmārdham dayitā kāryam<sup>3</sup> brahmacūri sadā bhavān || 1090 ||

1079 1) \*yonis HL. 2) dhārayase O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>200</sup> 1080 1) b ddbis  
 I 2018 C1600 HL. 2) tamah tatbā I 2018 HL. 1081 1) \*vṛthā  
 O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>200</sup> C1600 2) dñan O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>200</sup> 3) yajñāni ca vividhā  
 tathā HL 1082 1) atra O<sup>22</sup> I 2001 tatra C1600 A 2) samīayan  
 n shat I 2018 Iti Nilamata Śakraḥ ita vivastotram adī C1600<sup>2</sup> Śakraḥ  
 sajavaranam II Nila ate the contents being omitted the other MSS  
 1083 1) uvāca adī I 2018 2) eṣaṃpara 3) vṛthā HL 1084 1) ita  
 saṃlāras HL 1085 1) tathā C1600 1086 1) uvāca om C1600  
 C1600 A 1087 1) san 2) bhīva HL 2) This pādi om O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>200</sup>  
 C1600 1088 1) The first hemistich and this pādi om. O<sup>22</sup> O<sup>200</sup>  
 C1600 1090 1) vātan C1600 2) tathāguroh O<sup>22</sup> tathāgatah  
 O<sup>22</sup> saṃgatah C1600 3) Here the text seems to be defect re  
 [RI 1208 RL 1209]

namah śaśāṅka lekṣāṅka jaṭābhāra Maheśvara |  
 Gaṅgūtaraṅganīrdhūta jaṭābhāra namo 'stu te || 1091 ||  
 Tripurāre namaḥ te 'stu namaḥ tv' Andhakaghāṭine |  
 ślāgrabhinnā-Daityāṃśarudhirūdra<sup>2</sup> namo 'stu te || 1092 ||  
 kapālamāline tubhyaṃ Pārvatīdayitāya ca |  
 ugrāyudhāya bhīmāya bhīmāyudhadharāya ca || 1093 ||  
 ūrdhvaliṅgāya<sup>1</sup> śighrāya krathāya krathanāya ca |  
 maṅgalyāya varenyāya mahāhaṃsāya<sup>2</sup> mīḍhuṣe |  
 bhīmīkṣāya<sup>3</sup> bhusundāya vyūlayajñopavitine || 1094 ||  
 kṣamasva mama Deveśa yan mayāsi na pūjitah |  
 tavaiva māyayā purvam mohitena jagatprabho || 1095 ||  
 prasanno 'si dhruvaṃ Śambho yena jñāto 'si vai' mayā |  
 suprasādo<sup>2</sup> 'si Deveśa prapato 'smi Maheśvara || 1096 ||  
 Bṛhadāśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 evaṃ stutas<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> Śakrena Brahmanī śribhiḥ suraiḥ |  
 haṃsarūpaṃ tadā tyaktvā avena rūpeṇa Śaṃkaraiḥ || 1097 ||  
 jagāma Brahmano yajñaṃ devānāṃ darśanam dadau<sup>1</sup> |  
 ānūyayāmāsa tadā devīm<sup>2</sup> devo vṛṣaṃ tathā<sup>3</sup> || 1098 ||  
 tatraiva<sup>1</sup> Devadeveśah samūpte Brahmanah kratau |  
 sarvair<sup>2</sup> devaganaiḥ sārddham<sup>3</sup> yayau Kālodakam saraḥ || 1099 ||  
 dadarśa Nandinam tatra śitakṣudbhāvakaraitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 mṛtyunānvīyamānena bandhuneva<sup>2</sup> narādhipa || 1100 ||  
 dṛṣṭvovāca Mahādevo Nandinam japatām varam |  
 varam varaya bhadrām te uttiśhottīṣṭha putraka || 1101 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā devam Haram devyū Pārvatīyā saha samsthitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvair devaganaiḥ sārddham tatyāja maraṇād bhayam || 1102 ||  
 śilām tyaktvā samutthāya toyamadhyāt asaṃbhramam |  
 pūjayāmāsa Deveśam vāgbbhir adbhūta tathaiwa ca<sup>1</sup> || 1103 ||  
 pūjitah Śaṃkaras tena<sup>1</sup> prahaṣan vākyaṃ abravīt |  
 Rudrajāpene te tūta tapaś mahatā tathā || 1104 ||

1092. 1) namo sto I 2018 C 1040 BL 2) śaśāṅka C 1255 1094. 1) śhaśā  
 I 2018 2) śhaśā C 1255 1096. 1) dhruvaṃ  
 I 2018 2) prasanno BL 1097. 1) utta ca BL C 1221 I 3221 2) juktas  
 C 1221 C 1221 3) ca I 2018 C 1040 1099. 1) yayau C 1040 1212  
 BL 2) deva BL 3) sārddha C 1221 I 3221 C 1040 1212 C 1221, K  
 1099. 1) sārddham ca BL 2) saras I 1018 BL cf below ee 1102, 1103  
 3) śhaśam C 1221 C 1040 (?). 1100. 1) mṛtyunānvīyamānena BL 2) K  
 pṛas haṃsī vāsa mṛtyunānvīyamānena mṛtyuṃ gacchati kṛpiten jñānam ānūyayam  
 ānūyayam netai karmakṣatara. 1102. 1) sahitam sthitam A 1103. 1) pra-  
 haṣatam BL 1104. 1) ca śhaśa pṛj tathā samsthitam BL

paritusto 'ami bhadram te<sup>1</sup> matsamipe nivatsyasi |  
 anenaiva śarirena nāsti te mṛtyuto bhayam || 1105 ||  
 smarasva<sup>1</sup> purvakam janma pratiharo bhavān mama |  
 Śīlādēna dvijendrena prāptas tvam tapasā tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1106 ||  
 tatputrena<sup>1</sup> tvayā putra Śīladas tārītas tathā |  
 ganeśvaratvam asadya mayā saha nivatsyase || 1107 ||  
 asmād yojanamātreṇa pūrve<sup>1</sup> bhāge gano mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvayā sārdbam<sup>3</sup> nivatsyami bhutva Bhuteśvaro Harah || 1108 ||  
 tava Nandin<sup>1</sup> pratisthānam Vasīstho<sup>2</sup> bhagavān ṛṣih |  
 kartā dese śubhe tasmin mama cāpy uta bhutale || 1109 ||  
 samnidhānam karisyamas tatra nityam vāyam dvija |  
 purvotpannah<sup>1</sup> sa Jyestheśas tatra<sup>2</sup> lingo<sup>3</sup> mama dvija || 1110 ||  
 tatrapī samnidhanam me nityam vijñātum arhasi |  
 ṛṣikotisahasrāni<sup>1</sup> mama bhaktyā<sup>2</sup> dvijottama || 1111 ||  
 tatra samsnāpayanti sma Jyestheśam te<sup>1</sup> sadaiṣva tu<sup>2</sup> |  
 brahman divyena toyena śubhenottaramānasāt || 1112 ||  
 tesām tapahprabhāvena bhaktyā ca mama parśada |  
 sodarasya ca nagasya sthanam<sup>1</sup> Uttaramānasah<sup>2</sup> || 1113 ||  
 svayam<sup>1</sup> prāpto mahabhaga<sup>2</sup> tatra ramsyasi sarvadā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yasmād<sup>4</sup> deśat tathā yāti daksinena mahanadī || 1114 ||  
 hiranyini punyajalā nāmnā Kanakavāhini<sup>1</sup> |  
 Jyestheśe vasate bhutair vasa prakāmyato dvija || 1115 ||  
 matsamipam athabhyehi debenanyena putraka |  
 evam uktvā tu Deveśo Nandinam pranatam sthitam || 1116 ||  
 mṛtyum visarjayāmāsa sāntvayitvā surārihā |  
 Nandinam ca<sup>1</sup> samādāya dṛṣṭva cottaramānasam || 1117 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> saraso 'bhyāśe śṛṅgam trailokyaviśrutam |  
 Haramukutam iti khyātam<sup>2</sup> aruroha mudānvitah || 1118 ||

1105 1) te bhadram L 3018 1106 1) Om L 3018 2) gata C 1600  
 1107 1) sat° L 3018 RL 1108 1) pūrva° I 3018 C 1600 RL  
 2) ganottama O 27, dvijottama C 1556 K 3) saha RL 4) Bhuteś-  
 varākhyayā RL 1109 1) Nandi L 3018 C 1600 2) Om O 26,  
 O 25 and A gloss Vasīstho Vāṅgat iti kettre sthitah 1110 1) panam  
 L 321, A 2) ca yaj Jyestheśākhyam RL 3) lingo RL 1111 1) da  
 śkoṭi° O 27 2) madbhaktyā ca C 1600 1112 1) tam RL 2) ca  
 C 1600 1113 1) Thus L 3018, anānam the other MSS 2) kṛtvā  
 vidhātāh RL 1114 1) sukham RL 2) yathā° C 1600 3) nityasah  
 C 1600, putraka RL 4) tasmād A 1115 1) A gloss Kanakavāhini  
 1117 1) sa O 25 O 26 C 1600 1118 1) A gloss Uttaramānasaya  
 2) Thus all MSS. see above v 10.7, and cf the glosses by O 25, and A to  
 v 12.1 sqq



tatra<sup>1</sup> samnihito nityam devadevo Maheśvarah |  
 Jyestheśvarasamipe tu<sup>2</sup> Vasistho<sup>3</sup> 'pi mahāyāśah || 1119 ||  
 sarvair devaganaiḥ sārdbhaṁ cakre<sup>1</sup> Bhūteśvaram Haram |  
 tasyaiva paścimām mūrtim sa cakāratḥa Nandinam || 1120 ||  
 evam kṛte yayur devā yathāgatam arimḍama<sup>1</sup> |  
 sasrus<sup>2</sup> tirthāni ca tathā ṛsayaś ca tapodhanṭh || 1121 ||  
 evam hi Bhṛguśīpena Harasyānugraheṇa ca |  
 tatra samnihito Nandi tatprityā ca Maheśvarah || 1122 ||  
 Nandīśvarasya yā murtir durācurair na dṛśyate |  
 Bhūteśvaram tathā dṛstva mucyate sarvakalibisaiḥ || 1123 ||  
 snātvā tu sodare punye dṛṣṭvā Bhūteśvaram Haram |  
 Jyestheśvaram Nandinam ca gūṇapatyam avāpnuyāt<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

Kapateśvara<sup>2</sup> ity ukte<sup>3</sup> Devadevasya śūlinah |  
 punyam āyatanam tasya samutpattim vadaśva me || 1125 ||  
 samśayo me mahān brahman Kapateśvarakīrtanāt |  
 kim artham bhagavān Śambhuh procyate<sup>1</sup> Kapateśvarah<sup>2</sup> || 1126 ||  
 Bhādaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

punye Dṛṣṭvāratitīre Kuruksetre narādhipa |  
 ṛṣikotyah samuttasthuh tapah paramam āsthitāḥ || 1127 ||  
 drastum<sup>1</sup> deveśvaram Rudram tadbhaktiā parameśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tan aha bhagavan svapne kaśmiram<sup>3</sup> drutam āśugah || 1128 ||  
 vṛjadhvam yatra nāgasya bhavanam vimalam mahat |  
 kapate tatra dīśyami darśanam bhavatam aham<sup>1</sup> || 1129 ||  
 etat svapnam nīśamyatha kalyam<sup>1</sup> uktva parasparam |  
 Kaśmirām<sup>2</sup> sahita jagmuh Śambhum devam didṛkṣavah || 1130 ||

1119 1) yatra *RI* 2) ca *O 227 LS 221* 3) *O 225 and K gloss*  
 Vāgāte 1120 1) dādhe *RI* 1121 1) arin lamāḥ *O 225 O 226*  
 2) cakrus *C 1600* 1124 1) ita Nilamate Bhūteśvaram<sup>1</sup>thātmyam  
*add RB* ita Śrīṇāmate Sodarattirṭha Bhūteśvara Jyestheśvaram<sup>1</sup>thātmyam  
*C 1600* ita Śrīṇāmate Bharatagiri Mundīprsthā Kṛpānīrṭha Brahmasa-  
 rāṇasādīra Vāpa Bindu Kapānīrṭha-Kālodaka-Vasīsthāsrama-Jyestheśvara-  
 Śarottaram<sup>1</sup>ṇasa Bhūteśvaravarnanāmi Nandīcaritam ca samīptam *RL*. —  
 1125 1) *Om C 1506* uśca *add O 226 I 3018* 2) *Thus corr from*  
*Kapateśvaram O 225 the latter reading L 3018 C 1600* 3) *uktam*  
*I 3018 C 1600 RI* 1126 1) *ucyate C 1600* 2) *O 225 O 226 K*  
*gloss koṭhebir (koṭṭur)* 1127 1) *Om O 225* 1128 1) *drutam*  
*I 3018* 2) *maheśnam Lmāpatim RL* 3) *kaśmirām RL* 1129 1) *mahat*  
*O 225 O 226 C 1600* 1130 1) *kalyam O 226, kalya (= kalye) RL*  
 2) *kaśmirām RI*

te prāpya tasya nāgasya bhavanam jalam anv api |  
 na paśyanti jale<sup>1</sup> kāsthāḥ sarvataḥ parivārīte || 1131 ||  
 tatra kāsthāni samcālyā karais te śaisattamāḥ |  
 snātamātrā yayuh sarve<sup>1</sup> svaśarīrena Rudratām || 1132 ||  
 Vasiṣṭho brāhmanas tv eko nāmnā Gauraparāśarah |  
 na sasnau na ca tat kāstham sprṣati sma<sup>1</sup> kutuhalat<sup>2</sup> || 1133 ||  
 tatrasthāḥ śosayāmasa nīrāhārah kalevaram |  
 tam uvāca Harah svapne kim artham dvija kṛīḥya<sup>1</sup> || 1134 ||  
 snātvā samspr̥ṣya kāsthāni śighram tvam vraja Rudratām |  
 ity ukto 'sau tadā svapne Śambhunā paramesṭhinā<sup>1</sup> || 1135 ||  
 tam uvaca dvijo Rudram prayataḥ prāñjaliḥ sthītaḥ |  
 satyam Rudratvam āśādy dṛśyase tvam Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1136 ||  
 kim tv adṛṣte hi Deveśe nāsti me manaso dhṛtīḥ |  
 kapaṭe bhavane<sup>1</sup> dāsyē tvayoktam darśanam prabho || 1137 ||  
 tad aprāpya na yāsyāmi na ca bhoksyāmi<sup>1</sup> Samkara |  
 tam uvaca tato bhūyah Samkaraḥ prahasann iva<sup>2</sup> || 1138 ||  
 dattam tu kāstharupena maya tesām ta<sup>1</sup> darśanam |  
 te mām<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvairva sampraptā Rudratvam tat tathā dvija || 1139 ||  
 tavādhikena tapasā varam dadmi tavepsitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tat tvam varaya bhadram te Rudratām ca tathā vraja || 1140 ||  
 Gauraparāśarah<sup>1</sup> |

varaś ced diyate deva mama kāmānganāśana |  
 śribhis tvam yathā dṛṣetah kāstharūpi<sup>2</sup> Maheśvara || 1141 ||  
 tathā tvam dehi sarvasya janasyeha nīdarśanam |  
 sarvakālam Jagannātha lokah kṛīḥyati<sup>1</sup> pūpmanā || 1142 ||  
 Maheśvara uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

drakṣyanti<sup>2</sup> ye janāḥ sarve<sup>3</sup> kāstharūpam samāsthitam |  
 kadācid dvijaśardula sarvakālam tu no dvija<sup>4</sup> || 1143 ||  
 ayam ca satatam Nandi kāstharūpi gano mama |  
 darśanam dāsyate nṛṇām<sup>1</sup> tadānugrahakāmyayā || 1144 ||

1131 1) jalam MSS 1132 1) svapne O 225, O 226 1133 1) Om  
 L 3018 2) This and the following two ślokas om O 225 O 226, C 1600  
 1134. 1) kṛīḥya dvija K 1136. 1) sthītam O 227, K 1137 1) bhuvane  
 C 1600 1138 1) bhoksyāmi ca O 227, I 3221 2) prahasann iva  
 Śankaraḥ K 1139 1) hi O 227, I 3221 2) yeśām C 1600 1140 1) ya-  
 thepsitam L 3018, C 1600 1141 1) uvāca add L 3018 2) \*rūpe  
 O 226, L 3018 1142 1) lokah kṛīḥyati RL 1143 1) uvāca om C 1556,  
 C 1600, K 2) dṛkṣyanti O 226 3) nāma RL 4) Here one or more  
 ślokas have been lost 1144 1) nūnām O 225, O 226, C 1600  
 [RL 1307

mām<sup>1</sup> ca dṛṣtvā na yāsyanti svaśarīrena Rudratām |  
 kapateṇa ca dasyāmi narānām darśanam yadā || 1145 ||  
 tadā samjñām avāpsyami Kapateśvara ity uta |  
 toyaśya bahulibhāvo deśe 'amin brāhmanottama || 1146 ||  
 darśanasya madīyasya pūrvarūpam bhaviṣyati |  
 ity etat kathitam tubhyam Kapateśvarasambhavam<sup>1</sup> || 1147 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi Viśnor āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāśmīrāyām<sup>2</sup> phalam teṣām yeṣam samnibhito Hariḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1148 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |

nityam samnibhito devo rājams Cakradharo Hariḥ |  
 tam dṛṣṭva pundarikāksam daśadhenuphalam labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1149 ||  
 nityam samnibhito devo Narasiṃho Janārdanaḥ |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā Devadeveṣam aśvamedhaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1150 ||  
 devaḥ samnibhito rājan nityam Bahusaras tathā |  
 tathā samnibhito rājan punye Devasarah śubhe || 1151 ||  
 Vāsisthayām athaivatra Kadrvarcāyām tathaiva ca |  
 Vinatarcāyām samnibhitam Gautamyam pāṛthivottama |  
 etā dṛṣṭvā Keśavārcā agnistomaphalam labhet || 1152 ||  
 Mahāpadmasya sarasaḥ punye kūle tathottare |  
 Nṛsiṃham aparam dṛṣṭva vahnistomaphalam<sup>1</sup> labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1153 ||  
 devam Śakraḥ tam dṛṣṭvā Varunena tathā kṛtam |  
 Brahmanā ca Dhaneśena Yamena ca Harena ca || 1154 ||  
 Divākarena Somena Vahninā Pavanaena ca |  
 Kāśyapenātha Bṛḥguna Pulastyeṇa tathātrinaḥ || 1155 ||  
 Bhūrjāsāmim Mahāsvāmim Sataśṅga Gadādharam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Meror bhavanapārśve ca Bṛḥgusvāmim Janārdanam || 1156 ||  
 Taittirīyeśvaram devam Dandakasvāmīnaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 Bhavasya ca tathā pārśve Ramasvāmim<sup>2</sup> Janārdanam || 1157 ||  
 devam Narāyanasthānam<sup>1</sup> pāścīme tu varapradam |  
 Gajendramokṣaṇaṃ devam Varāhasya<sup>2</sup> samīpagaṃ<sup>3</sup> || 1158 ||

1145 1) Inserted afterwards O 225 to O 226 tena C 1600 1148 1) uvāca  
 add O 226 O 227 L 3021 2) Kāśmīreṣu RL 3) yeṣām samnibhitanādd  
 Hareḥ param RL 1149 1) uvāca add L 3018 2) bhavet RL  
 1150 1) \*phalodayaḥ RL This śloka om C 1600 1153 1) jyotiṣṭoma° RL  
 2) This śloka om. C 1600 1156 1) Bhūrjāsāmim Mahāsvāmim-°Gadādharaṃ  
 RL 1157 1) Dhanuka° C 1600, Devakā° RL 2) Thus RB,  
 Rāmasvāmim° RL This hemistich om O 226 1158 1) \*sthāne RL  
 2) Varāhasya L 3018 3) This hemistich om C 1600  
 [RL 1324

Varāham<sup>1</sup> ca Nṛsimham ca Bahurūpam varapradam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Saptarśinām tathavārcāḥ<sup>3</sup> Sumukhasya samīpagāḥ || 1159 ||  
 Tungavasam ca varadam varadam ca Svayambhuvam |  
 Guhāvāsam ca Yogeśam Anantam Kapilam munim || 1160 ||  
 Aśvaśirsam tathā Matsyam Hamsam Kūrmam tathaiṣa ca |  
 Utankasvāmīnam<sup>4</sup> devam Vālakṛtyakṛtam tathā || 1161 ||  
 Garudam Jalavāsam ca devam Bhogamayam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvairāṅgam athaitēbhyo daśadhenuphalam labhet || 1162 ||  
 Vainyaena Prthunā pūrvam Maghadhesu pratīṣṭitam |  
 dṛṣṭvairāvāpnōti hi phalam pundarikasya<sup>1</sup> mānavah || 1163 ||  
 Gṛdhrakṛte<sup>1</sup> tathavārcām tathā Bhṛgukṛtām śubhām |  
 Āsramasvāmim ity uktām<sup>2</sup> parvatād avatārītām || 1164 ||  
 svadeśapārśve Rameṇa Bhūrgavena mahatmanā |  
 dṛṣṭvairā sarvapāpēbhyo mucyate nātra saṁśayah || 1165 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

Gṛdhrakutād giriśreṣṭhāt kim artham Bhṛgunirmitā |  
 arcāvatārītā brahman svāśramasya samīpataḥ || 1166 ||

Bṛhadaśvah |

purā pṛṭvadhād arcām Rāmam ksatriyamardanaḥ |  
 trisaptakṛtvah prthivim kṛtvā nihksatriyam purā || 1167 ||  
 ekavimsatime<sup>1</sup> ghṛte prāpte kecit tu ksatriyāḥ |  
 Giridurgam anuprāptāḥ Kāśmīrāyām nṛpottama || 1168 ||  
 Rāmo 'nupadam āgamyā tūṇ jaghānātiro'anaḥ |  
 tebhyo 'pi ksatriyāḥ kecidbātaśe'ṇ<sup>1</sup> mahipate || 1169 ||  
 tadbhayenāgatā<sup>1</sup> tyaktvā Kasmīrām<sup>2</sup> rājasattama |  
 Madhumatī nādī<sup>3</sup> yatra tathanyā rajanīrmalā<sup>4</sup> |  
 tathāpi<sup>5</sup> Rāmas tūn gatvā pūṭayamāsa<sup>6</sup> roṣataḥ || 1170 ||  
 nihśe'ṇ ksatriyān hatvā<sup>1</sup> rudhirāktakaras tataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pratīṣṭām akarod rājan Keśavasya mahatmanah || 1171 ||

1159 1) Varāham L 3018, RL. 2) This hemistich om C 1600 —  
 1160 1) sa\* O 227, L 3021, \*yogīnam RL C 1600 1161 1) Utaṅga\*  
 O 226 1163 1) paundarikasya I 3018 1164. 1) \*yuddhe I 3018,  
 \*kūre C 1600 2) \*svāminotyuktām O 225 O 226, \*svāminobhyuktām  
 I 3018, \*svāmina uktām C 1600, \*svāminā | roktām O 227 \*svāmināmnoktām  
 I 3021, C 1556, A 1166 1) arcā a l d I 3018 L 3021, O 227  
 1167 1) tathā C 1600, RL. 1169 1) ekavimsa tathā A 2) ka-  
 śmīreṣu RL. 1169 1) kṛta\* RL 1170 1) bhayena\* RL. 2) ka-  
 śmīrān RL. 3) nādī Madhumatī I 3018 C 1600 RL. 4) Thus O 227  
 O 229 C 1600, rāja\* I 3018, nṛpa RL. 5) tatāpi RL. 6) ghṛṭayāmāsa  
 I 3018 1171. 1) kṛta A 2) tathā I 3018 C 1600 RL  
 [RL 1340] RL 1352]

Rājāvāsam iti proktam sarvalokesu viśrutam |  
 tad<sup>1</sup> dṛṣtvā śiḡhram ūpnoti karyasiddhim narottamam || 1172 ||  
 Raudrabhāvena Rāmena<sup>1</sup> yada cārcā vinirmitā |  
 Raudrabhāvam athāsthāya nityam<sup>2</sup> samnibhito Harah<sup>3</sup> || 1173 ||  
 arcayanti ca Raudrena tam<sup>1</sup> ca bhavena mānavāḥ |  
 Raudrabhāvān mahinātha nityam paśuvadhadinā || 1174 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Rāmo 'pi<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā purvam ksatriyaśonitaiḥ |  
 kṛtvā kundāṁ jagūmātha<sup>3</sup> Kuruksetre<sup>4</sup> mahipate<sup>5</sup> || 1175 ||  
 piṭṇu sa teṣv athābhyaṛoya mudam lebhe surārīhā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tam ūcuh pitarah prītā Rāma Rāma mahabhujā || 1176 ||  
 karmanogrān<sup>1</sup> nīvartasva tirthayātrām tathā kuru |  
 palayamānān bhitāṁś ca hatavan aśi pārthivān<sup>2</sup> || 1177 ||  
 tena pāpeṣa te putra śarīram kalmasam yadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmād vṛajasva tirthaṁ pāvanārtham ibātmanah || 1178 ||  
 bhaviṣyasi yathāvat tvam śuddhadehaś ca putraka |  
 nāpaisyati<sup>1</sup> hi te tāvat karebhyo<sup>2</sup> rudhiram dṛdham || 1179 ||  
 yadā karau virudhirau tava putra bhaviṣyataḥ |  
 tadā tvam<sup>1</sup> nirmalā bhūtaḥ tapah kuru yathāśukham || 1180 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Ramah piṭṛbhiḥ puṅgavaḥ tataḥ |  
 cakara tirthayātram vai sarvatirtheṣu parthiva || 1181 ||  
 kṛtvā jagāma Kāśmīrām<sup>1</sup> tathapi sa<sup>2</sup> mahipate |  
 aplutya tirthesv tadā Gṛdhrakutam upagamāt || 1182 ||  
 Suddhā Sarasvatī caiva samyogam yatra gacchataḥ |  
 tatra snātasya Rāmasya karau śuddhim upāgatau || 1183 ||  
 tasya tirthasya Rāmo 'pi varam prādān mahāyasaḥ |  
 asmims tirtha narah snātvā sarvam mokṣyati<sup>1</sup> kulībasam || 1184 ||  
 śuddhadehas tadā gantā Bhṛguṇam samalokatam |  
 evam tu<sup>1</sup> nirmalā bhūto Rāmah parabalardanah || 1185 ||  
 Patheśvaram<sup>1</sup> athāśadya tapas tepe sudārunam |  
 nadim samprapya Punyodam tadā Brahmasarodbhavām<sup>2</sup> || 1186 ||

1172 1) tam L 3018 1173 1) rupena C 1556 2) tasyām L 3018,  
 C 1600, RI 3) Hariḥ C 1600 RL 1174 1) tām L 3018 C 1600, RL  
 1175 1) iti RL 2) sa RL 3) 'śu C 1600 4) 'ksettram L 3018 RL  
 5) mahāmatih RL 1176 1) Thus C 1600 varārīhā the other MSS  
 cf. above v 354 1177 1) karmano smṛta RL 2) putraka K  
 1178 1) śarīra kaluṣam sthitam BL 1179 1) na cāpasya RL 2) karā  
 bhyām RL 1180 1) tu O 206 1182 1) Kāśmīrām RL 2) tathā  
 vāśau RL 1184 1) mokṣati O 205 O 206 L 3018 tyakṣyati O 207  
 1185 1) sa RL 1186 1) O 205 O 206, K gloss Rāmārādhanaṁ iti  
 prasiddham 2) A marginal note Brahmasarodbhavām ity āṛṣaḥ pāthah  
 [RL 1353 RL 1367]  
 Nīlamata

yadā tasyām tu Rāmena tapas taptam mahātmanā |  
 tadā Rāmahradety evam nadī sā bhuvi viśrutā || 1187 |  
 tatra saṁvatsaram kṛtvā Rāmo 'pi paramam tapah |  
 tapo 'rtham Gṛdhrakūtasya tadā mūlam jagāma sah || 1188 ||  
 yatrūsyā cāgatau śuddhim karau pūrvam mahipate |  
 tasmād adure Punyodām<sup>1</sup> Anantasya mahātmanah || 1189 ||  
 bhavanam nāgarajasya tapas tepo sudarunam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pratisthānam tathā cakre tasya devasya Sārṅginah || 1190 ||  
 tatrasatas tatas<sup>1</sup> tasya Rāmasyakṣitakarmanah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Āśramasvāmīnam draṣṭum<sup>3</sup> prayayau brāhmanottamāh || 1191 ||  
 dātum gam tasya<sup>1</sup> devasya tām ādīya tu<sup>2</sup> satvarah |  
 tatrāsav<sup>3</sup> apathi prūṇīms tasmims tatyaja parvate || 1192 ||  
 tyaktvā ca gām<sup>1</sup> mahinātha<sup>2</sup> brahmano 'pi nivartitah |  
 prayaścittiyatam prāpya duhkhaśokasamanvitah || 1193 ||  
 sa Rāmāśramam āgatya Vasistho<sup>1</sup> dharmanīścalah |  
 yathāvṛttam athācakhyau Rāmāya sumahatmane || 1194 ||  
 tam uvaca tato Rāmah paśyan divyena caksusa |  
 divyotpannā divyaśrestha divyanarī<sup>1</sup> manoramā |  
 devarsim vancayāmāsa gorupenātha Naradam || 1195 ||  
 tena vijāya sā śaptā tava gotvam upāgatā |  
 tenaiva tasya śāpāntah kṛto brāhmanasattama || 1196 ||  
 gosvāmīnā niyamānā Gṛdhrakuṭe siloccaye |  
 tanum tyaktva tato bhuyo bhaviṣyasi varapsarāh || 1197 ||  
 moksita sā tvayā śāpān na te 'sti divja pūtakam |  
 godānaphalasamyukto matprasādād bhaviṣyasi || 1198 ||  
 gaccha paśya eva-Deveśam tathāśramanivasinam |  
 tam dṛṣṭva sarvapāpebhyo vinirmukto bhaviṣyasi || 1199 ||  
 aham hi devapravaram āradhya Madhusudanam |  
 ihanayisyē tam arcam lokasya hitakāmyayā<sup>1</sup> || 1200 ||  
 prāyaśo dhenudanena loko 'rcayati tam Harim |  
 parvatārohanā<sup>1</sup> kleśo mahān vipra gavām tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1201 ||

1189 1) A gloss Punyodām adūre Punyodāsamīpe ity arthah 1190 1) Thus C 1556, mahātmanā RB, sa tatra hi the other MSS cf above vv 1186-7  
 1191 1) tadā L 3018 RL 2) 'kārīnah C 1556 3) dṛṣṭum RB  
 1192 1) deva° C 1600 2) ca C 1600 3) A gloss as'v iti gauh  
 1193 1) gām ca RL 2) 'pāla RL 1194 1) brāhmano O 225  
 O 226, A gloss Vasisthagotrah 1195 1) divyā° O 226, C 1600, deva°  
 L 3018 1199 1) This śloka om O 226 C 1556 1200 1) This pāda  
 om O 225 O 226, C 1600 1201 1) 'ropane C 1556, 'rohini L 3018  
 2) yathā L 3018, this śloka om O 225, O 226 C 1600



yadā tasyām tu Rāmena tapas taptam mahātmanā |  
 tadā Rāmahradety evam nadī sā bhuvī viśrutā || 1187 |  
 tatra samvatsaram kṛtvā Rāmo 'pi paramam tapah |  
 tapo 'rtham Gṛdhrakūtasya tadā mulam jagāma saḥ || 1188 ||  
 yatrāsyā cāgatau śuddhim karau pūrvam mahipate |  
 tasmād adūre Punyodām<sup>1</sup> Anantasya mahātmanah || 1189 ||  
 bhavanam nāgarājasya tapas tepe sudīrunam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pratisthānam tathā cakre tasya devasya Sārṅginah || 1190 ||  
 tatrasatas tatas<sup>1</sup> tasya Rāmasyūklistakarmanah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Āśramasvāminam dr̥stum<sup>3</sup> prayayau brāhmanottamah || 1191 ||  
 dātum gām tasya<sup>1</sup> devasya tām ādīya tu<sup>2</sup> satvarah |  
 tatrasāv<sup>3</sup> apāthi prānāms tasmims tatyāja parvate || 1192 ||  
 tyaktvā ca gām<sup>1</sup> mahinātha<sup>2</sup> brahmano 'pi nivartitah |  
 prāyaścittiyatām prāpya duḥkhaśoḥasamanvitah || 1193 ||  
 sa Rāmaśramam āgatyā Vasiṣtho<sup>1</sup> dharmamācalah |  
 yathāvṛttam athācakhyaū Rāmāya sumahātmane || 1194 ||  
 tam uvaca tato Rāmah paśyan divyena cakṣuṣā |  
 divyotpannā dvijasrestha divyanarī<sup>1</sup> manoramā |  
 devarsim vañcayāmāsa gorupenātha Naradam || 1195 ||  
 tena vijñāya sa śaptā tava gotvam upāgatā |  
 tenaiva tasya śāpāntah kṛto brāhmanasattama || 1196 ||  
 goavamānā niyamānā Gṛdhrakūte śloccaye |  
 tanum tyaktvā tato bhūyo bhaviṣyasi varāpsarah || 1197 ||  
 mokṣita sā tvayā śāpan na te 'sti dvija pātakam |  
 godānaphalasamyukto mātprasādād bhaviṣyasi || 1198 ||  
 gaccha paśya eva Deveśam tathāśramanivasanam |  
 tam dṛṣṭva sarvapapebhyo vinirmukto bhaviṣyasi || 1199 ||  
 aham hi devapravaram aradhya Madhusūdanam |  
 ihanayīsyē tam arcam lokasya hitakāmyayā<sup>1</sup> || 1200 ||  
 prāyaśo dhenudanena loko 'rcayati tam Harim |  
 parvatārohane<sup>1</sup> kleśo mahān vipra gavām tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1201 ||

1189 1) *K gloss* Punyodām adūre Punyodāsamīpe ity arthah 1190 1) *Thus*  
*C 1556*, mahātmanā *RB* sa tatra hi the other *MSS* cf above vv 1186-7  
 1191 1) tadā *L 9018* *RL* 2) 'kārinah *C 1556* 3) dṛstum *RB*  
 1192 1) deva° *C 1600* 2) ca *C 1600* 3) *A gloss* asāv iti gauh  
 1193 1) gām ca *RL* 2) 'pāla *RL* 1194 1) brāhmano *O 225*  
*O 226*, *A gloss* Vasiṣthagotrah 1195 1) divyā° *O 226* *C 1600*, deva°  
*L 9018* 1199 1) *This śloka* om *O 226*, *C 1556* 1200 1) *This pāda*  
 om *O 225* *O 226* *C 1600* 1201 1) 'ropane *C 1556*, 'rohant *L 9018*  
 2) yathā *L 9018*, this śloka om *O 225*, *O 226* *C 1600*  
 [RL 1368]



Kṛṣṇā-Vitastāsamyoge gosahasraphalam labhet |  
 Vitasta-Madhumatyos ca samgame trīdivam vrajet || 1229 ||  
 Indrakilam samāruhya gosahasraphalam labhet |  
 tathā Madhumatitire Śāṇḍilyena niveśitam |  
 dṛṣtvā Cakreśam apnoti vahnistomaphalam narah || 1230 ||  
 tathā Madhumatitire Śāṇḍilyena niveśitām<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣtvā Durgām avāpnoti kāmam evam yathepsitam || 1231 ||  
 tatraiva Saṇḍilī nāma<sup>1</sup> nadī papanisūdanī |  
 tasyām anāto divam yāti puruso gatakalmāsah || 1232 ||  
 Saṇḍilī Madhumatyos ca snāto yah samgame narah |  
 sarvapāpavinirmuktah svargalokam sa gacchati || 1233 ||  
 Rājavāśam Harim dṛṣtvā kāmīyam<sup>1</sup> apnoty abhipsitam |  
 Rajovinirmalam prāpya snātva mucyeta kilbāśah || 1234 ||  
 tasyam devī Umā snātā prathamam tu rajovatī |  
 dṛṣtvā tu<sup>1</sup> Gaurīśikharam Candralokam avāpnuyāt || 1235 ||  
 pūrvam tam maharājan<sup>1</sup> nilotpalaśamaprabhā |  
 sā tatra tapasā lebbe gauram varnam<sup>2</sup> manoharam || 1236 ||  
 āśnapakṣe 'pi tam śailam sayjotsnam iva mūnada |  
 paśyanti mānavā nityam tatra vai<sup>1</sup> mahad adbhutam || 1237 ||  
 Telalām<sup>1</sup> Bhurjalām punyām avagāhya pṛthak pṛthak |  
 tulyam phalam avapnoti gośatasya sa mūnavah<sup>2</sup> || 1238 ||  
 tayos tu<sup>1</sup> samgame snātvā vajapeyaphalam labhet |  
 Madhumatyas<sup>2</sup> tayos caiva snatasya nṛpa samgame |  
 kathitam munibhiḥ punyam āśvadanasya yat phalam<sup>3</sup> || 1239 ||  
 tatha prabhavam<sup>1</sup> āśadya Madhumatya manoharam<sup>2</sup> |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1240 ||  
 Uttare mānase snātva gosahasraphalam labhet |  
 pitaras tarpitas tatra kaman yacchanty abhipsitam || 1241 ||  
 Haramunde<sup>1</sup> narah snātvā<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 aruhyā tad avāpnoti rajasuyaphalam narah<sup>3</sup> || 1242 ||

1231 1) *This hemistich om C 1600 RL* 1232 1) *nāmni RL*  
 1234 1) *kāmam C 1600 kāryam RL* 1235 1) *ca RL* 1236 1) *Umā<sup>2</sup> K*  
 2) *gaura<sup>2</sup> RL* 1237 1) *tat tatra RL* 1238, 1) *Talalām L 3018,*  
*Ternalām L 3221* 2) *mahipate L 3018 C 1600 RL* 1239 1) *ca C 1600*  
 2) *Madhumatīms O 22 O 206* 3) *āśvadanāsamam bhuvī RL* 1240 1) *pra-*  
*dhāvanā RP* 2) *T'as hemistich om J 3018 C 1600* 1242 1) *This*  
*O 205 though altered see manu to Haramukuta the latter reading O 226*  
*Haramundam the other MSS — K gloss Harasya Mahādevasya mundam śiro*  
*Haramundam Haramukut ity prasiddham* 2) *gatva L 3018, RL* 3) *This*  
*hemistich om C 1556*

kam oham<sup>1</sup> te karisyāmi jagatkāranakāraṇa |  
 stutatradhokyanātheśa sarvathaiva namo 'stu te || 1217 ||  
 namah pārśveṣu te deva namas te sarvataḥ prabho |  
 parvatesu<sup>1</sup> samudreṣu lokesu gagane tathā |  
 namas te 'stu namas te 'stu sarvatraiva namo 'stu te<sup>2</sup> || 1218 ||  
 evam stutas tu<sup>1</sup> Rāmena Rāmam āha Janārdanaḥ |  
 Rāma Rāma mahābāho varam varaya suvrata || 1219 ||  
 vīryena tapasā devastotrenānena suvrata<sup>1</sup> |  
 paritusto 'smi te vatsa yathā nānyasya kasyacit || 1220 ||  
 Rāma uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhṛṅgunā nirmītam arcam Gṛdhrakūtāgrataḥ prabho |  
 ibhānayitum icchāmi tan me 'nujāstum arhasi || 1221 ||  
 Bhagavān uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam kuru yathestam te jano mucyeta kilbiṣāt |  
 kleśam vinā Bhṛṅguśreṣṭha kṛtas te 'nugraho mayā || 1222 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam uktvā yayau Viṣṇus tadāntardhānam īśvaraḥ |  
 Rāmo 'pi Gṛdhrakūtāt tām tadārcām avatarayat || 1223 ||  
 madhye cakara tām bhaktyā svārcām Anantaśayoh |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā phalam ūpnoti puṇḍarikasya mānavah || 1224 ||  
 Rāmo 'pi tapasā dīpto vājimedho mahākṛtau |  
 dattvā mahīm Kaśyapāya Mahendraparvataṃ<sup>1</sup> gataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1225 ||  
 evam Rāmena dharmajña Gṛdhrakūṭān nagottamāt |  
 svāśramasya samīpe tu tīrtā<sup>1</sup> pratimā śubhā<sup>2</sup> || 1226 ||  
 Gobandah<sup>1</sup> |  
 deśasyāya samīpe tu tīrthāni vadatām vara |  
 kathyasvāmītaprajña tasmims tīrthe phalam ca kim<sup>2</sup> || 1227 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvah |  
 ūruhya Gṛdhrakūṭam tu gosahasaphalam labhet |  
 Kumunārīm nadīm prāpya snāto mucyeta kilbiṣaih<sup>1</sup> || 1228 ||

1217. 1) kim stutim *RI* 1218 1) sarvateṣu *O 225 O 226* 2) *This*  
*hoka om C 1556* 1219 1) sa *RL* 1220 1) *This hemistich om O 226*  
 1221. 1) *Śrī O 226, RI, Parāṇa and uvāca om C 1600* 1222 1) *uvāca*  
*om. C 1556, A* 1223 1) *uvāca add O 227 I 377* 1225 1) *Mahem*  
*dram L 5019, \*girim RL* 2) yayau *RI* — *in Nilamata Aīramā-*  
*svīmūhāimayam add RB \*varanānam RL* 1227 1) *uvāca add I 3018*  
*O 227* 2) *kasya tīrthasya kim phalam RL* 1229 1) *This and*  
*following hemistich om. O 227, O 226 C 1600*

tāsām tu saṃgamāḥ puṇyāḥ svargalokaphalapradaḥ |  
 Citrakūṭo giriḥ puṇya Umā<sup>1</sup> yatra vivāhitaḥ || 1258 ||  
 tatrānulepanam divyam yadalīptatanur narah |  
 surūpabhāgi bhavati subhagaś caiva jayate<sup>1</sup> || 1259 ||  
 . . . gavyasaras<sup>1</sup> tatra Pañcagavyasarah pṛthak |  
 tatrānye pañca bhūpāla puṇyam Tailasaras tathā || 1260 ||  
 Udvartanasarah puṇyam puṇyam ca Atasisarah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Siddhārtakasaras tatra tathāmalakavārīna || 1261 ||  
 Madhuparkasarah puṇyam puṇyam Uśnodakam<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 ekam ekam athaitebhyo dṛṣtvā svarlokaṃ āpnuyāt || 1262 ||  
 Citrakūṭam athāruhya svargaloke mahīyate |  
 tirtham Saptarṣim nāma sarvakūmaphalapradam<sup>1</sup> || 1263 ||  
 aśvamedhasahasrasya rājasūyasatasya ca |  
 gavām śatasahasrasya śreyan Saptarṣeḥ caruḥ || 1264 ||  
 śrāddham danaṃ tathā japyam snānam homam tathārcanam |  
 sarvam aksayaścā yati yat kṛtam tatra pāṛthiva || 1265 ||  
 Vastrāpadam athāśīdya Rudraloke mahīyate |  
 Chāgalakṣvaram āśīdya kāmam āpnoty abhipṣitam || 1266 ||  
 Rudrasyañucaro bhūtvā tenaiva saha modate |  
 Paroṣṇiprabhavaṃ prāpya gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1267 ||  
 tu narah snātva daśagodaphalaṃ labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sahasradhāram āśīdya Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1268 ||  
 kramatā Viṣṇuṇā lokan kṛtam padena tat sarah |  
 Kramasūram idaṃ proktaṃ yatha Viṣṇupadam ca tat || 1269 ||  
 iṣṭavaṇa kratubhis tatra yada devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ |  
 Kramasūras tada proktaḥ sarvakalmasanāśanaḥ || 1270 ||  
 vasatis tatra nūgasya Kaundīnyasya yadā tadā |  
 Kaundīnyasara ity eva tasya nāma prakīrtitam || 1271 ||  
 tatra snātva<sup>1</sup> samabhyarcya devatāḥ pitaras tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣtvā tu śikhirān ramyaṇ Brahma Viṣṇu-Maheśvaraṇ || 1272 ||  
 lokatrayam avāpnoti teṣāṃ eva na saṃśayah |  
 Brahmano Yūgabdhūmim tu dṛṣtvā tatra mahīpate || 1273 ||  
 svargalokaṃ avāpnoti kulam uddharate evakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tatra Kaitavarō ramyaṃ dṛṣtvā mucyeta kulikasah<sup>2</sup> || 1274 ||

1258 1) Gauri RL. 1259 1) This sloka L 3018 only. 1260 1) Thus  
 I 3018 tatrānimam\* RL. 1261 1) Samam\* L 3018. 1262 1) Sa-  
 ṅgnodakam I 3018. 1263 1) 1r 1263b-1264a om A. 1268 1) This  
 hemistich L 3018 only. the first four akṣaras are wanting. 1272 1) anṛtas  
 RL. 2) devatāḥ ca pitṛas tathā RL. 1274 1) punṛti avakulam  
 narah I 3018. 2) kulikasah I 3018.

tatra<sup>1</sup> Gangā saric chresthā candrabhrastā<sup>2</sup> pratisthita |  
 yasyam snātasya puyante sarvapāpāny asamāyām<sup>3</sup> || 1243 ||  
 rajasūyam avāpnoti Gangā-Māna-asamgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 Devatīrthe narah snātva bhavaty . . . <sup>2</sup> || 1244 ||  
 Vālakhilyakṛte 'gastye tulyatejā maharsibhih |  
 Kālodakam Nandikundam Śankha-Cakrau Gadām<sup>1</sup> tatha || 1245 ||  
 Padmam sa Kapilātīrtham tīrthau Vātika Śandikau<sup>1</sup> |  
 tīrtham Apsarasām punyam Brahmanah paramesthinah |  
 Kṛpānītīrtham āsadya pratyekam goṣatam labhet || 1246 ||  
 Kālodakam yatra yatī nadi Mānasasambhava |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> snātasya puyante sarvapāpāny aśasatah || 1247 ||  
 Devavadhvas tathā punyāh punyam Suryasarah smṛtam |  
 Tārāsarah Candrasarah punyam Kālusakam<sup>1</sup> mahat || 1248 ||  
 Brāhmano Yāgabhumis ca tatra punya mahipate |  
 Cakratīrtham Devatīrtham tīrtham Brāhmanakundikā || 1249 ||  
 dṛstvaikaikyam<sup>1</sup> atbarebhyo goṣatasya phalam labhet |  
 Hamsadvaram tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamyā svargam āpnoty asamāyām || 1250 ||  
 Sindhoh prabhavam āsadya rajasūyaphalam labhet |  
 paundarikam avāpnoti snātva Bindusarasy apī || 1251 ||  
 Madavayām narah snātva gosahasram phalam labhet |  
 Samdhyām nāma nadim dṛstvā<sup>1</sup> mucyate sarvakalibisat || 1252 ||  
 Aśradudhānam nadim yah<sup>1</sup> sādhy abhyeti dṛdhavratāh |  
 tatragnītīrtham dṛstvaiva Vahniloke mahiyate || 1253 ||  
 nadi Citrapathā punya Mṛgananda tatha Mṛgā |  
 Godavari Vaitarami tathā Mandakini śubhā || 1254 ||  
 Candrabhāgā Gomatī<sup>1</sup> ca sarvapapabhayāpahā |  
 pṛthag eti avāpnoti<sup>2</sup> goṣatasya phalam narah || 1255 ||  
 yatra Citrapathā punyā Madavā<sup>1</sup> ca mahānadi |  
 ekibhavanti snātasya tatra naśyati kalibisam || 1256 ||  
 svargalokam avāpnoti punāti svakulam narah |  
 tathā caitā mahānadyah kathitās te mahipate || 1257 ||

1243 1) O 275, gloss Haramukute, A gloss Candrāc Candralokād bhra-  
 ṣṭkṛtīḥ tatra ca pratīṣṭhita pratīṣṭhām āgati 3) This Hoka om C 1556  
 1244 1) \*sāgarasamgame L 3018 Above this word O 275 reads Uttaramā  
 nase 2) RB read here Uttaramānase (cf preceling hemistich), amara-  
 pūjītaḥ RL 1245 1) Gadāms L 3018 1246 1) \*Caṇḍikau O 275,  
 \*Amḍikau C 1600 1247 1) yatra O 276, tathā RL 1248 1) Kāla  
 kalam O 276 1250 1) 1r 1250-1270 om O 275, O 276 C 1600  
 2) ca RL 1252 1) snātva RL 1253 1) Doubtful reading, nṛtītya  
 C 1600, nādyoti(?) L 3018 1255 1) Gautami O 277, Gotami I 371  
 2) snātva suvidhināpnoti RL 1256 1) Manuvā L 3018  
 [RL 1425

aksayam sarvam<sup>1</sup> uddiṣṭam dānam śrūddham tathā tapah |  
 Vitastomajjane snātvā gosahasraphalam labhet || 1290 ||  
 pañcayajñān avāpnoti snātvā vai<sup>1</sup> Pañcāhastake |  
 pratyaham ye vinirdiṣṭā gṛhasthasya mahipate || 1291 ||  
 Lokapunyam hi tan nāma sarvapāpaharam param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kāpotake narah snātvā gopradānaphalam<sup>2</sup> labhet || 1292 ||  
 Viṣṇvāśrame Nṛsimhasya purataḥ pāṭhivottama |  
 Vitastomajjanam punyam<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇuloke mahiyate || 1293 ||  
 snātasya Dhyānadhārinyām gosahasraphalam bhavet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastā Dhyānadhārinyoh saṁgame pāpānāśano |  
 punyam phalam avāpnoti vājapeyasya mānavah<sup>2</sup> || 1294 ||  
 Vitastāntarhitā tatra pravāṣya Dhyānadhārinyam |  
 antarhitā gatā śiḡhram Viśokā yatra nimbagā || 1295 ||  
 Dhaumyāśrame tayor yoge rājasūyaphalam smṛtam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Caturvedinī nara<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā kanyādānaphalam labhet || 1296 ||  
 prapya Harsapathām<sup>1</sup> jantur labhet bahu suvarnakam |  
 Trikoṭiprabhavam prāpya mucyate sarvakūlībhavah || 1297 ||  
 prāpya Candravatījanma Candraloke mahiyate |  
 Devatīrthe narah snātvā devah<sup>1</sup> putro 'pi jāyate || 1298 ||  
 Trikoṭyām tu narah snātva devaloke mahiyate |  
 snātva Harsapathāyām ca Sakraloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1299 ||  
 Candravatyām narah snātvā daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 nadī Harsapathā punyā tathā Candravatī ca yā |  
 saṁgame yatra tatoktam rājasūyam manīṣibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1300 ||  
 Trikoṭisaṁgamād gṛhya yāvad Raupyeśvaram Haram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetram sṛnam jñeyam Vārūnasyātha vadhikam<sup>2</sup> || 1301 ||  
 Rudralokam avapnoti snātvā tu Kapateśvare |  
 Viśalingahrade punye<sup>1</sup> Rudraloke mahiyate<sup>2</sup> || 1302 ||  
 Vijayeśvratā snātva Vitastayām mahipate<sup>1</sup> |  
 Rudralokam avapnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>2</sup> || 1303 ||

1290 1) aksayaphalam C 1556 aksayam phalam A 1291 1) snāt-  
 vaiva RL 1292 1) Punyaloko sty asau nāma sarvapāpaharah parah RL  
 2) gosahasra° C 1600 1293 1) tatra snātvā ca bhaktitah RL  
 1294 1) Thus L 301 A labhet the other MSS 2) vājapeyaphalam  
 labhet C 1600 1296 1) Thus O 225 O 227 L 3018 2) bhavet L 321 A,  
 labhet the other MSS 2) nadīm RL 1297 1) O 225 O 226, A gloss  
 Harsapath 1298 1) Thus O 225 O 226, devah the other MSS  
 1299 1) Thus hemistich om I 3018 1300 1) saṁgame cūṇayoh proktam  
 rājasūyaphalam budhaiḥ RL 1301 1) Haram RL 2) mahipate  
 L 3018, RL 1302 1) snātvā RL 2) This śloka om O 226 C 1600  
 1303 1) Viṣṇuloke mahiyate O 225, this hemistich om O 226  
 [RL 1471

Samārūprabhavam<sup>1</sup> prāpya snātvā kṣenacaturdaśīm |  
sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1275 ||  
sannikṣṭāni tīrthāni kathitāni mayā tava |  
sarvesūm pāpabhāṣiṇi kim bhūyah kathayāmi to || 1276 ||  
Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

tīrthāni devya mukhyāni Kāśmīrāyām<sup>2</sup> vadasva me |  
tesām snāne<sup>3</sup> ca yat punyam tapasādagdhakulīra || 1277 ||

Bṛhadaśvah |

nihṣṛta sarasaḥ puṇyā Kramasārūn mahānada |  
Kaundīnyā<sup>1</sup> nāma<sup>2</sup> yā snāne puṇḍarikaphalapradā || 1278 ||  
tathā Kṣīranadā puṇyā gośatasya phalapradā |  
tayoh samāgame snātvā gosahasraphalam labhet || 1279 ||  
Viśokāyām narah snātvā viśokah śrisamanvitah |  
phalam punyam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti devasattrasya mānavah || 1280 ||  
Kaundīnī saha samyogam yatra yāti Viśokayā |  
tatra snātasya rājendra vajapeyaphalam bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1281 ||  
Vṛddhatīrthe narah snātvā yajnam apnoti gosavam |  
tatra sannihito nityam Vāsukī bhujagādhipah || 1282 ||  
devalokam avāpnoti snātvā Devasarasy apī<sup>1</sup> |  
Agnitīrthe narah snātvā Vahnīlokam prapadyate || 1283 ||  
nadā Sarasvatī nāma yasyam snāto divam vrajet |  
pūrvadaḥsinabhage tu<sup>1</sup> sthītā Devasarasy apī<sup>2</sup> || 1284 ||  
Vinatāśvamīpurataḥ Kadrusvāmīsamīpatāḥ |  
tīrthayos tu narah snātvā gośatasya phalam labhet || 1285 ||  
Samdhīyā devī nadā puṇya yasyām snātasya mānada |  
vyapaṭi<sup>1</sup> kalmaṣam dehat svargalokam ca<sup>2</sup> gacchati || 1286 ||  
Samdhīyā Puskarīni tv anyā pūrvatulyaphalaprada |  
avagāhya naro bhaktyā puṇyam Brahmanakundīkam || 1287 ||  
Nīlakundam Vitastākhyām Śulaghātam tatharva ca |  
tīrtham Trināmakam dṛstvā svargaloke mahīyate || 1288 ||  
tathā Vinayanām<sup>1</sup> prāpya vajapeyaphalam labhet |  
Brāhmanakundīkāyam ca Nīlakunde ca pārthiva || 1289 ||

1275 1) Sarāmā° C 1600 Samārū° RL 1277 1) Śrī° uñca O 2°6  
L 3018 2) Kasmīreṣu RL 3) snānam RB cf following śloka  
1278 1) Kaundīnyā° RL Kaundīlyā O 2°6 2) nāmni C 1556, K  
1280 1) puṇyam phalam RL 1281 1) labhet RB 1283 1) atha  
L 3018 L 3°21 1284. 1) pī C 1600 2) tu L 3018, atha RL  
1286 1) nyapaṭi L 3°21 2) sa O 2°7, C 1556 1289 1) Vināśanam  
L 3018, RL

Māhurim<sup>1</sup> tu samāśādyā tilaprasṭhaphalaṃ labhet |  
 tatsaṃgame<sup>2</sup> Vīṭastāyāṃ snātṛā<sup>3</sup> mucyeta kilbiṣaḥ || 1319 ||  
 Tripureśvratāḥ<sup>1</sup> puṇyāṃ avagūhya tu Māhurim |  
 Mahādevagiriṃ dṛṣṭvā Rudraloke mahīyate || 1320 ||  
 Amareśo<sup>1</sup> narah snātṛā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet |  
 Mālinīyāṃ tu narah snātṛā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1321 ||  
 snātṛā Pāṇḍavatīrthe cā pañcayajñān upāśnute<sup>1</sup> |  
 Uccē-ṣaṃ<sup>2</sup> tīrtham āśīdyā Rudraloke mahīyate || 1322 ||  
 snātṛā Rāmahrādītoye labhed bahu suvarṇakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mālinīsaṃgameṃ puṇyaṃ<sup>2</sup> Sindhunā saha pāṭhivā || 1323 ||  
 tathā Rāmahrādī<sup>1</sup> yatra yujyate saha Sindhunā |  
 tayoh phalaṃ athoddīṣṭaṃ rājāsūyāśvamedhayoh || 1324 ||  
 saṃyogaṃ Sindhunā yatra gatā Kanakavāhīnī |  
 gosahasraṃ avāpnotti dhanavān abhījyate<sup>1</sup> || 1325 ||  
 Pāvanā<sup>1</sup> ca nadi puṇyā rajobīnduvīrmaṇī |  
 yasyāṃ<sup>2</sup> snātās<sup>3</sup> tv avāpnotti puṇḍarikaphalaṃ narah |  
 tayoh samāgame puṇye rājāsūyaphalaṃ smṛtam || 1326 ||  
 tasmād deśād athārabbhya yāvat syūc Cīramocanam<sup>1</sup> ||  
 tīvat kṣetram aṣṭaṃ puṇyaṃ Varāṇasyāḥ prakṛtitaṃ<sup>2</sup> || 1327 ||  
 tinnmadhye sarvatīrthīnāṃ śīmudhyāṃ kathitāṃ mayā |  
 svargamārgapradīpṃ prokṭaṃ tīrtham Cīrapramocanam || 1328 ||  
 divam<sup>1</sup> utarjya cīrṇi tatra<sup>2</sup> saptaśayō gatāḥ |  
 snātṛā tatra divaṃ yānti yō 'pi pāpakṛto<sup>3</sup> narah || 1329 ||  
 Sodaro<sup>1</sup> tu narah snātṛā<sup>2</sup> gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 tathā Kanakavāhīnyāḥ saṃgameṃ yānti yō<sup>3</sup> narah || 1330 ||  
 tathā Kālodakī puṇyā nadi yatraiva saṃgatā |  
 tayoh<sup>1</sup> phalaṃ vinirdīṣṭaṃ rājāsūyāśvamedhayoh || 1331 ||  
 snātṛāśvamedham āpnotti Vīṭastā Sindhusaṃgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 Prauṣṭhapadyāṃ<sup>2</sup> viśeṣena evam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ || 1332 ||

1319 1) Māri iti kṛtsīlām written above see manu O<sup>2</sup> Māriti pravīṣ  
 dīam A 2) O<sup>2</sup> marginal note Parjagrān 3) snātṛ L 2018 HL  
 1320 1) O<sup>2</sup> marginal note Triharaśvgo 1321 1) O<sup>2</sup> marginal  
 note Amaranāth 1322 1) apāśnute HL cf below p 1333 2) 1 c  
 quadritham I 2019 1323 1) bhavet suvarṇabāhī HL 2) saṃgameṃ  
 puṇya HL 1324 1) Rāmahrādo HL 1325 1) api jayate HL  
 1326 1) Pavanā L 2018 2) tathā I 1 3) snātṛ C 1149  
 1327 1) Kīrtan olānam (I 140) 2) Tama I 2018 HL saptaśayam  
 the other MSS 1328 1) divam I 2018 C 1149 2) yatra HL  
 3) pāpakṛta MSS 1330 1) snātṛ C 1149 2) narah C 1149  
 3) ca C 1149 1331 1) tayoh C 1149 1332 1) Above this word  
 is written by A 613pur 2) Prauṣṭhapadyām MSS  
 [IL 132

Pingalśāgratah<sup>1</sup> snātvā Viṣnuloke mahīyate |  
 Khaṇḍapucchāśrame<sup>2</sup> snātvā phalam etad udāhṛtam<sup>3</sup> || 1304 |  
 Pundarīke narah snātvā punḍarikaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śūrpūrake narah snātvā gopradānaphalam labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1305 ||  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhūrinīyoh saṁgame 'nnaprado narah |  
 aksayam phalam āpnoti yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 1306 ||  
 sarve samnīhitās tirthā Narasimhāśrame tadā |  
 Vitasta-Dhyānadhūrinīyoh saṁgamād gṛhya pāṛthiva<sup>1</sup> || 1307 ||  
 Kalpasodaśanūgasya yāvad bhavanam uttamam |  
 tīvāt kṣetram sāmam puṇyam<sup>1</sup> Prayāgena narādhipa || 1308 |  
 Gaṅgodbhede<sup>1</sup> narah snātvā Bhedādevisaṁpatah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Gaṅgāsnānaphalam prāpya svargaloke mahīyate || 1309 ||  
 avagūhya Kathām puṇyām daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 Aujaso Dharmarajasya snātvā tu purato narah |  
 na durgatim avāpnoti vājapeyaphalam labhet || 1310 ||  
 tasmims<sup>1</sup> tirthavare rājan śraddham ānanyam ānute |  
 māsi cūṣvayuje kṣṇapañcadaśyām<sup>2</sup> viśeṣatah || 1311 ||  
 snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Viṣnuloke mahīyate |  
 Rāmātirthe Bhavotse ca<sup>1</sup> phalam etat prakīrtitam || 1312 ||  
 Śaṇiaprṣṭhe narah snātvā tirthe Vaiśṛavanasya ca |  
 dhanasya bhāgi bhavati yatra yatrābhijayate || 1313 ||  
 Kāmātirthe narah snātvā kāmabhāgi<sup>1</sup> abhijayate |  
 tirthe cāpearasam snātvā śrībhāgi bhavate<sup>2</sup> narah || 1314 ||  
 Rātirthe narah snātvā nirmalo munivad<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 Vaitaranyām narah snātvā na durgatim avapnuyat || 1315 ||  
 Rūkulyām athāsāḍya Devakulyam tathaiḥ ca |  
 Āśvatīrtham Prabhasam ca Varuṇam tīrtham eva ca || 1316 ||  
 Vahnītīrtham Candratīrtham Nagatīrtham tathaiḥ ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Cakratīrtham Vāmanam ca gopradānaphalam labhet || 1317 ||  
 snātvā tu Madatīrthe<sup>1</sup> ca Skandatīrthe ca mānavah |  
 tathā Sureśvarītīrthe<sup>2</sup> svargaloke mahīyate || 1318 ||

1304 1) O 226, A gloss Vijayavarībhah 2) O 225 O 226 A gloss  
 Khanabal 3) punḍarikaphalam labhet C 1600 1305 1) This hemistich  
 om C 1600 2) This hemistich om L 3018 1307. 1) saṁgamāś caiva  
 bhupate RL 1308 1) jñeyam C 1556 1309 1) A gloss Bhedāvane  
 Gaṅgodbhedah 2) Bhīḍa° O 227, Bīḍa° C 1556, cf above v 1010  
 1311 1) asmims RL 2) kṣṇe° C 1600 1312. 1) tu L 3018, RL  
 1314. 1) kāmabhāgi L 3018 2) bhavita C 1600 1315 1) munivad  
 O 226 1317. 1) This hemistich om L 3221 1318 1) Marutīrthe  
 O 227, L 3221, Mada° K 2) Suresvare° O 226, L 3018



Rāhulā<sup>1</sup> ca nadi<sup>2</sup> punyā Śrīmādhyā<sup>2</sup> ca mahānadi |  
 dvitīyā ca tathā Suddhā Samulā Surasā tathā || 1348 ||  
 āsām pratyekaśah<sup>1</sup> snātvā labhed godānajaṃ phalam |  
 āsam eva tu sarvāṃsam saṃgamāms<sup>2</sup> ca prthak prthak || 1349 ||  
 avagahya narah śuddho<sup>1</sup> daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 Anantirthe snātasya<sup>2</sup> nāgaloke mahīyate || 1350 ||  
 Bindunādeśvaram tirtham Somatirtham prthūdakam |  
 Tuṅgeśatirthakṣetram tu Utankasvāmīnam tathā<sup>1</sup> || 1351 ||  
 Rāmātirthaṃ Bhṛṅgos tirtham<sup>1</sup> tirtham Āngirasam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvakaikam athastebhyo<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalam labhet || 1352 ||  
 sarvaḥ saridvarāḥ punyāḥ sarve<sup>1</sup> prasarayanāś tathā |  
 ime ca rājendra tathā sarve punyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 1353 ||  
 sarvā ṣaṣṭas cārcāḥ sarāmsi vipulāni ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvatraiva mahinātha Kāśmire<sup>2</sup> viśesataḥ || 1354 ||  
 sarve ca saṃgamāḥ punyā nṛgānām ye jalāśayāḥ |  
 suvarṇaśatadānasya phalam prāpnoty asaṃśayāḥ || 1355 ||  
 iti tirthāni punyāni Vitastā ca viśesataḥ |  
 sarvatra pīvanī<sup>1</sup> devī Vitastā kathita nṛpa || 1356 ||  
 tasyāṃ snātvā divam yānti ye 'pi pāpāḥ<sup>2</sup> narāḥ |  
 vahnistomam avāpnoti snātas tasyām naradhīpa || 1357 ||  
 dṛṣṭvāśrāme Vitastakhye Dhaumyā<sup>2</sup> Sindhu-saṃgame |  
 Varāhatirthe pāpaghne rājasuyaphalaprade |  
 sādaiṃ punyā śukle ca trayodaśyam viśesataḥ || 1358 ||  
 yatra tatra<sup>1</sup> Vitastāyāṃ gorajodhutamastakāḥ |  
 snātvā trayodaśmī śuklīm mucyate sarvakalbasah || 1359 ||  
 adṛśyam<sup>1</sup> mānavāḥ kṛtvā pītakam muktapañcakam |  
 snānenaikena salilāśīreṇa vyapohati || 1360 ||  
 anarkūbhyudite kālā sakalam āśīram yadā |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> enīto<sup>2</sup> nara rājan kāmān āpnoty abhīṣṭān || 1361 ||  
 snātvā yathāvad vidhinī samabhyarcya Hutaśanam |  
 brāhmaṇebhyas tadā dattva kṣaram ghṛtasaṃyutam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti yāvad Indras caturdaśa || 1362 ||

1348 1) Thus O 225 Lalala O 224 C 2018 C 1600 Vahala O 227  
 L 3221 Eshala C 1554 A 2) Śrīmādhya C 1600 1349 1) pratyek-  
 kashā RL 1350 1) śuddhī L 3018 2) snātas tu RL 1351 1) jalam  
 RD 1352 1) dṛṣṭvāśrāme I 2018 2) astebhyo O 228 RD 1353 A  
 1353 1) sarvāḥ RB 1354. 1) vipulāny api C 1600 1356 1) pīvanī  
 O 225 O 224 1359 1) yatra O 226 I 2018 A 1360 1) A gloss  
 aśīyam rahasyam | muktapañcakam pañcamahāpītakavarnam upapītakā  
 dikam ity arthah. 1361. 1) atra RL 2) snāte O 227, A  
 [RL 1331 PL 1345]

Pātrātīrthe narah snātvā pundarikam upāśnute |  
 Āpagayām narah snātvā kulam uddharate svakam || 1333 ||  
 vahnistomam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti snātvā sarasī Mānase |  
 Āsadhyām tu viśesena nātra kārya vicārana || 1334 ||  
 vajapeyam avāpnoti Mahāpadmasarasy apī |  
 Hiranyā vai nadi punyā Haramundā<sup>1</sup> vinihsṛtā<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātas tasyām avāpnoti hy agnistomaphalam narah || 1335 ||  
 Mahāpadmasarah punyam Hiranya<sup>1</sup> yatra gacchati |  
 asvamedhaphalam tatra purnamāsyam viśesatah || 1336 ||  
 Bahurūpe<sup>1</sup> narah snātvā Viṣnuloke mahīyate |  
 Bahurūpe ca kathitam phalam etan narottama || 1337 ||  
 Sataśṅge sutīrthe ca tīrthe Vaiśravanasya ca |  
 tīrthe punye tatha rajan Bhurjasvāmīsamīpatah<sup>1</sup> || 1338 ||  
 Vasunām atha Rudrānam Sādhyānām Marutām apī |  
 Viśvesām caiva Devānām Bhṛgunam ca naradhīpa || 1339 ||  
 tathaivangīrasām rajams tīrthe tīrthe pṛthak pṛthak |  
 daśagodaphalam proktam munibhīs tattvadarśibhīh || 1340 ||  
 Pālāśa ca Śilamā ca Vitastam yatra gacchati |  
 gośatasya<sup>2</sup> phalam tatra pratyekam kathitam purā<sup>3</sup> || 1341 ||  
 nadi Kulārani<sup>1</sup> yatra samyujyeta Vitastayā |  
 tatra snātvā kulam sīghram punite mānavottamah || 1342 ||  
 vigahya Puṣkaram tīrtham atirātraphalam labhet |  
 tīrtham Saptarāṣṇam ca<sup>1</sup> vahnistomaphalam labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1343 ||  
 tīrtham Varāham asadya Vitastāmbhasī manavah |  
 Viṣnulokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>1</sup> || 1344 ||  
 snātvā Narāyanasthane Vitastāmbhasī pārthiva |  
 Viṣnulokam avāpnoti nara nāsty atra samśayah || 1345 ||  
 nadi Gotranadi<sup>1</sup> yatra Vitastām pratipadyate |  
 tayoh snātasya kathitam gosahasraphalam pṛthak<sup>2</sup> || 1346 ||  
 Mahurī tu nadi punyā Mathureva viśesatah |  
 Śatasilā<sup>1</sup> Śamala ca nadi ca Vimalodakā || 1347 ||

1334. 1) agnistomam C 1600 C 1556 A 1335 1) O 226 gloss Harasya  
 Mahādevasya sarah Haramunda itī bhāṣayā of the gloss of K to v 1242  
 2) vinihsṛtā RL 1336 1) Kstranā O 226 1337 1) O 225 A gloss  
 Bīrūve 1338 1) Bhīmasvamī C 1600 1341 1) Thus O 225 Pālāś  
 O 226, Pālāśa the other MSS 2) gosahasra O 226 C 1600 A 3) mayā  
 C 1556 1342 1) O 225, K gloss kūr itī bhāṣayā 1343 1) Sap-  
 tarāṣṇam tu tīrthe vai C 1600 2) Thus hemistich om L 3018 RL  
 1344 1) This hemistich om C 1600 1345 1) O 225 O 226, A gloss  
 Nārāyanasthal 1346 1) Gotravatī RL 2) gosahasrasya yat phalam  
 C 1600 1347 1) Thus C 1556 A, Śatatīrṇa L 3221, Śatatīla the other MSS  
 [RL 1516] [RL 1530]

Vitastā vai nadī punyā sarvapāpaharā śubhā |  
 Vaitastena tu toyena jatharassthena ye mṛtāh || 1376 ||  
 sarve svargam anuprāptā yathā te somapāyinaḥ |  
 na yajñair dakṣiṇāvadbhis tarpitā devatās tathā || 1377 ||  
 tṛptim samādhigacchanti<sup>1</sup> yathā ca salilaiḥ ca taiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Pātre tirthē tathā<sup>3</sup> kāle mṛtānnair<sup>4</sup> vividhaiḥ kṛtaiḥ || 1378 ||  
 yathā tṛpyanti pitarah śrāddhaiḥ śuddhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> ca tair jalaiḥ |  
 nāgar bahuvidbhākārāḥ saridbhiḥ satataṃ gatam<sup>2</sup> || 1379 ||  
 tirthair devaiḥ ca śubhir Gandharvair Yakṣa Raksasaiḥ |  
 abhigaccheta medhāvi janmasāphalyakāranat || 1380 ||  
 snatamātram<sup>1</sup> Vitastīyam jānati Varuno naram |  
 Jaladhipena jñatasya Narake patanam kutah || 1381 ||  
 pāpānām Narake ghore<sup>2</sup> patatam<sup>3</sup> dukṛtātmanām |  
 hastatrānapradā devī Vitastaghanisūdani || 1382 ||  
 svargarohananiścenim manorathaphalapradaṃ |  
 Vitastām ye gamiṣyanti te yāsyanty Amarāvatim || 1383 ||  
 hamsasarasayuktena cakravākopaśobhinā |  
 vimānenārkaavarṇena kinkinjalamalinā || 1384 ||  
 devarūmāganādhyena vināmurajanādina<sup>1</sup> |  
 pulinair vividhair yuktām padmotpalavibhūṣitām || 1385 ||  
 gokularāvababhūṣitām hambhārāvaninaditām<sup>1</sup> |  
 matsyakacchapasambādham sutirthām<sup>2</sup> kāmadayinim |  
 amṛtasvaduṣalilam nṛnam dṛṣṭimanoharām || 1386 ||  
 mateva varada devim abhigacchanti ye narāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'bhigacchanti rājendra pratisthām bhuvī mānavāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1387 ||  
 samudrarupasya Harasya bhūryam  
 Himālayasyādripates tanujam |  
 suśvādutoyam śivaryajustam  
 tām tvaṃ pavitram pranamasya<sup>1</sup> rajan || 1388 ||  
 Sindbus Trikoṭi ca tatha Viśoka  
 punyā nadī Harsapatha Śiva ca |  
 punyā Sukhā Candravatī Sugandhā  
 Punyodakā kulīmanūśini ca || 1389 ||

1378 1) samādhigacchanti RL 2) yathā tatsalilaiḥ śubhaiḥ RI  
 3) yathā<sup>3</sup> O<sup>3</sup>, O<sup>2</sup>g 4) mṛtānnair RI 1379 1) tadvac RI  
 2) samgatim gatim RL 1381 1) Thus I 5018 C 1556 snānamātre  
 C 1600 snānamātre the other MSS 1382 1) pāpānām RL 2) ghoram  
 RL 3) patanam C 1600 patitām O<sup>2</sup>5 O<sup>2</sup>g 1386 1) hastā(\*)  
 RB 2) sutirthim C 1556 1387 1) ye bhigacchanti varadim mātaram  
 vi sukhapradām RL 2) sarvasāh L 5018 1388 1) pranamāmi C 1600  
 [RL 1559 RL 1574]

evam aṁvataṣṭam pūrṇam nityaśāntiḥ nārādhipa<sup>1</sup> |  
 mokṣopīyam athāśīya tato mokṣam avāpyate<sup>2</sup> || 1363 ||  
 Kāśmīrakāṇḍam<sup>1</sup> tīrthānām phalam te kathitam mayā |  
 sakalam Nīlavākyam ca gamiṣyāmi sukṣi bhava || 1364 ||  
 idaṁ dhīryam prayatnena yan mayābhīhitam tava |  
 śrutvātat phalam āpnoti daśagodhīnāṁ narah || 1365 ||

Vaiśampāyana uvāca }

evam uktvā sa Gonandam<sup>1</sup> Bhadaśro nārādhipam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dharmītmī tīrthayātrārtham jagāmbhīpatīm gatim || 1366 ||  
 bahu mene tathāstmitam Gonandam<sup>1</sup> samasapriyam |  
 sa prāśastā vaśudhīm rājā dharmānukūṭratah<sup>2</sup> || 1367 ||

Janamejaya uvāca }

bhūyo Vitastāmīhūtmīyam kathayāsva dvijottama |  
 tac<sup>1</sup> chrutvāiva gamiṣyāmi<sup>2</sup> dvijendra gatakilbīḥah<sup>2</sup> || 1368 ||  
 Vaiśampāyanah |

Harasya dayitā bhīryā Sati Dikṣīyasi<sup>1</sup> śubhā |  
 salvomī kathitā rājan<sup>2</sup> prāpto Vaivasvate 'ntare || 1369 ||  
 Himādrītanayā sūva Yamunā pīpanāsīni |  
 manvantarānte salvoktā naur garīṣṭhī jagatraye || 1370 ||  
 Kāśmīrī<sup>1</sup> kathitā devī Vitastā saiva<sup>2</sup> nimbagā |  
 pātālī utthitā devī śūlaghātīt taranginī || 1371 ||  
 snātasya<sup>1</sup> toye Vitaste svayam ātmānam ātmanī |  
 vijānāti gatāśeṣakalmaṣal laghubhāginam || 1372 ||  
 Vitastāto mahāśāha<sup>1</sup> na Gaṅgā vyatiricyate |  
 kevalam Jāhnavitoḥ puruṣasyāsthiśambhavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1373 ||  
 Vitastāto 'dhiko<sup>1</sup> rājan snāpādyaṁ tulyam eva ca |  
 Bhāgirathena Gangeyaṁ purā rājāśvatārītā || 1374 ||  
 asthīplāvanakāmena<sup>1</sup> sagarānām mahātmanām |  
 teneyaṁ kathitā rājan prāśastā tatra karmaṇi || 1375 ||

1363 1) narah śuciḥ RL 2) avāpyate RB 1364 1) Kāśmīrakāṇḍam  
 RL 1366 1) Thus corr prima manu from Govindam O<sup>225</sup>, the latter  
 read ng L 3018 2) mahāpatim C 1600, L 3018, RL 1367 1) Govindah  
 L 3018 2) Thus RB, 'anusāratah RI 1368 1) yac RL  
 2) bhaviṣyāmi RL 3) 'kalmaṣah L 3018, RL, Nīlāmata adī RB, O<sup>227</sup>,  
 I 32<sup>21</sup> 1369 1) Dikṣīyasi C 1600 2) rāja L 3018 1371 1) O<sup>225</sup>,  
 A gloss kaṭmīl itī prasiddhā 2) yaiva C 1600 1372 1) Altered sec  
 manu to snātas tu O<sup>225</sup> 1373 1) Vitastīyā mahāśāha RL, Vitastīyās  
 tu rājendra vī C 1556 2) 'samāyah C 1556 1374 1) 'dhikam RB  
 1375 1) asthīplāvana<sup>2</sup> RI

## APPENDIX

### ADDITIONS OF THE LONG RECENSION

katham <sup>1</sup> nāsau samābutas tatra Pāndava Kauravaḥ || 5b ||  
 kim nāmābhūt sa rājā ca Kāśmīrānām mahāśayah |  
 katham vāsau nīśamyaitan nāyāś cātmanā tadā <sup>1</sup> || 6 ||  
 svargasopānapanktir hi bhavyānam samabhūd idam |  
 Bhāratam nāma yuddham yaj jīgīṣūnām mahātmanām || 7 ||  
 akāranam idam nāma na bhaved yad asau tadā |  
 nayāto Bhāratam yuddham rāja Kāśmīriko mahān || 8 ||  
 Vaiśampāyana uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

satyam etan mahārāja trayā proktam mahipate |  
 yathā nasau samāyātas tan nīśamaya suvrata || 9 ||  
 Kuru-Pāndavavelāyām bhūmīr Bhagavatā svayam |  
 pāvitabhūd Dīṭisutān avatīrnān jagbhāna yat || 10 ||  
 tasmin kālē 'tra samabhūd rāja visadakīrtiman |  
 Kāśmīrān pālayan saumya Gonanda iti samjñayā || 11 ||  
 asau pratāpakalito dīśam saumyām samāśritah |  
 śūśubhe vikramodagro mānī kalitasamsthītiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 12 ||  
 athotthite kīla mahavīrodhe Daityabandhunā |  
 Vṛṣṇinām Kṛṣṇamukhyānam Jarāsamdhena bhūbhṛtā || 13 ||  
 anena bandhunā mānasthanam esa mahīpatih |  
 Kāśmīriko 'bhyarthanayahūtah sābhāyyakāmyayā || 14 ||  
 gatvāsau bandhugṛhyatvā Jarāsamdhasya bhupateh |  
 cakre sābhāyyakam dhīmān Jarāsamdhasya bhupateh || 15 ||  
 rurodhātā ca Kamsūrer Mathurām madhurākṛtiḥ |  
 balaḥ svar balavān rājā treṇus te yatra Yādavāḥ <sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 bhūriśo 'tha bale bhagne Yādavānam baloddhatah |  
 Balo balena rurudhe mahatā tam jīgīṣayā || 17 ||  
 atīva tumule tasmin yuddhe 'nyonyajīgīṣayā |

5 1) *Vo* 5b—<sup>o</sup>4a<sup>1</sup> supplied in the lacuna after RB 5a (RL 5a) 6 1) mahah  
 O 227, A, A gloss utsavam 9 1) uvāca om. O 227, A. 12 1) \*satsthītiḥ  
 O 227, A 16. 1) Dīnavāḥ L 322f

Kūlāraṇiḥ pāpaharā ca Kṛṣṇā  
 nadī supunṇyā Madhumaty athāpi |  
 nadī Paroṣṇī ca tathātra punyā  
 prayānti divyāṃ varadām Vitastām || 1390 ||  
 Gangā nadī Sambhujāṅkalāpe  
 Candrena devena tathā vibhinnā |  
 proktā nṛloke nṛpa Candrabbāgā  
 āyāti punyām vitastām Vitastām<sup>1</sup> || 1391 ||  
 tirthāni punyāni sarāṃsi rājan  
 nadyas tadāka vividhās ca kūrṇāḥ |  
 āyānti sarve varadām Vitastām  
 trayodaśīm Bhādrapadasya śuklām || 1392 ||  
 kasyāsti śaktir nṛpa to 'tra vaktum  
 devīgunān varasātair anekair |  
 bhaktiṇā mayoktām ca nīlāmya kūrṇicā  
 bhaktim kuruṣvātra sadā nṛpīra || 1393 ||  
 śrutvā Vitastāmāhūtmyaṃ mucyate sarvakūḍīṇiḥ |  
 śrutvā Nīlamataṃ sarvaṃ datadhenuphalāṃ labhet || 1394 ||  
 ity evaṃ uktāṃ Janamejayasya  
 Vyāsasya śiṣyena mahāvratena |  
 kṛptāṃ na yad<sup>2</sup> granthabāhuvrabhīṭyā<sup>3</sup>  
 samagraśītrair khalu Bhārato var<sup>4</sup> || 1395 ||  
 sarvatra naitad viśayopayogyam<sup>1</sup>  
 tadā na cakre<sup>2</sup> Bhagavān mahatmā |  
 atīva hṛdye bahuvistare pi  
 janapriye Bhāratapūrnacandre<sup>3</sup> || 1396 ||  
 samīpūrnāṇi cedāṃ Nīlamataṃ nūmeti ||

1390 1) Altered by O<sup>225</sup> to Kūlyāraṇiḥ the latter ending O<sup>226</sup> O<sup>227</sup>,  
 and O<sup>228</sup> gloss Kūr 1391 1) This śloka om HL 1395 1) samkṛ-  
 pto HL 2) 'guroṭva' I 1018 3) śrūtāṃ yat HL 1396 1) upa-  
 yogam eti HL 2) tato ra coco HL 3) Iti Nīlamate Vitastāmāhūtmyaṃ  
 adī H<sup>229</sup> — Colophon samīpūrnāṃ celam Nīlamataṃ nūmeti śubham |  
 śubhāṇiśuśukhāpāṇibhaktirīṇām || om namah kamalaśalavijulanayanāḥ  
 rāmāya Kṛṣṇāya | samvat 81 Vas'āṇi ekādaśyām | namo Varāya O<sup>230</sup> —  
 śubham O<sup>231</sup> — śubham | samīpūrnāṃ samīptam I 1018 — śubhāṇi | samvat  
 451 C 1000 — samīptam celam Nīlamataṃ rāma pūrṇam HL in O<sup>232</sup>  
 has been added in red ink samvat 1214 Jyestāśuḍi dīptasyām candre  
 Janāpūrnāpāṇi in San tārāṇa dīptā Auril Stein Chhib-āṇiḥ Lāṇpore  
 118 tom | samvat 1821 Jan pūrnāṇiśamā d ne Candre — om samvat 52  
 118'va'ia' caṇḍre samīptam adī A

vidhānayogāt satatam cakratur vairam uttamam |  
 pratyaksam ca paroksam ca dosāropanatatpare || 74 ||  
 chālānvesanasaktatvād anyonyam mānabhañjane |  
 vijahratur bahiścāntah krodharaktāntalocane || 75 ||  
 kadācid upaviṣṭe te dūrato yāyinaṃ śubham |  
 amṛtotthitam ālokyā Sakrenādhisthitam hayam || 76 ||  
 nibaddhadṛṣṭi te tatra vimṛśya ca parasparam |  
 ūcatuś chidrasakte ca parasparajigīṣayā || 77 ||  
 paśyemam devarajena hayaratnam samāśritam |  
 aho rupam aho tejo vegaś cāsyā mahādbhutam || 78 ||  
 ity anyonyam samābhāṣya vyatikrānte hayottame || 79a ||

atha <sup>1</sup> Kadrūr vicintyāśu vidheyam kim mayātra ca |  
 dasibhāvo yathā na syān mamāśmimś carite tathā || 81 ||  
 kayā yuktyā vidbhāsyāmi tathabhūtau ca kim mama |  
 yathāsau dasatām eti saputra yadi tad bhavet || 82 ||  
 tadā mayā jitam nāma bhaved iti vicintya sū |  
 idam atrocitām putrān samābhūyābravit tadā || 83 ||  
 putrā maddasyarakṣārtham sūksam bhūtvāsitās tathā |  
 vidaddhvam hayarajasya kṣṇaromatvam añjasā || 84 ||  
 adhiśrityāsu deham tadvālabhutaḥ samantataḥ |  
 tathā kuruta yenasau kṣṇavālo bhaviṣyati || 85 ||

iti Nilamate Kadru Vinatādasavarnane 'mṛtāharanam' || 88 ||

Śakralokam <sup>1</sup> athāgatya <sup>2</sup> Vainateyo mahāmanāḥ |  
 sudhāharanavelayām lebhe Sakrad varam param || 89 ||  
 balaṃ tavatad atulam vilokya mudito smy aham <sup>1</sup> |  
 varam vṛṇiṣva putratad yathā te saphalaḥ śramah || 90 ||  
 bhaved iti mama pritiḥ nunam ity uditas tad |  
 smaran vairam tadovāca Sakram kṣāyapanandanah || 91 ||  
 mama bhakṣyā bhavanti ete kadruputrah sureśvara |  
 varam enam prayaccheśa nānyat kiṃcan me matam || 92 ||  
 ity ukto devarād āha tatbhetī Garudam priyam || 93a ||

iti Nilamate Garudavaraprāptivarnanam <sup>1</sup> || 93 ||

81 1) Ye 81-83 add after RB 54

89 1) Ad led after RB 57

89 1) Ye 89-92a add after RB 57

2) samāgatya O 27

after RB 58 (RL 93c)

93 1) Ad led

Kāśmīrīko 'sau kruddhena Balena balavān balāt |  
 ruddho 'bhūt patito bhumau sastrāstraksatavigrahaḥ ' || 18 ||  
 ity asmin virakalitam gatim āpte mahātmanī |  
 Damodarābhīdhas tasya sūnu rājābhavat sudhīh || 19 ||  
 vibhūtikālitenātha samṛddhena mahātmanā |  
 yena Kāśmīrabhū rājānvitā saumyā jahāsa ha || 20 ||  
 sa rājabyi satkīrtir vīryaśālī mahabhujah |  
 antascintāturo jātu na lebhe nirvṛtim parām || 21 ||  
 aho mahātmā rājā sa katham nama hato balāt |  
 dvipāntarvāsīnā tāto Balena balavān mama || 22 ||  
 athopa Sindhu Gāndhāravīsaye 'bhūt svayamvarah |  
 yatrahūtāh ' samājagmū rājāno vīryaśālīnah || 23 ||  
 tatragatam samākarnya . || 24a ||

bruhi me bhagavan kīmcin nāsti te 'viditam khalu |  
 priyāsīyo 'si tasyarser Vyāsasyāmitatejasah ' || 45 ||

munisattamam |

eukhasīnam samādāya pīdyārghyādyam anukramāt ' || 47 ||

iti Nīlamate Manvantaraparyayavarṇanam ' || 59 ||

prajāśarge samutpanne yathāvad anupūrvāśah ' || 65b ||  
 prajānām patibhīh prāgvad udbhūtair dhātur ajñayā |  
 samudyuktair yathā pūrvam samudbhūtā mahīsthitih || 66 ||  
 tatra Dīkṣo dadau kanyūh Kāśyapīya trayodaśa |  
 Maricāya samadhatsva śrotum nīmanī bhūpate || 67 ||  
 tāsām yasyāś ca ye jūtas tesām nūmāni me śṛnu || 68a ||

iti Nīlamate Marica Kāśyapavamśavarṇanam ' || 72 ||

kadīcid ' atha Kadrūś ca Vinatā ca parasparam |  
 sūpatnyāśuyayū rājan sparīhamāne yathottaram || 73 ||

18 1) A gloss Harivamśe Kāśmīrarājo Gonandakārttīdhīpatīḥ tathā  
 Drumah Kimpuruśś caiva | Trvattīyās ca mūṇavūh nagaryah pascimadvāram  
 kṣīpṛam śrohayantī itī See Harivamśa 5014 5495 23 1) varābhūtāh A  
 45 1) Add after RB 27 47 1) Added after RB 98c (RL 47a) and  
 nṛpaśattama of the original altered as above 59 1) Added after RB 40  
 and Bṛhadāśvah inserted before RB 41 Śṛī uvāca I 321 65b 1) 1e  
 1 'ab—48a instead of RB 46b—47a 72. 1) Added after RB 51 'vamśa  
 om A, 73 1) 1e 73—79a instead of RB 52—53a



evam ' ukte ca Nilena praśritapranayoddhatam |  
 Kaśyapo vismito bhūtvā jagāda tanayam natam || 180 ||  
 āścaryam śrāvito 'smiha putra tasya durātmanah |  
 kartavyo 'tra pratikāro mayā tirthasamāptitah || 181 ||  
 tirthayātrām samāpyaiva śighram etat karomi te |  
 vacanam yena bhadrena vaseyuś ca prajā drutam || 182 ||  
 ity uktvaiva sutam Nilam snātvā tirthesu kṛtsnatah |  
 ajagāma Satidesam vimalam tat saro varam || 183 ||  
 tatra snātvā ca japtvā ca dhyatvā dhyeeyam sanātanam |  
 prahṛstahṛdayo bhūtvā Brahmālokaṁ sukham yayau || 184 ||  
 padbhyaṁ samkramanam kṛtvā ' svaśaktyaiva narottama |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān ' nāgarajena dhimatā || 185 ||  
 tau gatvā Brahmasadanam Brahmānam kamalāsanaṁ |  
 brahmaghosakṛtotsāhaṁ vavandatur arimāma || 186 ||  
 devam kamalayonim tam samgatyaśanam āsthitau |  
 Vāsudevam tattheśanam Anantam ca jagatpatim || 187 ||  
 tadā tatrāgatān dṛṣtvā paramam pritiṁ āsthitau |  
 kṛtvā sa bhūjanam tesāṁ prityā dṛṣtau ca tair punah || 188 ||  
 samyak samupaviṣtau ca tirthayātrāprasangataḥ || 189a ||

ārubhya ' hrmsayānam ca Brahmā lokanamaskṛtaḥ |  
 yayau harsena mahatā putrahārdavaśikṛtaḥ || 193 ||  
 dṛṣtvā ca Kaśyapah pritaḥ tac ca tesam vicesṭitam |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prayān megham ārubhya yatnataḥ || 194 ||  
 tataḥ kolāhale jate śrutvaivaitat Puramdarah |  
 samahūya surān sarvān kṛtotsāha uvāca ha || 195 ||  
 bho bhoḥ suraḥ samāgatya sarve jūyam puraskṛtāḥ |  
 āgacchadbhvaṁ gamisyāmo yatraite śeśvarā gatāḥ |  
 itī devaganaiḥ sārddham yāte 'smin Keśavāntikam || 196 ||

iti Nilamate Naubandhanayātrā ' || 207 ||

Naubandhanam athāsāḍya sthitvā te surasattamāḥ |  
 vicāraniratās tasthuh kim kāryam itī cintayā ' || 208 ||

yuddham ca te devaganāḥ samastāḥ  
 prahṛstacittā dadṛsuh samantāt ' || 220 ||

180. 1) Ve 180—189a instead of RB 141—144      185. 1) tyaktva K  
 2) prāyān A      193. 1) Ve 193—196 instead of RB 148b—149      207. 1)  
 Add after RB 160      208. 1) This śloka instead of RB 161      220. 1) This  
 and following pāda supplied in the lacuna RB 175b—176a

evam<sup>1</sup> ukte ca Nilena praśritapranayoddhatam |  
 Kaśyapo viśmito bhūtvā jagāda tanayam natam || 180 ||  
 āścaryam śrāvito 'smiha putra tasya duratmanah |  
 kartavyo 'tra pratikāro mayā tirthasamāptitah || 181 ||  
 tirthayātrām samāpyaiva śighram etat karomi te |  
 vacanam yena bhadrena vaseyuś ca prayā drutam || 182 ||  
 ity uktvaiva sutam Nilam anātvā tirthesu kṛtsnatah |  
 ājagāma Satidesam vimalam tat saro varam || 183 ||  
 tatra anātvā ca japtvā ca dhyātvā dhyeyam sanātanam |  
 prahṛstahṛdayo bhūtvā Brahmā lokam sukham yayau || 184 ||  
 padbhyām samkramanam kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> evaśaktyaiva narottama |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyaṇ<sup>2</sup> nāgarajena dhimatā || 185 ||  
 tau gatvā Brahmasadanam Brahmānam kamalāsanam |  
 brahmaghosakṛtotsaham vavandatur ariṇdama || 186 ||  
 devaṃ kamalayonim tam samgatyaśanam āsthitau |  
 Vāsudevam tatheśūnam Anantam ca jagatpatim || 187 ||  
 tadā tatragatān dṛstvā paramāṃ pritiṃ āsitau |  
 kṛtvā sa bhājanam tesām prityā dṛstau ca tair punah || 188 ||  
 samyak samupavistau ca tirthayātrāprasangatah || 189a ||

arubhya<sup>1</sup> hamsayānam ca Brahmā lokanamaskṛtah |  
 yayau harsena mahatā putrahārdavaśikṛtah || 193 ||  
 dṛstvā ca Kaśyapah pritas tac ca tesam vicestitam |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyaṇ megham ārubhya yatnatah || 194 ||  
 tatah kolāhale jāte śrutvaivaivat Puramdarah |  
 samabūya suraṃ sarvān kṛtotsaha uvaca ha || 195 ||  
 bho bhoh surah samagatya sarve yūyam puraskṛtah |  
 āgacchadhvam gamisyāmo yatraite śśvarā gatāh |  
 itī devaganah sārddham yate smṛta Keśavantikam || 196 ||

iti Nilamate Naubandhanayatra<sup>1</sup> || 207 ||

Naubandhanam athāśūdyā sthītvā te surasattamaḥ |  
 vicārauratas tasthuh kim karyam itī cintayā<sup>1</sup> || 208 ||

yuddham ca te devaganah samastah  
 prahṛstacitta dadṛśuh samantāt<sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

180 1) Ve 180-189a instead of RB 141-144 185 1) tyaktvā A  
 2) prāyaṇ A 193 1) Ve 193-196 instead of RB 145b-149 207. 1)  
 Add after RB 160 208 1) This śloka instead of RB 161 220 1) This  
 and following pāda supplied in the lacuna RB 173b-174a

kruddho Haris tatra rane 'aya śighram  
cakrena devapravarah samānte || 221a ||

iti Nilamate Saṃgrahaputra-Jalodbhavākhyadūtyavadhah<sup>1</sup> || 221b ||

iti Nilamate śaṅkavarapradīnam<sup>1</sup> || 224 ||

babhrūma śūnyam tam deśam prajvalat tejasvīrtam<sup>1</sup> || 235b ||  
paryasyat sarvataḥ tejaḥ prajajvālīśya bhāṣvaram |  
dabāt samantato dīptam na śaśīkūtra kaścana |  
grahītam tan mahācakram dandahat sarvato diśah || 236 ||  
atīva jvalitam dīptvā dabamānam kṣanāntakṣanam |  
ābhūya duratas tuc ca tadī jagrūha Śaṃkaram || 237 ||

mādyam etad vīditam Daityānām bhayandīyakam<sup>1</sup> || 239b ||  
ity ukto bhagavān Śaṃbhur Harinī lokadhārīnā || 240a ||

katham te pratidīśyāmi labdham etan mayā Hare<sup>1</sup> || 241b ||  
naitad dāśyāmy aham Vīro tubhyaṃ svīyatayā balāt || 242a ||

ity uktaṃ samupāśrūya devadevo Janūrdanah<sup>1</sup> || 243a ||

iti Nilamate cakraprāptivarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 243b ||

yasmin<sup>1</sup> pradese rājendra bhavāmps tiśhati śaṃpratam |  
sa eva deśo yatrekau tau prahīyam pracakratuḥ || 244 ||  
parihāsam tu kṛtvā tu tathā devavaro Harih |  
haṣanmukhiṇe nidhāyātra pratimāṃ ātmanas tadā || 245 ||  
Śaṃbhor Devyāi ca rājendra pratime tādṛśe subhe |  
haṣanmukhe viśhāyāṃ svasthacitto babhūva ha || 246 ||  
etiś tūh pratimā rājan haṣanmukhyo 'tra samsthitah |  
yānān darśanamātreṇa yānti pīpīnī samkṣayam || 247 ||

221b 1) tāt to RB 174 and Bphalavah inserted before RB 175 (RI 200)  
224 1) tāt after RB 177 235<sup>1</sup> 1) 1r 252b—257 instead of RB 185<sup>1</sup>  
239b 1) 1r 200—204 inserted after RB 184 241b 1) 1r 211b—212<sup>1</sup>  
inserted after RB 184 243a 1) Inserted before RB 184 243b 1) tāt  
after RB 184 244 1) 1r 251—254 inserted of RB 185—186

tādṛśam samvidhānam tu līlārūpam Janārdanaḥ |  
vidhāya śuśubhe tatra Mahādevena samyutah || 248 ||  
Janārdanakṛtāṃ dṛṣtvā samvidhānam tathāvidham || 249a ||

iti Nilamate Hari-Hara-Devipratimāpratisthāvarṇanam' || 249 ||

devarsināgamukhyeṣv' adhīsthīteṣv attha Kāśyapah |  
uvāca varadam Viṣṇum bāhū baddhvā purasthītaḥ || 250 ||  
bhagavan bhūtabhavyeśa śaṅkhacakraḡadādhara |  
bhavatam satprasādena vañchāmy ekam varam param || 251 ||  
bhagavantah prasādena bhavatām sa Jalodbhavaḥ |  
niḥśeṣo 'bhūd bhayam sarvaṃ gatam etan nīvāsīnām || 252 ||  
sāmpratam cāpi bhagavan deśo 'yam devamānusaṃ |  
vasatām ramaṇīyāś ca puṇyāś ca bhavitā tatha || 253 ||  
iti Nilamate Kāśmīravāsaprārthanā ||

aho dhik kim idam tata vāñchasy asmad anarthadam' || 254b ||  
kva nāgavasatiḥ kutra vāsas cāpi ṇṇām khalu |  
alpāyusām saduhkhānam tathā svalpadṛśām api || 255 ||

katham eṣā matir jatū tavaśmān prati bhūrida' || 256b ||  
iti Nilamate nāgavacasam ||

iti Nilamate Kāśyapaśāpavarṇanam' || 257 ||

ksantum' arhasi no brahman na śāpah prabhaved ayam |  
aho kaṣṭataram tata Garuḡāt tad bhayam param || 259 ||  
adya tāvaṃ mahat prāptam sāmpratam kim idam prabho |  
pālaniyaṃ prabho 'dya tvam prasādam dehi naḥ prati |  
ime yathā sukhāṃ tata prāpnuyus tad vidhehi tat || 260 ||  
ity evaṃ bodhito vākyam putrena prayatātmana |  
Nīlena Kāśyapah presnā tam āha sma kṛpāvatāḥ || 261 ||

249 1) Add after RB 197 (RL 249c) 250 1) Vv 250—253 and  
concluding line instead of RB 198—199a and Bhādaśvah inserted before  
RB 199b (RL 254a) 254b 1) Vv 254b—255 inserted after RB 199  
256b 1) This hemistich and concluding line add after RB 200a, then  
follows Bhādaśvah 257 1) Add after RB 201 259 1) Vv 259—  
265a add after RB 207 and 265b instead of RB 203a

Kaśyapa uvāca |

putra jānihi te tāta dustātmāna ime kila |  
yāvad dosaphalam naste prāpnuyus tāvad eva tu || 262 ||  
na praśāmyanti jātve ete tasmāt satyam bravimi te |  
mā bhaisis tat phalam prāpya śāntā vatsyanti sauhṛdāt || 263 ||

Nilā uvāca |

ksantum arhasi brahman me naitad arhā ime kila |  
prasādayitvā śirasā bhagavan ksantum arhasi || 264 ||  
iti Nilamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasamvādah ||

Bṛhadasvāh |

evam uktah sa Nilena ṛṣih paramadbārmikah |  
uvāca vacanam caru Kaśyapo 'tha prajāpatih || 265 ||

iti Nilamate Viṣṇuvaradananāgapūjāvidhānavarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 279 ||

iti Nilamate Kāśmīraniruktih<sup>1</sup> || 281 ||

iti Nilamate Umā-Kāśmīraikyam tadrūpa-Lakṣmīrupa-  
Viśokāvarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 282 ||

tasmād<sup>1</sup> asya sadā pūjam balim ca vidhinā budhah |  
vidadhyaāt tannivāsasthair abhyareyo 'sau sadā mudā || 285 ||  
nāgānām ālayam Nilā namnā Bhogavatim purim  
yogī bhūtvā sa nāgendrah pālayisyati tām sadā || 286 ||  
ihāpi deśaraksārtham macchāstyāsau kṛtālayah |  
nivased arcayā mānyas tasmād esa śubhārthibhih || 287 ||

.. . . .<sup>1</sup> ihāpy amśena sattama || 288b ||

tenābhiskto vidhinā tvam ccha vasa sarvadā || 289a ||

iti Nilamate Vāsukī-Nīlanivāsavarnanam ||

caturvarnānvitaih śūraviravidvatsamāgataih ||

deśo vasati sanmāsān<sup>1</sup>. .. || 291 ||

iti Nilamate manusyasamāgamavarnanam sanmāsam tan-  
nivāsavarnanam ca<sup>1</sup> || 292 ||

279 1) Add. after RB 217 281. 1) Add after RB 219 282 1) Add  
to RB 220 285 1) Ve 285-287 instead of RB 273 288b. 1) This  
pāda and 289a instead of RB 224b 291. 1) These three pādas instead  
of RB 220b 292. 1) Add after RB 227

tapasyantam mahabhīgam prajāpatisutam varam' || 304 b ||  
 vidhūya darśanam tasya prītacittāḥ samāgataḥ |  
 tās tam ūcur mahātmānam prasādam kuru nah prabho || 305 ||

iti' pracoditās tena Kāśyapena mahātmanā |  
 pranamya śīrasā cainam ūcuh prāñjalayo munim || 308 ||  
 bhagavams tvatprasadena darśanenāmunā tava |  
 pūtāḥ smo nu karisyāmo vacanam tava svrata || 309 ||  
 yat te 'bhilasitam citte tat tatbhāstv iti tā munim |  
 pranamya nirgatāḥ harsān nanāma ca Karisīni || 310 ||  
 ittham prasannacitto 'sau deśasampattaye punah |  
 ārdhayāmāsa tadā Satyartham Śamkaram vibhum || 311 ||  
 athāsya tuṣṭo Bhagavān uvāca vrsabhadhvajah |  
 kim te kāryam samādhatva prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 312 ||  
 iti prasannacittam sa vijñāya sakaleśvaram |  
 Satyartham codayāmāsa Mahiṣanam jagatpatim || 313 ||  
 viditam bhagavan sarvam yathā prayasitam mayā |  
 pīvanītyasya deśasya Satim icchāmi Śamlara || 314 ||  
 yacau svayam Mahesānī bhūtvā caiva saridvara |  
 imam madracitam deśam jivabhenūpi pāvayet || 315 ||  
 iti vijñapitah Śambhur atīva muditākayah || 316a ||

ity ukṛtsau bhagavatā Harena paramādarāt |  
 avocat tam pūjā Devī sa ca deśis tanur mama |  
 yadī tadā pūta eva punah kim kriyate mayā' || 317 |  
 Bṛhadasrah |

ity ukto 'sau tayā Devyā Kāśyapas tapasīm nidhiḥ |  
 pranamya śīrasā bhūvas tīm avocat purasthātām' || 318 ||

na ayur madhyā ca yathā tathā dhītum tvam arham' || 320b ||  
 mahat' kṣetram idam caiva Brahma Viṣṇu Śivāritam |  
 pāpaṇi tad vihitam kṣetre yan me gurutarāṇi matam || 321 ||  
 tasmān madvīkṣye devī kṛpāmi kṛtrī mamopari || 322a ||

304b. 1) Ir 305b—305 inserted after RB 293a 308 1) Ir 308—316a  
 instead of RB 316b—316a 317 1) This śloka instead of RB 313  
 318 1) This śloka add after RB 313 320b 1) This śloka ch suppl ed  
 after RB 313 321 1) This śloka and following hemist ch instead of  
 IR 316a

tayordhvaṃ samgatā tayā Vitastā Yamunā matā |  
asau Prayāgo vijñeṣya tayor yatra tu samgamah<sup>1</sup> || 380 ||

iti Nilamate Gaṅgā-Yamunāyor anyonyopālambhanam<sup>1</sup> || 382 ||

tatah krodhasamāveśād abhūt aī malinā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 386 ||  
iti Nilamate Vitastākopavarnanam ||

Bṛhadaśvah |  
kupitāṃ tām athābhyetya Vitastām paramām nadim |  
prasādayāmāsa punar Mārīco bhagavān punah<sup>1</sup> || 387 ||

iti Nilamate Candradevabrahmana-Nilasamāgamavarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 413 ||

Kāśmīrapālako nāgarājah Kaśyapanandanah |  
nūnam sa esa Nilo<sup>1</sup> 'sti matir ittham abhūt kila<sup>1</sup> || 423 ||  
Candradevasya viprasya Kaśyapānvayaśobhinah || 424a ||

dṛṣṭo mayā kāranam eva deva  
bhūmich sakūśīt patatī balena |  
smṛto 'reito mokṣaya me tīduhkhāt  
trāyasva mīm bhogipato namas te<sup>1</sup> || 431 ||

gacchanti himabhitā ye te vasantv iha nāgarāt<sup>1</sup> || 449b ||  
sadaiva sukhino nityaṃ putrapautrasukhānvitāh || 450a ||

iti Nilamate Brahmanavarulabhavarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 451 ||

Kāśmīravāsahetvarthanī sadīcārū jagīdā vai<sup>1</sup> || 453a ||

<sup>1</sup> hr̥ṣṭacetī mahojjvalah || 455b ||  
ārūḍho nīgabhavanād āgatah khyātīmantatah |  
rījāṁltha mrgyamāno 'sau || 456 ||

380 1) This *hola* instead of *RB 298* 382 1) Add after *RB 298*  
386 1) Inserted after *RB 298* the concluding line add after *RB 302* (*RL*  
*298*) 387 1) Inserted before *RB 303* 413 1) Add after *RB 302*  
423 1) i.e. 423-4a inserted after *RB 37* 431 1) This verse instead of *RB 344*  
449b 1) These two hemistichs inserted after *RB 362a* 451 1) Add after  
*RB 362* 453a 1) This hemistich instead of *RB 363a* 455b 1) i.e. 455b-  
456b inserted after *RB 367b*

prasādam nāgarājasya Nilasya sumahātmanah' || 457b ||  
 nīsamyaśu mahipālo maham kṛtvā śubhodayam |  
 samuccitya ca pauruṣā ca viproktam sa nyavedayat || 458 ||  
 itthaṃ sa sarvalokeṣu kathamitvā sa pārtivah |  
 vidhaddhvam iti prityā tām kīrayāmsa taumatam || 459 ||  
 iti Nilamate Candradevabrāhmananṛpasamāgamavarṇanam ||

.... . 'pīlayanto 'nīsam mudā || 462b ||  
 ūśā ca satatam prītaḥ śannūśikajvarorūḥitaḥ || 462c ||  
 iti Nilamate Kāśmīravāsijananivāsavarṇanam ||

iti Nilamate Āśvayujamahavarṇanam' || 488 ||

pujyāś ca nutnavāsobhīḥ suhṛtsambandhibūndhavaḥ' || 498a ||

tasyām snānādī kartavyam budhaiś cittopacīrataḥ' || 510 ||

rodhakalīlakotthaiś' ca tagaraiḥ karnakais tathā |  
 priyamgubhīś ca siddhārthaiś tato vai bijapurakaiḥ || 514 ||  
 sarvaśāradhisarvagandhaiḥ sarvabījaiś ca kāñcanaiḥ |  
 rajatair mauktikaiś cāpi nānāratanāmbubhīś tathā || 515 ||  
 tato 'pi matiman devapṛityartham tat tadānayet |  
 mangalyāni yathālabham raktāni ca kuśodakam || 516 ||

snāpayeta budhah samyak pratimūsthāpitam Harim' || 520c ||

yo Margaśīrasasaptamyam Mitranāmnīrkam arcayet' || 545b ||  
 Adityam Kāśyapā jagne Mitranamūtra bhaskarah |  
 saṣṭyām ca sthapanam kāryam Bhānor Mitrāhvayaśya ca || 546 ||  
 rathacakraḥkṛtau ramye mandale sarvakamadam |  
 bhakṣyair bhojyais tathā peyair puṣpair dhupavilepanaiḥ || 547 ||  
 tatropavasah kartavyo bhakṣyāni ca phalāny api |  
 ratrau jāgaranam kāryam gitānṛtāpurahsaram || 548 ||  
 nānakusumasambhārair bhakṣyaiḥ pīṣṭamayaiḥ śubhaiḥ |  
 madhunā ca prabhūtena homajapyasamādhībhiḥ || 549 ||

457b. 1) *Vv* 457b-50 and concluding line instead of *RB* 368b 462 1) *Added*  
 after *RB* 371b 488 1) *Add* after *RB* 397 498a 1) *This hemist ch*  
 instead of *RB* 407a 510 1) *Add* after *RB* 419 (*RL* 510b) 514 1) *Vv*  
 514-6 instead of *RB* 423-4 520c 1) *Added* after *RB* 428 (*RL* 520b)  
 545b 1) *Vv* 545b-551a and concluding line inserted after *RB* 453



brāhmanān bhojayet paścād dīnānathāmś ca mānavān |  
astamyām samvibhāṣyās ca Mitrārthe natanartakāḥ || 550 ||  
dinadvaye ca bhoktavyam pistam annam madhuplutaṁ || 551a ||  
iti Nīlamate Mārgaśīrasaśuklasaptamīvarṇanam ||

. . . . . kurvan pūjām viśeṣataḥ |  
varsam yāvan mahīpāla Suryaloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 553 ||

tām samāniya bhaktyā ca pūjām kṛtvā vidhānataḥ |  
arpayed vastrayugmam ca daksināsahitam subham<sup>1</sup> || 557 ||

Māghasya kṛsnāstamyām ca māmśaḥ kāryaṁ yathāvidhi<sup>1</sup> || 568 b ||  
Phālgunasya tathāstamyām kṛsnāyām vidhivad budhah || 569a ||

ekādśīyām matsyabhakṣyaḥ pūjaniyā gaṇā bhuvi |  
ganebhyah pīṣanam dattvā ṛddhisiddhi bhaviṣyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 614 ||

omkārapūrvakam<sup>1</sup> brahma nāmamadhye niranantaram |  
namantam ca Manum kṛtvā juhuyād vidhīpūrvakam || 729 ||  
vittaśāthyam parityajya ghṛtākṣatayavaiś tilaiḥ |  
pṛthak pṛthak tathoddīśya deya vipresu daksinā || 730 ||

tatraiva ca site pakṣe ya sasti dvijasattama<sup>1</sup> || 748a ||

pāne cokto vidhiḥ pūrvam madyapair madyam eva ca<sup>1</sup> || 776 b ||  
sadācūraparair nityam pānakam viśeṣataḥ || 777a ||

prajāpatims tathā sarvān Vasavam Śasinaṁ Ravim<sup>1</sup> || 779 b ||

tasmā nagān mayā śīrdham irayābhyarcayed budhah<sup>1</sup> || 780 ||

asyam eva tṛtīyasyām śuklagāyam Janārdanaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 784 b ||

paścāte ca bhojanam dadyāt kṛpārānnam tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 797c ||  
iti Nīlamate Vaiśākḥapaurṇamāsīvarṇanam ||

553 1) Inserted after RB 455<sup>1</sup> 557 1) Ad 1 after RB 458 568b 1) Instead of RB 568b 574 1) Ad 1 after RB 514 729 1) Is 729b instead of RB 729 748a 1) Inserted before RB 647 (RL 748b). 776b 1) Thus and following hemistich inserted after RB 675a. 779b 1) Inserted after RB 677a 780 1) Inserted after RB 678a 784b 1) Inserted before RB 681b 797c 1) Is 797c—799 added after RB 691

Nila uvaca |

Budho Jyesthīm ca samprapya Jyesthayauktām viśeṣataḥ |  
tilamś ca madhusamyuktān dadyād bhaktya vicaksanah || 798 ||  
chattram sopānahan cāpi vastrayugmam tathaiva ca |  
dadyād brāhmanavaryaya bhojanadī viśeṣavat || 799 ||

viśeṣataḥ paurnamāsī Jyestha caiva viśeṣataḥ |  
Dharmarajasya tustiyartham māse sarvātra kārayet<sup>1</sup> || 801 ||

tato dvitīyadvise brahmanān bhojayaṇ narah |  
modakaṇvitam annam tat sa viśeṣam mudāparam |  
vasanair daksinābhīś ca brāhmanams tarpayed budhah<sup>1</sup> || 807 ||

naivedyaś caiva vivīdhais tathā vastrānulepanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 809a ||

vāsobhir vivīdhaiś caiva daksinābhīś ca tarpayet<sup>1</sup> || 810b ||

Viśnvarcām sthāpayetv agre śankhacakraḡadabharām<sup>1</sup> || 812b ||  
pitāmbarayugacchannam saumyarūpām caturbhujām |  
cakradhyām erissayabhyām ca samvahitapadobhayām || 813 ||

suśvetāms tandalāms caiva pakvānnam vivīdham tatha<sup>1</sup> |  
rajaṭām ca patraṁ kanakambujavanti ca || 820 ||  
vastrani ca vicitrani sukloṇisayutani ca |  
bhaktyā ca vipravaryebhyo deyaṇi vidhivat budhaiḥ || 821 ||

Mariciṇa samayukto muniveśasamanvitah<sup>1</sup> || 823a ||

yathā te puṇtas tṛpta bhaveyur dvijasattamāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
vasonnadaksinābhīś tu tathā kṛyam vicaksanaiḥ || 824 ||  
tṛpteṣu vipravaryeṣu prito bhavati Kaśyapaḥ |  
Mariciyukto deśasya vṛddhyai bhavati sattams || 825 ||

tṛnam ca deyam vidhivat tābhyo nnaparikalpitaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 826b ||

801 1) Added after RB 690 807 1) Added after RB 700 809a 1) Added after RB 701b \*Viśnupūjām ca kārayet O 27 \*tathā kṛyād dvijārcanam L 3221 810b 1) Added after RB 701 812b 1) Fv 812b-13 inserted after RB 701a 820 1) Vv 820-1 inserted after RB 700 823a 1) Added after RB 710b 824. 1) Vv 824-5 added after RB 711a 826b 1) Added after RB 711b

esa yogo dbruvās te 'dya mayokto dvijasattama |  
māsi māsi ca kartavyah paurnamāsyām dvijottama' || 831 ||

rātri-jāgaranam kṛyam navamyām dvijasattama' || 837a ||

mandalam vidhivat kṛtvā tatrārcām viniveśayet |  
kramena pūjayed dhīmān dikpūlān svārthasiddhaye' || 856 ||  
iti Nilamate Śrāīdhapakācaturthivarnanam |  
tataś ca navamī yā syāt kṛṣṇapakṣe dvijottama |  
tasyām Gaurī sadā pūjyā bhakṣyair dīnāprakalpitaḥ || 857 ||  
iti Nilamate Aśvinakṛṣṇanavamī ||

Nilah |

asyām eva navamyām tu Durgūdevīm prapūjayet || 858a ||

maṇḍalam ruciram kṛtvā bhūmau paṭṭe pate 'pī vā' || 870a ||

Nilah' |

māsi Bhādre site pakṣe ya caturthī dvijottama |  
Śivākhyāsau vinirīḍtā Śivalokaphalaprādā || 874 ||  
tasyām viśesato deyaṁ brāhmanānām subhojanam |  
Ganesapṛīṭaye cāpi modakāḥ svarnabhūṣitāḥ || 875 ||  
tasyām snānam tatha dīnam japapāṭhādīkam tathā |  
vidheyam dhanam icchadbhir Dhanadākhyeyam iritā || 876 ||  
dbruveyam kathitā vipra caturthīsv akhilāsv api |  
Ganeśapūjanād bhaktyā subhūptir nātra samśayah || 877 ||  
atra caṇḍram na paśyeta rātrau dhīmān kathamecana |  
mithyabhīṣaṣṭidosena viśesac ca jalasthitam || 878 ||  
pramādaḍṣtau ca sudhī tasyake |  
mahābhārāvatarartham bhagavan sambhaviṣyati || 879 ||  
tasya mithyabhīṣaṣṭau ca nīkṣṭir yoditā kila |  
tam imam ca paṭhec chlokaṁ mithyādosaprasāntaye || 880 ||  
Sīmbah Prasenaṁ avadhāt Sīmho Jāmbavatā hatah |  
sukumāraka mā rodīs tava caisa Syamantakah || 881 ||  
iti Nilamate Dhanadacaturthī ||

asyām' viśesato vipra pūjyo 'sau Dhanado budhah |  
snānamalyānulepāś ca pakvannair balibhis tatha || 883 ||

831 1) Added after RB 715  
856—8a added after RB 738  
874—881 add after RB 75.

837a 1) Added after RB 720a  
870a 1) Added before RB 751  
883 1) Vv 883—887 add after RB 755

856 1) Vv  
874 1) Vv

vitānaśobhito cāpi mandale samalampkṛte |

Dhanadīkhyam mama pritam girirājam samarcayet || 884 ||  
suvarnakalāśasthām ca Lakṣmīm sampūjayed budhah |

vastrair gobhiś ca kaṭakais tathūlamkāracandanaiḥ || 885 ||  
brāhmanāṃś tosayed bhaktyā madhurānnaiś ca panditah |

tato vijñāpayet samyag girirājam mama priyam || 886 ||  
girirāja namas te 'stu Nilābhīmata satpriya |

bhaktyā samarcito 'smābhīḥ sarvakūmaprado bhava || 887 ||  
Nilah<sup>1</sup> |

asyām eva navamyām tu Durgām tām Nandikābhīdhām |

pūjayan vidhivad bhaktyā sarvān kāmān avāpnuyat || 894 ||  
nṛttavāditragitaiś ca mahotsavasamanvitam |

Nandām sampūjayan vidvān prāpnoti paramam padam || 895 ||  
gudapūpaiś ca naivedyam arpayet prayataḥ pumān |

godhumam cāpi viprebhyo dattvānantyam avāpnuyāt || 896 ||  
svayam godhūmabhakṣyam ca bhakṣayitvā śucir narah |

punyaḥ lokan avāpnoti Nandikāyāḥ prasādataḥ || 897 ||  
iti Nilamate Godhūmanavam |

tasyām niyamam ādāya Harim pūjayate ca yah || 910b ||

bhūśobhābhīś ca ramyabhir nirmitābhīś ca śilpataḥ |

nṛttagitaiś ca vāditrai ratrijagaranena ca<sup>1</sup> || 925 ||

ayudhani ca sambhṛto mangalalambhapurvakam<sup>1</sup> || 927b ||

pūjayitva yathacaram bhāṇḍajātam vicakṣanah || 928a ||

abhyarcya vidhina tam ca prārthayeyur manisitam<sup>1</sup> || 930a ||

śubhaya gadito nityam phalaśāstravicakṣanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 931b ||

tada snātānuliptena dhautavastrena canagha<sup>1</sup> || 936b ||

yasmat te bhojane tasya nyukta Brahmanā svayam |

tadvikārena te jātu nyoktavya manisibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 940 ||

894 1) *Vo* 894-7 supplied in the lacuna RB 761 910b 1) Add after RB 774a 925 1) This śloka instead of RB 785b 927b 1) These two hemistichs instead of RB 790b 930a. 1) Add after RB 791 931b 1) Supplied in the lacuna RB 793a 936b 1) Add after RB 797 940 1) Add after RB 800

bhoktavyam bhojanam cāpi vidhinā bahusammata<sup>1</sup> || 941c ||

śodhyau karnau ca valmīkamṛdā mantravidāyidā |  
Sakrasthānamṛdā caiva śodhaniyā ca kandharā<sup>1</sup> || 958 ||

upaviṣṭam amum samyan mangalaśrutibhis tada<sup>1</sup> || 969b ||  
sarvāḥ prakṛtayaś caitya paśyeyuh pūrnapānayah |  
ratnadravayair yathocityam tathā mangalavastubhiḥ || 970 ||

atīva cchalino martyā vasanty atra dvijottama<sup>1</sup> |  
paralokād bhayam yeṣāṃ nāsti kimcana hṛdgatam || 977 ||  
atīva nīratās tasmāt paraspāravibhedane |  
samādheyam tato rūjñā kim na kuryur ime janāḥ || 978 ||

brāhmanānām ca sarvesaṃ saralāśayatājūśam<sup>1</sup> || 979c ||

iti Nilamate Devayātratīthyatīthipūjāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 988 ||

iti Nilamate Gonandānuśāsanam<sup>1</sup> || 1015 ||

iti Nilamate Kāśmīrikamukhyānāgavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 1091 ||

paścīmena ca rūjendra nāmnailāpattra ucyate<sup>1</sup> || 1094a ||

katham ca chadmanū nitam Mahāpadmena parthivāt<sup>1</sup> || 1100a ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmaprārthanā<sup>1</sup> || 1104 ||

pade pade 'dhuṣṭhitam yat sarvam eva bhujamgama<sup>1</sup> || 1107a ||

tvadyogyam naiva paśyāmi sthānam kimeit kathamecana<sup>1</sup> || 1108a ||

941c 1) Add after RB 801      958 1) Instead of RB 818b, A gloss  
Sakrasthānam rūjādhiṣṭhāsanam      969b 1) I.e. 969b-70, instead of RB  
809b      977 1) I.e. 977-8 add to RB 835      979c 1) Add to RB  
988 1) Add after RB 816      1015 1) Add after RB 874      1091 1) Add  
to RB 949      1094a. 1) <sup>c</sup> applied in the lacuna RB 950a      1100a 1) In  
serted after RB 97b      1104. 1) Add after RB 961      1107a. 1) Add  
after RB 963      1108. 1) Add after RB 961a

yāvat puraparimānam yojanāyūmavistaram<sup>1</sup> || 1114c ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmaprabodhanā<sup>1</sup> || 1119 ||

avastivācam vidhāyātha gṛhītvā vāri nirmalam |  
pratigrahasya rājendra Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||

pidayā tu na vatayāmi tvayā datte purottame<sup>1</sup> || 1126b ||  
Durvāsasī purā śaptam nagaram te naradhīpa || 1127a ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmakṛta-Viśvagaśvacchalanavarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 1127 ||

Kāmadevam Agastyena parvatoparinarmitam<sup>1</sup> || 1155b ||  
dṛṣtvā sukhān avāpnoti rupavān abhijyate || 1156a ||

dṛṣtvā tām Munivandyaṁ ca phalam prāpya manisitam<sup>1</sup> || 1157a ||

dṛṣtvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra samśayah<sup>1</sup> || 1172b ||

bhaktya Nandinam alokyā samāpnoti manisitam<sup>1</sup> || 1175b ||

iti Nilamate Nandiganaśūpakathanam<sup>1</sup> || 1187 ||

Bṛhadaśvah<sup>1</sup> |  
evam Maheśvarenoktam santvapurvam vacas tadā |  
ganottamo manusyatvam svicakre bhāvitaśayah || 1188 ||

atyaścaryam idam nama yad anenaiva varmana<sup>1</sup> |  
ganapatyam avāpto 'sau vistarena vadasva me || 1190 ||  
Bṛhadaśvah |  
ayonijah Silādena viprena sumahātmanā |  
yathāpto 'sau ganah putrah tan me nigadatah śṛṇu || 1191 ||

1114c. 1) Add. after RB 970      1119 1) This concluding line add to RB 975      1124 1) Instead of RB 980a      1126b 1) Vv 1126-27a inserted after RB 982a the concluding line add after RB 982b      1155 1) Vv 1155b-56a add after RB 1010a      1157a 1) Supplied by O 227 in the lacuna of RB 1011      1172b 1) Add after RB 1026a      1175b 1) Add after RB 1028      1187 1) Add after RB 1040      1188 1) Add after RB 1040      1190 1) Vv 1190-1 add after RB 1041

dadau dānam yathāsakti vipragāthakanartakān' || 1193b ||  
samtarpayāmāsa mudā śarirena samau tadā || 1194a ||

āmantrya brāhmanaśresthān sammānya ca yathāyatham' || 1194c ||

brūta me sadupāyam tam yenāsau jivito bhavet' || 1196b ||  
iti samprarthitās tena brāhmanās tam purahsthitam |  
prāñjalim prāvadan sarve śṇu vākyam taponidhe || 1197 ||  
sarvasya sadhnamāḥ siddhir munibhiḥ sarvadarśibhiḥ |  
vinayur iti sameintya sukhi bhava gatajvarah || 1198 ||  
prarabdham yadṛśam yasya sucitam tasya purtaye |  
jivanam jivatam purtau tasya kim nāma sadhanam || 1199 ||  
na mantram nausadham tadd hi loke 'smīn kila dṛśyate |  
śrūyate vāpi yenāsyā nastam ayuh punar bhavet || 1200 ||  
iti vipramukhodbhitam nīsamya giram uddhatām |  
Sīlādo 'tīva khinno 'sau ruroda bhṛṣādukhhitah || 1201 ||

na capi kimeit tasyāho abhijñānam mude bhavet' || 1207 ||  
nirantaram asau tatra dṛdhabhāvanayāsthitah |  
muninām tapatām tatra śoko yad abhavat kila || 1208 ||

bhagavann aparādhm me ksamasva vṛsabhadvaja' || 1223b ||  
mahātmāno na grhṇanti prayāśaḥ kṛpanāḥ jadān |  
so 'ham kṛpanabhūto 'smi yadāś ca sutaram vibho |  
anugṛhṇisva mam deva prasīda karuṇānidhe || 1224 ||  
ity artavacasī tena Devadevah prabhasitah | 1225a ||

ma ma Śakra vadir evam avijāto 'si putraka' || 1243b ||  
esa sarveśvarah Śakra esa karanakāranam |  
esa cācintyamahima esa brahma sanātanam || 1244 ||  
sa esa sarvakarta ca sarvajñaś ca Mahesvarah |  
yadicchaya jagad idam varvartī sacarācaram || 1245 ||  
yasya śaktilatī seyam suryacandratmanā prabhoḥ |  
puṣpitakṣilam evedam jagad bhīsayate bharāt || 1246 ||  
tvam aham cāpi yasyaiva śasane samavasthitau |  
manak pracyavane Śakra rujātau bhavataḥ kvacit || 1247 ||

1193b 1) These 1 emistichs add after RB 1043a 1194c 1) add after  
RB 1043b 1196b 1) 1; 1196b-1201 add after RB 1045a 1207b 1) 1; v  
1207b-1208 add after RB 1040a 1223b 1) Vv 1223b-1225a add  
after RB 1060a 1243b 1) 1; v 1243b-1253a add after RB 1083a





Dhurjatim paramābhādamurtim Tripurasudanam<sup>1</sup> || 1304b ||  
atīvakhinnāms tām dṛstvā sadbhaktyā parameśvarah || 1305a ||

na paśyanti sma ca yada tadā te sarvato mukham<sup>1</sup> || 1308b ||  
kāsthāni cālayāmāsur atiharṣasamanvitāḥ |  
iti prityā ca te tatra kāsthāni parito yadā |  
cālayāmāsur amalāṃ vāri tatrekṣitam tadā || 1309 ||

yathā tvaddarśanād atra pāpaśuddhau mahādhiyah |  
viśuddhapāpū yāsyanti sadgatim parameśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1321 ||

te dhūtāśesapāpmāno Rudralokam vrajanti ca<sup>1</sup> || 1322b ||  
jalarūpo 'smy aham vipra Nandy asau kāstharūpabhāk |  
dvayoh samāgame pūrnām darśanam mama suvrata || 1323 ||

kāstharūpena yuktam mām dṛstvā sadgatibhāginah<sup>1</sup> || 1326b ||

vada rūjan kim anyat tu śrotum utkā pravartate<sup>1</sup> || 1328b ||  
iti Nilamate Kapaśeśvaramahātmyam ||

tathā Bahusaro nāmbhā nityaṃ samnīhito Hariḥ |  
devah samnīhito rūjan nityam Devasarasy apī<sup>1</sup> || 1332 ||

tathaiva Vinatārcāyāṃ Gautamyāṃ ca nareśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1333b ||  
vilokya Keśavarcaś ca bhaktiśraddhāpurahsaram || 1334a ||

Sakrasthūpitam alokya Varunenā tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 1336a ||

dīptam gūṇaṃ tasya devasya tatra dṛṣtvā ca tāṃ munim |  
jagama tāṃ mṛgayitum tām ādīya tu satvarah<sup>1</sup> || 1374 ||

Godīvari tathā punyā tathā Madhumatī varā<sup>1</sup> || 1439b ||

Uṇodakam athāsādya Viśnuloke mahiyato<sup>1</sup> || 1450 ||

1304b. 1) *ie* 1304b—Oṅa add after 11<sup>2</sup>9a 1308b. 1) *ie* 1308b—Oṅa  
instead of RB 1141b 1321. 1) Add after RB 1141 1322b. *ie* 1322b—Oṅa  
supplied in the lacuna after RB 1143 1326b. 1) Add after RB 1145a  
1328b. 1) Add after RB 1147b 1332. 1) Instead of RB 1147 1333b—Oṅa 1)  
Instead of RB 1156b. 1336a. 1) Instead of RB 1156a 1374. 1) Instead  
of RB 1157 1439b. 1) Add after RB 1274a 1450. 1) Instead of RB 1274

asvamedham avāpnoti nātra kāryā vicāranā<sup>1</sup> || 1454a ||

aha kṛtīm avapyāsau Viṣṇuloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 1476a ||

sarvesām caiva tīrthānām saṃśīdhānam narādhipa |  
Narasimhāśrame tatra kṛtamanv api satphalam<sup>1</sup> || 1490 ||

tīrtham Vārāham āśādy Viśvāśāmbhasi mānavah<sup>1</sup> || 1561b ||

Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam |  
śnātvā Narāyaṇaśthāne Viśvāśāmbhasi pāṛthiva || 1562 ||  
devalokān avāpnoti nara nūsty atra saṃśayah || 1563a ||

---

1454. 1) Add after RB 1272a 1476a 1) Add after RB 1293 1490 1) In-  
stead of RB 1307a 1561b 1v 1561b—63a add after RB 1377a

# INDEX OF PROPER NAMES

- Amśa 607  
 Akadhra 633  
 Akṣiṭṭa 837  
 Agastya 605, 712, 746, 747, 1007  
 Agastyāsrama 89  
 Agni 150, 939  
 Agnitritha 1253, 1283  
 Agnimitra 618  
 Agniśvāta 724  
 Ahgada 906  
 Ahgāra 609, 940  
 Ahgiras 151, 576, 606 (pl), 615, 1340  
 Ajakarna 924, 942  
 Ajakapī 609  
 Ajjana 785  
 Aṭa 929  
 Atasiśaras 1261  
 Atikopana 911  
 Atinidra 902  
 Atibahubhuj 902  
 Atyantamahatī 771  
 Atṛi 576, 908, 1155  
 Aditi 47, 231, 238, 244, 268, 288, 322,  
 350, 582  
 Adṛkṣa 620  
 Adṛśya 621  
 Adbhuta 572  
 Adhyasara 897  
 Ananta 65, 144, 165 167, 182, 329, 882,  
 1160, 1189  
 Anantakūṭa 1124  
 Anantatritha 1350  
 Anala 608  
 Anasūyā 579  
 Anāgapīda 901  
 Anala 608  
 Anisṭa 898  
 Anika 886  
 Anomati 601  
 Antaka 488  
 Antargiri (pl) 80, 139  
 Andha 900  
 Andhaka 888  
 Andhakaghṛta 1092  
 Andhama 890  
 Apada 899  
 Apra 898  
 Aparṭita 618, 896  
 Apāta 615  
 Apsaras 49, 151, 186, 197, 605, 1067, 1246  
 Abhimanyu 923  
 Abhiyukta 621  
 Abhisāra (pl) 80, 139  
 Abhiraśikhara 920  
 Amara 923  
 Amara-parpaṭa 131  
 Amarāvati 1381  
 Amareśa 1321  
 Amalākavṛṇa 1261  
 Amala 641  
 Amānasa 891  
 Amitāyana 699  
 Amṛtāyana 923  
 Ambaracārin 931  
 Ambujanasa 111  
 Ayodhyā 1053  
 Arabinda 930  
 Arimitra 618  
 Ariṣṭanemin 584  
 Aruna 586  
 Arundhati 580, 581  
 Arocana 942  
 Arka 183  
 Arkaśvāna 570  
 Arjuna 886  
 Arjunāsrama 132  
 Arta 577  
 Aryama 526, 607  
 Alambucā 640  
 Asūlākṣa 897  
 Asokikā 758  
 Asradūdhāna (?) 1253  
 Asvakarna 942  
 Asvātara 881  
 Asvātṛitha 1316  
 Asvattha 940  
 Aśvayuja 1311  
 Aśvasira 1161

Āvin 151, 606, 612

Āṣṭaka 896

Āsvara 928

Āhi Budhnya 609

Ākṣota 935

Ākhu 892

Āgastya 998

Āgneya 782

Āḡirasa (*adj.*) 999

Āḡirasatīrtha 1352

Ājya 588

Ājyapa 724

Ātman 614

Ātharvana 741, 805

Āditya 150 382, 606

Ādideva 63, 64

Ānaka 923

Ānanda 911

Āṇṛta 926

Āpa 608

Āpagā 116, 1333

Āyati 602

Āyus 614

Āvatakyt 934

Āśvayujī 324, 376, 779

Āsramasvāmin 1164, 1191

Āśṇḍha 409, 454, 701, 703, 707

Āśṇḍhi 710, 1334

Īkṣumati 93, 157

Īkṣurasoda 588

Īniti 912

Īndra 541, 774 (*pl.*), 1306, 1362

Īndrakīla 1230

Īndradymna 591

Īndrapakṣa 729

Īndramārga 89, 111

Īndrasthāna 426

Īrā 49, 583, 668, 670, 671, 672, 675, 676, 678

Īrāpuspa 670, 673, 675, 676, 677, 678

Īrāvati 106, 107, 109, 154, 1055

Īlāvṛta 589

Īstikāpatha 118

Īhādṛk 620

Īdṛkṣa 620

Īsvara 144, 610

Ukhola 918

Ugrā 621

Ughola 889

Ugrāyudha 923

Uccesa 1322

Uccaihsravas(a) \*3, 603

Utañkasvāmin 1161, 1351

Utañkeśa 992, 1002

Utkāṣa 901

Uttarakuru (*pl.*) 589

Uttaramānasa 890, 1005, 1112, 1113  
1117, 1241

Uttariyaka 928

Utpalivati 92

Uddākhya 109

Udvartanasaras 1201

Udyogaśrī 1014

Upatakeka 881

Upacitra 931

Upanandaka 882

Upama 894

Upaveda 586

Upahūta 724

Upendra 187

Umā, 12, 110, 228, 274, 312, 381, 493,  
755, 760, 1036, 1235, 1258

Umāpatī 113

Urvaśī 640

Ullāḡala 916

Uśtraka 906

Uśnodaka 1262

Ūrūca 894

Ṛkṣavant 35, 597

Ṛta 619

Ṛtavant 619

Ṛtajit 618

Ṛtu 614

Ṛtudāman 573

Ṛddhi 585

Ṛsikulyā 1316

Ṛṣatīrtha 1315

Ṛṣirūpa 114

Ekacakṣa 617

Ekajyoti 617

Elghāna 936

Alrāvana 49, 603, 784

Alrāvata 912

Alāpattā 882

Oghanañman 600

Orana 942

Oṇadhiśa 541

Aujasa 1310

Auttama 569

Kaḍkata 931

Kaḍkaka (?) 610

Kacchapa 884

Kaṭusa 904

Kanakākṣa 886

Kantira 922

Kathu 1310

Kadamba 899

Kadambesa 118

Kadrū 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 300, 583, 1152

Kadrūsvāmin 1285

Kanakavāhini 486, 1115, 1325, 1330

Kanakabala 95, 96

Kanyā 742

Kapaṭeśvara 1007, 1029, 1125, 1126,  
1146, 1147, 1302

Kapāli 610

Kapilina 891

Kapila 1160

Kapilātīrtha 1070, 1216

Kamalākṣa 925

Kampanā 93, 156

Kambala 881

Kambhātṭa 943

Karadī 938

Karavāṭa 917

Karavāṭa 916

Karavāṭa 915

Karavāṭapura 104

Karabala 918

Kartūni 238 241, 399, 503, 645 677

Karkara 917

Kartar 847

Kardama 937

Karbasura 934

Kālāpa 899

Kālābhṛt 844

Kālī 31, 684, 941

Kālākaka 886

Kālola 929

Kālpa 741, 805

Kālpaśojā 1308

Kālāra 930

Kāvāja 928

Kaśerūmant 591

Kaśmīra 989, 1354

Kaśmīra 5, 12, 24, 29, 218, 219, 220,  
228, 235, 236, 237, 240, 253, 274, 277,  
280, 284, 286, 297, 323, 332, 361, 365,  
369, 375, 450, 530, 531, 539, 836, 880,  
950, 961, 1128, 1130, 1148, 1168, 1170,  
1182, 1277, 1371Kaśyapa 46, 82, 96, 99, 133, 149, 180,  
198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 218, 228, 231,  
232, 234, 235, 239, 242, 255, 257, 259,  
260, 266, 273, 276, 300, 301, 321, 352,  
430, 542, 605, 710, 1155, 1225

Kaśyapavāmin 1017, 1019

Kaśyapesa 1023

Kaśyapeśvara 1025

Kāka 911, 915

Kāścanāka 599

Kāna 908

Kādbara 935

Kāna 900

Kānava 923

Kānasara 892

Kāpījālī 1013

Kāpoti 910

Kapotaka 1292

Kāma 73, 577, 611

Kāmātīrtha 1314

Kāmadeva 655, 657

Kāmajālī 913

Kāmarākṣa 902

Kāmarūpa 906

Kāmtākhyā 114

Kāmtājaya 621

Kāmtā 1216

Kāmeda 1023

Kāmyavara 981

Kārkoṭaka 881

Kārtavīryarjunasvāmin 1017

Kārtika 397, 411

Kārtikī 450

Kārtikēya 435

Kāṭa 72, 488 611, 884, 908

Kāṭakanana 924

Kālākālpa (p) 50

Kālākūjara 899

Kālākēya 50

Kālāṭa 1014

Kālā 50, 582

Kālājāna 86

Kālāgnirudra 591

- kalikṣārama 87, 105  
 kalīya 908  
 kalūsa 927  
 kalūśaka 1248  
 kāloda 1051  
 Kālodaka 1048, 1099, 1245, 1247  
 Kālodaka 1331  
 Kāveri 93, 157  
 Kāsmīra (*adj.*) 876, 926  
 Kāsmīraka (*adj.*) 4, 878, 879, 907, 1364  
 Kāsmīrya (*adj.*) 1012  
 Kāśyapa 325, 376, 443, 446, 493, 558,  
 561, 564, 582, 658, 666, 668, 678, 681,  
 685, 714, 715, 739, 746, 838, 846,  
 862, 998  
 Kamsuka 919  
 Kātava 901  
 Kāndama 938  
 Kāmūḍha 919  
 Kāmpuruṣa 590  
 Kārti 580  
 Kāñjaraka 940  
 Kuṭilaka 941  
 Kupaṇa 885, 925  
 Kubera 150, 205  
 Kubjāma 94  
 Kumāra 604, 842, 898, 997  
 Kumuda 784, 922  
 Kumudaprabha 912  
 Kumunāri 1228  
 Kumbhāvasunda 108  
 Kurukṣetra 84 126, 1054, 1127, 1176  
 Kulika 882  
 Kulūṣa 919  
 Kuśa 587  
 Kusakunda 929  
 Kuśāvarta 95  
 Kuṣṭhin 900  
 Kusuma 903  
 Kusurātra 918  
 Kuha 903  
 Kuhara 903  
 Kubu 601  
 Kūttaka 919  
 Kūpatāṭakakhyā 115  
 Kūrma 1161  
 Kulāranti 1342 1390  
 Kṛta 32, 42 679, 910  
 Kṛpāna 919  
 Kṛpāntīrtha 1066, 1246  
 Kṛtina 620  
 Kṛttika 435  
 Kṛṣṇa 583  
 Kṛṣṇa, *dedication*  
 Kṛṣṇakṛti 593  
 Kṛṣṇavennā 159  
 Kṛṣṇa 319, 1229, 1390  
 Ketu 941  
 Ketumant 578  
 Ketumāla 589  
 Kedāra 86  
 Kebuka 915  
 Keluka 909  
 Kesapīṅgala 933  
 Kesava 147, 149, 161, 230, 269, 271,  
 363, 394, 409, 676, 706, 733, 1012  
 1152, 1171  
 Keśavesa 1022  
 Kailāsa 598  
 Kokila 943  
 Kotatīrtha 113  
 Kottapīla 944  
 Kopati 896  
 Kaundini (\*nyā) 1278, 1231  
 Kaundinya 1271  
 Kaundīnyasaras 1271  
 Kaumāra 995  
 Kaumudī 377, 397  
 Kaurava (*pl.*) 10  
 Kauravya 912  
 Kratu 576, 611, 612  
 Kramasāra 123, 176, 180, 1269, 1270  
 1278  
 Kṛavyāḍ (*pl.*) 724  
 Krodhā 50 583  
 Krophana 894  
 Kṛjā 580  
 Kṛauñca 587  
 Kṣatriya 924  
 Kṣamā 580  
 Kṣātra 926  
 Kṣeta 588  
 Kṣīrakumbha 935  
 Kṣīranudī 1279  
 Kṣīrasaras 1274  
 Kṣīrodakanyā 63 273 1215  
 Khaga 903  
 Khadga 435  
 Khandapucchā 898  
 Khandapucchāsrama 1304  
 Khadira 908

- Kharvaṇṭa 910  
 Khaṣa (pl) 80, 139  
 Khaṣṭ 48, 583  
 Khidiva 893  
 Khilecāra 891  
 Kheda 887, 899  
 Khedima 882  
 Kheda 887  
 Kheriṣa 887  
 Khyat 579  
  
 Gagana 542  
 Gaṅga 90, 94, 132, 153, 238, 241, 268,  
 290, 291, 295, 296, 298, 311, 320, 322,  
 593, 681, 1031, 1243, 1244, 1309, 1373,  
 1374, 1391  
 Gaṅgādāra, 95, 1054  
 Gaṅgodbheda 1309  
 Gaja 884  
 Gajanetra 922  
 Gajendramokṣana 1158  
 Ganeśa 994, 1033  
 Ganesvara 1023, 1039  
 Gandaki 157  
 Gandala 933  
 Gaṇḍhipa 384  
 Gadī 1245  
 Gadidhara 1156  
 Gadidhata 945  
 Gaṇḍhamādana 33, 596  
 Gandharva 903  
 Gandharva (pl) 151, 186, 197, 639 848  
 1380  
 Gaṇḍhasoma 912  
 Gandhila 889  
 Gabbastimant 591  
 Garuda 51 57 59, 70, 586, 1162  
 Gaṇḍuṣṭha 932  
 Gava 941  
 Gavākṣi 1014  
 Gaviṣṭha 614  
 Gaveśin 933  
 Gāḍga 930  
 Gāḍgeya 970  
 Gāṇḍharva 591  
 Gāṇḍhāra 80, 173, 814  
 Glyana 49, 912  
 Gīrgya 912  
 Gīlava 918  
 Gīrīdurga 1168  
 Gīrīpriya 923  
 Gīrīvāsin 993  
 Gūda 900  
 Gullaka 917  
 Guha 926  
 Guhāṇḍa 1160  
 Guhāṇḍin 992  
 Guhyaka (pl) 186  
 Guhyesvara 118, 119  
 Gṛta 911  
 Gṛdhrakūṭa 1164, 1166, 1182, 1188, 1197,  
 1221, 1223, 1226, 1228  
 Gokarna 86  
 Gotamasvatīmin 1008  
 Gotranadi 1346  
 Godhāvari 92, 156, 1254  
 Govinda, 10, 28, 29, 372, 875, 878, 879,  
 1366, 1367  
 Gopāla 914  
 Gomati 92, 156, 1255  
 Gomeda 587  
 Gollā 924  
 Govinda, 1, 270, 271, 429, 1207  
 Gośa 921  
 Gosura 913  
 Gautama 904  
 Gautami 1152  
 Gautameśa 996  
 Gautameśi 1014  
 Gauraparāśara 1133  
 Gauri 93 601, 1015  
 Gaurīśekhara 1235  
 Graha 604 803  
 Grahapati 895  
  
 Ghaṭḍara 889  
 Ghāṇḍas 916  
 Ghṛtī 641  
 Ghṛṣa 888  
 Ghoṣa 609  
  
 Cakka 921  
 Cakra 1245  
 Cakratīrtha 129, 130, 131, 1219, 1317  
 Cakradhara 900, 1143  
 Cakrasaṁhitā 1016, 1020  
 Cakraśaṣṭa 945  
 Cakreśa 1230  
 Cakreśvara 1023  
 Cakreśvari 1015  
 Candikā 1014  
 Caturveda 915

- Caturvedi 1296  
 Candana 883, 898  
 Candapātāṅga 915  
 Candra 381, 803, 893, 1235, 1391  
 Candratīrtha 1317  
 Candradeva 325, 337, 373, 407  
 Candrapura 970, 976, 978, 979  
 Candrabhāgā 116, 117, 120, 121, 154, 1055, 1255, 1391  
 Candravatī 233, 289, 485, 1298, 1300, 1389  
 Candrasaras 1248  
*Candrasāra* 934  
 Candresa 1023  
 Candresvara 1022  
 Carankata(?) 85  
 Cakṣuṣa 569  
 Cātara 900  
 Cākura 932  
 Citra 931  
 Citrakara 945  
 Citrakūta 1258, 1263  
 Citrapathā 1254, 1256  
 Citrāśva 907  
 Citrapramocana 1328  
 Citramocana 1327  
 Cukkaka 921  
 Caitra 561, 636, 644, 645, 649, 652, 654, 655, 659  
 Caitri 205, 227  
 Cauraka 941  
  
 Chandas (sapta) 602  
 Chandodeva 548  
 Chāṅgaleśvara 122, 1266  
  
 Jagadguru 39, 248, 639, 684, 1087, 1136  
 Jagadbharṭṛ 643  
 Jagannātha 160, 684  
 Jatila 911  
 Janamejaya 2, 3, 11, 27, 878, 1395  
 Janārdana 59, 165, 189, 191, 355, 434, 939, 1150, 1156, 1157, 1219  
 Janmarka 803  
 Janesvara  
 Jambu 587  
 Jambudvīpa 36  
 Jambumārga 90  
 Jaya 803  
 Jayanta 887, 925  
 Jayā 583  
  
 Jayānanda 911  
 Jayesvara 903  
 Jāṇavita 936  
 Jāṇasamdhā 915  
 Jala 890  
 Jalavāsa 1162  
 Jaladhīpa 384, 1381  
 Jalulusa 932  
 Jalesvara 775  
 Jalodbhava 77, 136, 145, 170, 188  
 Jalodbhavasīras 197  
 Jātavedas 808  
 Jānava 937  
 Jāhnavi 90, 1373  
 Jihan 904  
 Juhundara (pl) 80, 139  
 Jyoti 617  
 Jyotisaka 939  
 Jyestha 496 778  
 Jyesthesa 1022, 1110, 1112, 1115  
 Jyesthesvara 1119, 1124  
 Jyāsthī 898  
 Jvara 604  
  
 Ṭanka 935  
  
 Ḍakkaka 921  
 Dava 900  
 Dambara 940  
 Dāṅgakūya 914  
  
 Takeka 884  
 Tangana (pl) 80, 139  
 Tanjūlikāśrama 89  
 Tapana 294 322, 916  
 Tamasā 93  
 Taskara 941  
 Tāmasa 569  
 Tāmravarṇa 92, 591  
 Tāmraśaka 939  
 Tārāśaras 1248  
 Tārka 953  
 Tārkyā 65, 147  
 Tittiri 895  
 Tithi 846  
 Tillottamā 641  
 Tungavāsa 1160  
 Tuṅgesatīrtha 1351  
 Tulya 929  
 Tuṣṭi 581  
 Tejasvin 572



- Telait 1238  
 Tanjara 1000  
 Taittirīyessvara 1157  
 Tailasaras 1200  
 Tauri 116  
 Tvāja 613  
 Trātar 943  
 Trikoti 231, 288, 485, 1297, 1299, 1301  
 1389  
 Tricakra 617  
 Triyoti 617  
 Trināmaka 1288  
 Tripathagī 681  
 Trijuntakara 1085  
 Tripurīti 1092  
 Tripuresa 1320  
 Trivikrama 1210  
 Tristana 911  
 Tretā 32, 500, 910  
 Tvaṣṭar 607  
 Tvausama 887  
  
 Daka 46, 611, 613, 614, 620  
 Dakṣaputri (pl) 579  
 Dakṣaśvarṇa 570  
 Danjakavāṇin 1157  
 Dadhinakra 917  
 Dadhimanā 788  
 Dadhivāṇa 907  
 Dantrus 582  
 Danjyoti 48  
 Danu 50, 782  
 Danuja 661  
 Darikarna 901  
 Darmukha 942  
 Dararati 500  
 Dava 612  
 Dikṣvanti 1379  
 Dinava 50, 60, 163, 447, 904  
 Dīra (pl) 80, 173, 946  
 Dīvi 581  
 Dīpāṇa (pl) 578, 778, 781, 940  
 Dīti 47, 213, 288, 241, 294, 299, 322,  
 582, 610  
 Dīvāra 541, 1017, 1155  
 Dīvāra 915  
 Dīpta 924  
 Durgā 93, 177, 753, 781, 843, 1015, 1211  
 Durgāśikha 117  
 Durgaya 805  
 Durvāsa 971  
  
 Dṛadavati 1127  
 Dera 904  
 Detaki 719  
 Devakulyā 1316  
 Devadeva 70, 619, 718, 1033, 1125  
 Devadevā 165, 1073, 1206  
 Devatīrtha 1214, 1219, 1298  
 Devapāla 892  
 Devavadhū (pl) 1248  
 Devasiras 1156, 1283, 1284  
 Devasunda 132  
 Devahradī 103, 105  
 Devikā 108, 109, 110, 155, 1055  
 Devikīrīrtha 115  
 Devī 148, 718, 792, 795  
 Devēka 640, 1045  
 Dehāraka 900  
 Dehula 936  
 Daitra 47, 72, 79, 136, 162, 167, 172,  
 173, 174, 190, 201, 289, 354, 447,  
 903, 1092  
 Dyuti 621  
 Dvutanti 928  
 Dramida 930  
 Druha 901  
 Dvājara 31, 717, 910  
 Dvāakra 617  
 Dvīyoti 617  
  
 Dhanaśjara 881  
 Dhanada 331, 756, 758, 841, 886  
 Dhanaśvara 1026  
 Dhanu 421  
 Dhanesa 356, 585, 1154  
 Dhanaśvara 1007  
 Dhara 608  
 Dhartar 619  
 Dharmā 577  
 Dharmakṣetra 84  
 Dharmarāja 488, 489, 695  
 Dharmajīva 603  
 Dhātā 602, 607, 621  
 Dhātavanti 603  
 Dhātini 602  
 Dhātārājara (pl) 4  
 Dhāmakaṭa 600  
 Dhāmoraṇa 601  
 Dhātara 603  
 Dhātārājara 603  
 Dhīti 589  
 Dhāumya 914

Dhaumyāsrama 281, 1296  
 Dhaumyasa 1022, 1358  
 Dhaurasāra 939  
 Dhyānadhārīnī 1294, 1295, 1306, 1307  
 Dhruva 603, 608, 619  
 Dhruva 609  
 Dhvani 691, 894

Naksatra 803, 904  
 Nada 895  
 Nāḍakūbara 585, 886  
 Nāḍbala 914  
 Nāḍa 882  
 Nandana 883  
 Nandikunda 1245  
 Nandin 381, 1027, 1028, 1030, 1031,  
 1033, 1034, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045,  
 1047, 1049, 1051, 1100, 1101, 1109,  
 1116, 1117, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1144

Nandiparvata 1032  
 Nandisvara 1027, 1123  
 Nara 615  
 Naraka 7, 1381, 1382  
 Naya 616  
 Narasimha 184, 1150  
 Narasimhāsrama 259, 1307

Nartana 942  
 Narmadā 93, 156  
 Nāga 625, 627  
 Nāgattīrtha 1317  
 Nāgadvīpa 591  
 Nāraka 307  
 Nārada 129, 605, 639, 931, 1195  
 Nārāyaṇa 473, 616, 890  
 Nārāyaṇasthāna 87, 1158, 1312, 1345  
 Nāsatya 381, 612  
 Nīkumbha 205, 206, 209, 211, 326, 330,  
 376, 382, 392, 553, 555, 659, 669, 840,  
 935

Nidrā 585  
 Nidhartar 619  
 Nidhi 571  
 Nimi 909  
 Niyatī 602  
 Niruddha 890  
 Nirṛti 150, 609  
 Nisākara 183  
 Nisācara 915, 943  
 Nisānātha 541  
 Niśadha 34, 596  
 Nirāyaṇa 740

Nīla 69, 96, 125, 134, 143, 202, 208, 212,  
 213, 214, 248, 329, 330, 334, 337, 339,  
 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 347, 364, 365,  
 367, 369, 371, 373, 785, 867, 869, 870,  
 871, 873, 876, 881, 883, 949, 954, 956,  
 957, 960, 961, 976, 1364

Nilakunda 1288, 1289  
 Nilaparvata 34, 95, 596  
 Nilamata, 1394, *colophon*  
 Nilamṛttika 593  
 Nilasara 897  
 Nūpura 929  
 Nṛsimha 1153, 1159, 1209, 1293  
 Nṛsimhesa 1026  
 Naigameṣa 604  
 Naimiṣa 84  
 Naimiṣāranya 1054  
 Naubandha 163, 164, 178  
 Naubandhana 41, 146, 161  
 Nyagrodha 940

Pañka 938  
 Pangu 900  
 Pañcagavyasaras 1260  
 Pañcāculā 641  
 Pañcanada 86  
 Panchasta 255, 256  
 Pañcāstaka 888, 905, 1291  
 Pañcāsya 909  
 Patana 908  
 Pathesvara 1060, 1186  
 Padma 585, 784, 884, 1246  
 Padmaja 60, 187  
 Pandita 896  
 Paya 917  
 Payasni 150  
 Para 896, 926  
 Parāsaraguru 375  
 Parikṣid 2  
 Parosni 93, 1267, 1390  
 Parjanya 541  
 Parvata 931  
 Pavana 1155  
 Pāṇḍava (*pl*) 4  
 Pāṇḍavatīrtha 1322  
 Pāṇḍu 10  
 Pāṇḍara 907  
 Pātāla 944  
 Pātra 890  
 Pātrakunda 995  
 Pātrātīrtha 1333, 1379

Pātha 907  
 Pāniya 886  
 Pārjāta 932  
 Pārjātra 36, 598  
 Pārvatī 1093, 1102  
 Pālāśa 1341  
 Pālāsa 882  
 Pāvana 1326  
 Pāvani 159, 598  
 Pāsin 945  
 Pingaleśa 1304  
 Pingaleśvara 1021  
 Pingalodara 909  
 Picchala 889  
 Pitāmaha 78, 145, 561, 642, 1070, 1270  
 Pitryarkaṣa 723  
 Piśāca (pl) 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 213,  
 215, 244, 326, 327, 328, 330, 376, 392,  
 447, 555, 586, 659, 661, 837  
 Pīṣāda 889  
 Pīta 904  
 Pītabhauma 593  
 Pundarīka 1305  
 Pundarikākṣa 1207  
 Puṇyodakā 1389  
 Puṇyodā 1186, 1189  
 Puramdara 149  
 Puṣṭya 576, 998, 1006, 1010, 1155  
 Pulaha 576  
 Puṣkara 83, 587, 600, 1001, 1343  
 Puṣkaratītaya 934  
 Puṣkarinī 1287  
 Puṣṭi 580  
 Puṣpanyāsa 114  
 Puṣpadanta 784  
 Puṣpasāhaya 910  
 Puṣya 120, 471, 473, 685, 802  
 Pūrāna 899  
 Pūṣan 607  
 Pṛthivī 540  
 Pṛthu 1163  
 Pṛthūdaka 88 131, 1351  
 Paundarīka 886  
 Paulastya 993, 995 997  
 Paulomi 71  
 Pauṣa 469, 471  
 Pauṣ 482  
 Pracetas 541  
 Prajān 602  
 Prataṛdāna 937  
 Pratyūṣa 608

Pradyumna 888  
 Prabhamitra 618  
 Prabhāsa 88, 608, 1316  
 Prabhu 616  
 Prayāga 84, 296, 297, 1053, 1308  
 Prava 49, 583  
 Prasakṛt 620  
 Prasava 613, 901  
 Prahlaḍa 897  
 Prāna 614, 615  
 Priyasūraka 919  
 Priyasvāmin 898  
 Pṛti 580  
 Pretādhīpa 1000, 1002  
 Proṣṭhapāda 726  
 Prauṣṭhapadī 738, 1332  
 Pharathāda 887  
 Phalasara 896  
 Phalāpha 892  
 Phala 892  
 Phalguna 469, 515  
 Phalgunī 526, 548  
 Pheladas 893  
 Bakapati 945  
 Badī 572, 882  
 Badhira 87, 900  
 Bandhuka 613  
 Babhru 895  
 Barhiṣad 724  
 Baladeva 541  
 Balabhadra 876, 905  
 Balavant 914  
 Balābaka 892  
 Balin 977, 1004  
 Balipuṣpa 940  
 Balipriya 940  
 Bahugiri (pl) 80, 139  
 Bahukṣa 833  
 Bahunetra 906  
 Bahuputra 584, 943  
 Bahubhoga 938  
 Bahurūpa 928, 1159, 1337  
 Bahurōman 910  
 Bahusara 1151  
 Bahūdāra 906, 938  
 Bahūtṣa 938  
 Bāhuda 92  
 Bāheḥaka 925  
 Bādu 895

- Bindunāda 902  
 Bindunādesvara 1021  
 Bindunādesvaratīrtha 1331  
 Bindumant 930  
 Bindusara 895, 950  
 Bindusaras 1251  
 Bivaka 95  
 Buddha 684, 687  
 Buddha 581  
 Budha 760, 770, 940  
 Bhadaśva 28, 30, 66, 125, 372, 875,  
 878 879, 1306  
 Bhāspati 473, 941  
 Brahman 83, 137, 142, 143, 148, 164, 174,  
 175, 178, 179, 180, 309, 542, 549, 565,  
 566, 636, 638, 677, 681, 751, 1019,  
 1071, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1098,  
 1099, 1154, 1212, 1246, 1249, 1272,  
 1273  
 Brahmacārini 1015  
 Brahmasūtras 1068, 1186  
 Brahmasūtra 570  
 Brahmasūtra 922  
 Brāhma (*adj.*) 637, 810, 1087  
 Brāhmana 924  
 Brāhmanakundika 1249, 1287, 1289  
 Brāhmanapañcamī 729  
 Brāhmanapriya 915  
 Brāhmanī 93  
  
 Bbaga 607  
 Bhagavant 66, 1396  
 Bhagīratha 1374  
 Bhadrakālī 585, 650, 651, 786  
 Bhadra 48  
 Bhadrāśva 922  
 Bhadrāśva 589, 928  
 Bhadravālīśa 939  
 Bhadrēśvara 993, 1021  
 Bhadrēśvari 1014  
 Bhayanaka 902  
 Bharatagiri 1066  
 Bharadvāja 937, 938  
 Bhava 900, 1157  
 Bhavāśa 1029  
 Bhavotsa 1312  
 Bhavotsa 1024  
 Bhāgavata 431  
 Bhāgīrathī 594  
 Bhāgī (?) 611  
 Bhāgīpāla 1392  
  
 Bhānava 612  
 Bhānu 581, 607 (*pl.*)  
 Bhārata 1395, 1396  
 Bhāratavarsa 83, 590  
 Bhārgava 373, 1165, 1202  
 Bhārgavata 936  
 Bhāraka 939  
 Bhīṣaka 453  
 Bhīṣa 938  
 Bhīma 621  
 Bhīmanāda 927  
 Bhīmī 1013  
 Bhīmīśa 927  
 Bhīmesa 992  
 Bhīma 926  
 Bhūtala 931  
 Bhuvana 612  
 Bhuvira 903  
 Bhuvannā 159  
 Bhūtesa 1023  
 Bhūtesvara 1020, 1027, 1030, 1040, 1108,  
 1120 1123 1124  
 Bhūrgāt 1238  
 Bhūrgavānī 992, 1156, 1338  
 Bhūrgula 932  
 Bhūrgu 151 (*pl.*), 570, 606 (*pl.*), 613 (*pl.*),  
 1030, 1039, 1122, 1155, 1164, 1166,  
 1185 (*pl.*), 1221, 1222, 1339 (*pl.*), 1352  
 Bhūrgutūṅga 94  
 Bhūrguvānī 1156  
 Bheṭṭa 1010, 1309  
 Bhoktar 946  
 Bhoga 936  
 Bhogpati 913  
 Bhogajastha 920  
 Bhogamaya 1162  
 Bhogavati 221, 224  
 Bhagin 930  
 Bhāgindra 141  
 Bhōja 628  
 Bhōjaka 936  
 Bhautya 570  
 Bhauma 122  
  
 Makara 914  
 Makarīśa 914  
 Magadha 1163  
 Maghā (?) 737  
 Maga 937  
 Majava 1252, 1253  
 Mani 944

- Manikantha 929  
 Manināga 925  
 Manibhadra 1010  
 Mandukanāsa 894  
 Matangasya vāpi 89  
 Matī 580, 602  
 Matsya 938, 1161  
 Mathurā 876  
 Mada 614, 615  
 Madatirtha 1318  
 Madra 80, 102, 110, 134, 138  
 Madradesa 138  
 Madhuparkasaras 1262  
 Madhumatī 1170, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1233,  
 1239, 1240, 1390  
 Madhurā 1347  
 Madhuvāhī 926  
 Madhusūdana 163, 192, 478, 716, 770,  
 1200, 1203, 1206  
 Manas 614, 615  
 Manu 38, 42, 568 (pl) 569  
 Manojava 572  
 Mandakini 155, 1254  
 Mayura 943  
 Marici 576  
 Marut (pl) 604, 606, 622, 1339  
 Marutvatī 581  
 Marudgana (pl) 150  
 Marka 923  
 Mala 907  
 Malaya 35, 597, 943  
 Maṣaka 904  
 Maṣmanaka 926  
 Mahatī 768, 769  
 Mahākṣa 904  
 Mahādeva 37, 181, 541, 843, 913, 1032,  
 1070, 1101  
 Mahādevagiri 1320  
 Mahādevāsrama 183, 184  
 Mahānadiśvara 1025  
 Mahānīla 883  
 Mahāpadma 884, 954, 956, 958, 960,  
 961, 976, 985, 987, 1005  
 Mahāpadmācāras 986, 988, 1153, 1335,  
 1336  
 Mahābhārata (\*sūmgrāma) 3  
 Mahārtija 920  
 Mahātilaya 86  
 Mahāsana 993  
 Mahāsanti 563, 633  
 Mahāsya 993  
 Mahāsvāmin 1156  
 Mahiṣa 885  
 Mahipāla 944  
 Mahendra 35, 597, 726, 729, 1225  
 Mahendrendra 927  
 Mahesvara 178, 508, 566, 993, 1061, 1062,  
 1071, 1096, 1119, 1122, 1141, 1212, 1272  
 Mahodara 914  
 Māksikasvāmīn 932  
 Makharesa 996  
 Māgha 120, 121, 454, 469, 493, 498,  
 893, 778  
 Māghī 499  
 Mathara 916  
 Māndava (pl) 80, 139  
 Mādhaba 6  
 Mānavadvīpa 592  
 Mānasa 890, 1244, 1247, 1334  
 Mānasāhrada 599  
 Manasottara, see Uttaramānasa  
 Mānasaśira 456  
 Marica 46  
 Mārānda 1017  
 Mārākula 920  
 Mālīnī 1321, 1323  
 Māliya 927  
 Mālīn 926  
 Mālivana 996  
 Mālyavant 35, 596, 926  
 Māṇḍa 912  
 Māhānīhāsa 917  
 Mahurī 1319, 1320, 1347  
 Mitra 607, 937  
 Minitī 912  
 Misrakesin 640  
 Mundapītha 1063, 1067  
 Munī 49, 582  
 Mubūta 582  
 Murdhan 613  
 Mūlesvara 888  
 Mūsikada 889  
 Vīrganandī 1254  
 Vīgī 1254  
 Mṛtyu 488, 610  
 Medhā 580  
 Menakā 640  
 Meru 35, 462, 596, 1156  
 Maubūrtika 898  
 Yakṣa (pl) 48, 152, 186, 447, 586, 922,  
 1380

- Yajñeśa 342  
 Yajñāśtar 946  
 Yama 91, 150, 487, 488, 1000, 1002, 1154  
 Yamaka 897  
 Yamuṇa 91, 126, 153, 233, 234, 295, 296, 1370  
 Yamesa 345  
 Yavanapriya 943  
 Yavamūla 946  
 Yaśoda 719  
 Yaśabbūmi 1249, 1273  
 Yāmi 310  
 Yāmuna 930  
 Yudhiṣṭhira 913  
 Yuga 901  
 Yogesa 1160  
  
 Raktabhauma 593  
 Raghunandana 500  
 Rajata 939  
 Rajovīrmala 1234  
 Ratī 581  
 Rambha 938  
 Rambhā 640  
 Ramya 589  
 Ravi 677, 1017, 1018  
 Rāka 601  
 Rāksasa 48, 447, 1004, 1380  
 Rāksasākṣī 946  
 Rāja 920  
 Rājavāsa 1172, 1234  
 Rājādhirāja 944  
 Rājēśvara 1026  
 Rāma 500, 502, 542, 913, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1170, 1173, 1175, 1176, 1181, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1191, 1194, 1195, 1219, 1223, 1225, 1226  
 Rāmatīrtha 1312, 1352  
 Rāmabradā 1187, 1323, 1324  
 Rāmasvāmī 1157  
 Ravana 946  
 Rājīśvara 911  
 Rāhu 128, 941  
 Rāhul 1348  
 Rukmabhauma 593  
 Rudra, *dedication*, 150 (*pl*), 164, 187, 381, 514, 577 (*pl*), 600 (*pl*), 610 (*pl*), 677, 936, 1016, 1049, 1050, 1104, 1128, 1130, 1240, 1266, 1267, 1275, 1302, 1303, 1420, 1322, 1339  
 Rudrakṣī 88  
 Rudratīrtha 113, 114  
 Rudrāni 304  
 Rudresa 570  
 Ruru 611  
 Reva 937  
 Revati 106  
 Revanta 382  
 Raivata, 94, 569  
 Roṇa 914  
 Rohinyākhyā 891  
 Rohina 937  
 Rohini 710  
 Raucya 570  
 Raupyesvara 1301  
 Raudra 810, 936, 1173, 1174  
  
 Lakṣmana 542, 913  
 Lakṣmi 230, 267, 269, 271, 281, 287, 321, 410, 580, 646  
 Lajjā 581  
 Lambaka 934  
 Lambakarna 933  
 Lambā 581  
 Lalana 908  
 Lalitika 88  
 Lavana 588  
 Lāṅgalin 905  
 Lāhura 887  
 Lelāṣṇa 909  
 Lokapāla (*pl*) 577  
 Lodra 887  
 Loluna 805  
 Lovāra 992  
 Lauhitya 158  
  
 Vākṣu 158, 599  
 Vāta 930  
 Vātisa 904  
 Vātīla 935  
 Vāṭhara 916  
 Vāṭhaka 900  
 Vāta 910, 945  
 Vāsanālin 939  
 Vāsanapati 601  
 Vāndī 641  
 Vāśānaga 921  
 Vāraghoṣa 917  
 Vārāha 594, 885, 1158, 1159, 1207, 1358  
 Varuna 150, 435, 607, 619, 844, 1154, 1381  
 Varuṇēśvara 1022

- Varnaka 908  
 Varnāsā 92  
 Vardhanadruma 930  
 Valira 909  
 Vasistha 577, 920, 1002, 1109, 1119  
 Vaṣiṣṭhesa 996, 1023  
 Vasu 150, 577, 581, 608, 611, 1339  
 Vasuratha 621  
 Vastrūpada 1266  
 Vastrūpatha 122  
 Vahnī 542, 1021, 1155, 1253, 1283  
 Vahnīrītha 1317  
 Vahnūrūpa 918  
 Vānda 936  
 Vānka 883, 1070, 1246  
 Vāma 621  
 Vāmadeva 541  
 Vāmana 784, 1317  
 Vāmanā 885  
 Vāyavya 782  
 Vāyu 150, 542, 701, 707, 894  
 Vāṛinasī 90, 119, 1052, 1301, 1327  
 Vārābhāparvata 86  
 Vāruna 591, 782, 810, 1004, 1005, 1316  
 Vīlakhilya (pl) 605, 1161, 1245  
 Vīlakhilyesvara 1022  
 Vālin 899  
 Vāsava 61, 357  
 Vāsagtha 998, 1133, 1152, 1194  
 Vāsuki 59, 60, 66, 70, 221, 224, 355, 881, 919, 1282  
 Vāsudeva 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 144, 182, 345, 654, 890  
 Vastu 652  
 Vikumbha 935  
 Vighāna 936  
 Vyaya 893  
 Vyayesa 1056, 1303  
 Viṭha 916  
 Vidūrattha 893  
 Vitastā 26, 220, 233, 251, 252, 282, 283, 288, 295, 303, 321, 485, 600, 712, 763, 764, 766, 767, 775, 1056, 1229, 1290, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1319, 1332, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1356, 1359, 1368, 1371, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1394  
 Vitastākṣa 1007  
 Vitastākhyā 1288, 1358  
 Vitārana 929  
 Vidyādhara 152, 922  
 Vidyunmūlin 942  
 Vinata 944  
 Vinatā 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 583, 1152  
 Vidhātā 602  
 Vidhārana 619  
 Vinatāsvāmin 1285  
 Vinatapriya 938  
 Vinayana 1289  
 Vināyaka 604, 698, 700, 842, 847, 990  
 Vinadhya 36, 598  
 Vipācīt 571  
 Vipāsā 103, 105, 133, 154, 1055  
 Vibhāsana 898  
 Vibhu 572, 616  
 Vibhūti 899, 928  
 Vimalaka 907, 944  
 Vimalasvara 1024  
 Vimalodakā 600, 1347  
 Virasa 922  
 Virāj 621  
 Virupākṣa 1003  
 Vilohita 1023  
 Vivasvant 607  
 Visākha 604, 914  
 Visākhesa 997  
 Visālā 94, 599  
 Visālākṣa 902  
 Visoka 220, 230, 280, 282, 283, 284, 485, 1012, 1056, 1280, 1281, 1295, 1389  
 Visva 925  
 Visvakarman 623  
 Viśvagaśva 956, 957, 969, 974, 977, 1017  
 Viśvagaśvapura 984  
 Visvabhuj 571  
 Visvā 582  
 Visvācī 641  
 Visvāmitia 108  
 Visvāmitresvara 996  
 Viśvānu 639, 932  
 Viśvedeva (pl) 150, 606, 611, 1339  
 Viṣalīngahrada 1302  
 Viṣnu 39, 173, 175, 178, 181, 198, 213, 225, 345, 350, 444, 448, 566, 607, 646, 680, 684, 977, 1012, 1148, 1212, 1223, 1268, 1269, 1272, 1293, 1304, 1312, 1337, 1344, 1345  
 Viśnupada 123, 131, 180, 1054, 1055, 1269  
 Viśnusvāmin 1019  
 Viśvāśrama 1293

- Viḥan 897  
 Viḥaṅgama 924  
 Vira 921  
 Viryodaya 366, 367  
 Vṛtra 48  
 Vṛddhatīrtha 220, 1282  
 Vṛddhi 585  
 Vṛsa 572  
 Veda 347, 586, 898  
 Vedasmṛta 92  
 Vedāṅga 586  
 Vedyā 939  
 Velā 602  
 Vaitaraṇī 92, 1254, 1315  
 Vaitasta 275, 291, 762, 930, 1372, 1376  
 Vainateya 958  
 Vainya 1163  
 Vaivattilīṣmukha 117  
 Vaivattīleśvara 1025  
 Vairasvata (\*manvantara), 27, 29, 46,  
 236, 488, 570, 1369  
 Vaisampāyana 2, 6, 12, 28  
 Vaisākha 679, 685, 691, 693  
 Vaisākhi 694  
 Vaisya 924  
 Vaisravaṇa 894, 1313, 1338  
 Vaisvadeva 707, 782  
 Vaiṣṇava 782, 809  
 Vya (?) 613  
 Vyaya 613  
 Vyāsa 2, 1395  
  
 Śaka (pl) 80, 139  
 Śakunī 1015  
 Śaktita 891  
 Śakra 57, 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 232, 280,  
 473, 579, 607, 668, 844, 998, 1072,  
 1083, 1085, 1097, 1154, 1299  
 Śakrapatha 289  
 Śamkara 178, 188, 189, 190, 228, 242,  
 251, 316, 512, 552, 553, 1034, 1046,  
 1085, 1097, 1104, 1138  
 Śaṅkha 585, 882, 1215  
 Śaṅkhaṇḍa 578  
 Śaṅkhaṇḍa 883  
 Śaṅkhamardala 117  
 Śaṅkhaśāstra 925  
 Śaṅkhaśāstra 1025  
 Śaṅkha 73, 232, 233, 241, 289, 321, 601,  
 995  
 Śaṅkha 913  
 Śanda 923  
 Śatakumbha 87  
 Śatakratu 998, 1084  
 Śatadru 91, 132, 153, 1055  
 Śatadhāra 891  
 Śatapāda 901  
 Śatamukha 118, 119, 901, 907  
 Śatasālī (ī) 93, 1347  
 Śatasāyuga 1156, 1338  
 Śatānanda 911  
 Śatru 937  
 Śatrughna 913  
 Śānaiscārin 940  
 Śāpāla 887  
 Śamana 895  
 Śambha 923  
 Śambhara 917  
 Śambhu 171, 175, 304, 554, 888, 1025,  
 1096, 1126, 1130, 1135  
 Śarana 899  
 Śarva 303, 356  
 Śalabha 919  
 Śalmali 587  
 Śavala 908, 928  
 Śasānka 526, 1009  
 Śasān 677  
 Śatka 587  
 Śāṅkambhari 88  
 Śākya 687, 699  
 Śakra 782, 784  
 Śakha 604  
 Śakha 853  
 Śāṅkhamukha 925  
 Śāṅdili 1232, 1233  
 Śāṅdilya 1230, 1231  
 Śāṅya 913  
 Śānti 572, 581  
 Śāṅga 917  
 Śāṅgadhara 267  
 Śāṅgini 712, 1190  
 Śāṅgi 1083  
 Śāṅgīrāma 88  
 Śāṅgīrāma 639  
 Śāṅgiya 927  
 Śāṅhin 914  
 Śāṅhola 918  
 Śāṅtri 911



Savitra (*ady*) 810  
 Sthunmadhya 889  
 Simbika 582  
 Siddhṛṭṭakasara 1201  
 Siddhi 581  
 Sinvāli 601  
 Sindhu 91, 154, 250, 290, 295, 298, 299,  
 315, 316, 480, 597, 683, 712, 760, 775,  
 1056, 1251, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1332,  
 1358, 1389  
 Sipta 93  
 Sita 157, 502, 518, 542, 599  
 Sukālin 724  
 Sukha 1389  
 Sukumāra 893  
 Sugandha 87, 1389  
 Sucakresā 1018  
 Sucandra 1009  
 Sucandresā 1018  
 Sucitti 571  
 Sujana 612  
 Sujanya 612  
 Sudana 888  
 Sudarsana 188, 1020  
 Sudhāman 578  
 Sudhāmāna 927  
 Sūdasa 888  
 Sunetra 906  
 Supārśva 888  
 Supratika 785  
 Suprabha 583, 599  
 Subhadra 920  
 Subhāta 913  
 Subhānt 724  
 Sumaṅgala 917  
 Sumālin 926  
 Sumukha 898, 1159  
 Surabhi 48, 383, 583, 603, 931, 1008 (1)  
 Surabhisāmin 1018  
 Suresvara 996  
 Suresvari 1013  
 Suresvaratīrtha 1318  
 Surodaka 588  
 Suva 618  
 Suvarcala 925  
 Suvartika 902  
 Suvartika 88  
 Suvartinā 112  
 Suvijaya 1015  
 Suveru 600  
 Suśima 908

Suśubha 904  
 Suśrava 892  
 Susena 618  
 Sukra 901  
 Sūtapaura 911  
 Sūrya 343, 609, 803, 1001  
 Sūryasara 1218  
 Sūryesvara 1024  
 Srgāla 924  
 Setāra 1008  
 Senajit 618  
 Saimhikya 1214  
 Sindhava 291  
 Sodara 1330  
 Soma 473, 1155  
 Somatīrtha 111, 1351  
 Sūnīsa 996  
 Saumukha 992, 1008  
 Saumya 591  
 Saura 782  
 Skanda 381, 604, 647, 995  
 Skandatīrtha 1318  
 Skandasyūyatana 112  
 Skandēśvara 997  
 Sthātesvara 1054  
 Smṛti 579  
 Svadhā 579  
 Svadhāda 889  
 Svayambhu 252  
 Svayambhuva 1021, 1160  
 Svarūpa 905  
 Svarga 905, 944  
 Svāti (\*yoga) 701, 779  
 Svādūdaka 588  
 Svayambhuva 569  
 Svāroca 569  
 Svāha 579

Hamsa 616, 1161  
 Hamsadvāra 1069, 1250  
 Hamsapada 114  
 Hanūmant 906  
 Haṭhaka 907  
 Haya 616  
 Hayaśīra 85  
 Hara 104, 148, 236, 237, 242, 250, 251,  
 261, 315, 478, 906, 1020, 1028, 1036,  
 1040, 1049, 1085, 1102, 1108, 1120,  
 1122, 1124, 1134, 1154, 1173, 1301,  
 1369, 1388  
 Haramukuta 1047, 1118

- Haramunda 1242, 1335  
 Harasyāyatana 112  
 Harśākapi 1018  
 Hari 1, 147, 160, 164, 172, 179, 184, 189,  
   190, 193, 219, 375, 408, 446, 500, 500,  
   501, 767, 919, 969, 1022, 1026, 1148,  
   1149, 1201, 1234  
 Haridivara 104  
 Harivarṇa 500  
 Hariśāmin 1019  
 Haraspathā 232, 480, 1297, 1299, 1300  
   1489  
 Halsbht 182  
 Havana 610  
 Haveman 614  
 Havotava 913  
 Hastabhadra 895  
 Hastikarna 885  
 Hastin 885  
 Hat 3 639  
 Hstava 927  
 Hstvin 942  
 H Jumbeka 972  
 Himanaga 26  
 Himavant 34, 102, 461, 596, 669, 1047  
 Himasara 896  
 Himācala 168, 210, 318  
 Himācalaśa 1025  
 Himāndri 1370  
 Himālaya 100, 299, 1388  
 Hiranmaya 918  
 Hiranya 1335, 1336  
 Hiranyakaśipu 1209  
 Hiranyaroman 578  
 Huttiana 380, 383, 435, 446, 577, 1362  
 Huhu 639  
 Hytkeśa 375  
 Hemakūṭa 34, 596  
 Hemiyūsa 909  
 Heliyāra 909  
 Helihāla 883  
 Haurayvata 589  
 Hotar 946  
 Hovara 916,  
 Hrādint 158, 598  
 Hindint 158, 598